

**(1) Kasparov, Garry (2750) -
Waitzkin, Joshua [A67]**

New York sim1 New York, 1988

1.d4 Nf6 2.c4 c5 3.d5 e6 4.Nc3
exd5 5.cxd5 d6 6.e4 g6 7.f4 Bg7
8.Bb5+ Nfd7 9.a4 0-0 10.Nf3 Na6
11.0-0 Nc7 12.Bd3 a6 13.f5 Ne5
14.Nxe5 Bxe5 15.Qg4 Re8 16.Bh6
Kh8 17.Rf3 Rg8 18.Bf4 gxf5
19.Bxe5+ dxe5 20.Qh5 Qg5
21.Qxg5 Rxg5 22.exf5 b6 23.Be4
Rb8 24.Raf1 Ne8 25.Bd3 Nf6
26.Ne4 Nxe4 27.Bxe4 f6 28.Rc1
Bd7 ½-½

**(2) Waitzkin, Joshua - Hoyos
Millan, Luis Bernardo [B84]**

New York op2 New York, 1990

1.e4 c5 2.Nf3 e6 3.d4 cxd4
4.Nxd4 Nf6 5.Nc3 d6 6.Be2 a6
7.0-0 Be7 8.f4 Qc7 9.a4 b6 10.Bf3
Bb7 11.e5 dxe5 12.fxe5 Nfd7
13.Bf4 Nc6 14.Nxc6 Bxc6 15.Qe2
Bxf3 16.Rxf3 0-0 17.Kh1 Nc5
18.Ne4 Nxe4 19.Qxe4 Rac8
20.Rc3 Qd7 21.Rd3 Qc7 22.Rc3
Qd7 23.Rd3 ½-½

**(3) Horvitz, Richard -
Waitzkin, Joshua [B31]**

USA Masters Chicago (1), 1990

1.e4 c5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bb5 g6
4.0-0 Bg7 5.Re1 Nf6 6.c3 0-0
7.d4 cxd4 8.cxd4 d5 9.e5 Ne4
10.Nc3 Nxc3 11.bxc3 Bg4 12.h3
Bxf3 13.Qxf3 e6 14.Rb1 Qa5
15.Re2 Rac8 16.Bg5 a6 17.Bxc6
Rxc6 18.Rxb7 Rxc3 19.Qg4 Qa4
20.Be7 Rfc8 21.Reb2 Rc1+ 22.Kh2

Qd1 23.Qxd1 Rxd1 24.Rb8 Rdc1
25.R2b6 a5 26.Rb5 h5 27.Rxc8+
Rxc8 28.Rxa5 Rc4 29.Bc5 f6 30.f4
Bh6 31.Ra8+ Kf7 32.Ra7+ Kg8
33.exf6 Bxf4+ 34.Kg1 Bh6 35.f7+
Kh8 36.f8Q+ Bxf8 37.Bxf8 Kg8
38.Bg7 g5 39.Be5 Rc1+ 40.Kh2 g4
41.hxg4 hxg4 42.Kg3 Rc2 43.a4
1-0

**(4) Waitzkin, Joshua - Levin, David
(2295) [C61]**

USA Masters Chicago (2), 1990

1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bb5 Nd4
4.Nxd4 exd4 5.0-0 Bc5 6.d3 c6
7.Bc4 d5 8.exd5 cxd5 9.Bb5+ Kf8
10.Ba4 h5 11.Re1 Ne7 12.Nd2
Bg4 13.f3 Be6 14.Nf1 Qd6 15.Qe2
Rc8 16.Bd2 Ng6 17.Kh1 h4
18.Rac1 Rh5 19.a3 Nf4 20.Bxf4
Qxf4 21.Qd2 Qf6 22.c3 h3 23.Ng3
dxc3 24.Rxc3 Rh4 25.Bd1 hxg2+
26.Qxg2 Rc6 27.Rc2 Qd4 28.Qe2
Bd6 29.Nf5 Rxc2 30.Bxc2 Qf4
31.Nxh4 Qxh4 32.Rf1 Bh3 33.Rd1
Qd4 34.Re1 g6 35.b3 Bxa3
36.Qe8+ Kg7 37.Qe5+ Qxe5
38.Rxe5 Be6 39.Kg2 Kf6 40.Re1
Bb2 41.Kg3 a5 42.h4 ½-½

**(5) Czuhai, Kevin - Waitzkin, Joshua
[B68]**

USA Masters Chicago (3), 1990

1.e4 c5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.d4 cxd4
4.Nxd4 Nf6 5.Nc3 d6 6.Bg5 e6 7.f4
Be7 8.Qd2 a6 9.0-0-0 Bd7 10.Be2
b5 11.Bf3 b4 12.Nxc6 Bxc6
13.Bxf6 gxf6 14.Ne2 Rb8 15.Nd4
Bd7 16.f5 e5 17.Ne6 Bxe6 18.fxe6

fxe6 19.Bh5+ Kd7 20.Rhf1 a5
21.Kb1 Qb6 22.Bg4 a4 23.Rf3
Rhg8 24.Rg3 Qc6 25.Qe2 Rgc8
26.Rh3 Qc4 27.Rhd3 Rb6 28.b3
axb3 29.cxb3 Qc6 30.Rh3 Rh8
31.Rc1 Qb7 32.Qc4 f5 33.exf5 d5
34.Rd1 Kd6 35.Qc2 Rc8 36.Qe2
Bf8 37.fxe6 Rcc6 38.Bf5 e4
39.Bxe4 d4 1–0

**(6) Waitzkin,Joshua -
O'Donnell,Robert [B66]**

USA Masters Chicago (4), 1990
1.e4 c5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.d4 cxd4
4.Nxd4 Nf6 5.Nc3 d6 6.Bg5 e6
7.Qd2 Be7 8.0–0–0 0–0 9.f4 a6
10.Be2 Qc7 11.Rhe1 Bd7 12.Nf3
Rfd8 13.Bxf6 gxf6 14.g4 Kh8 15.f5
Rg8 16.Rg1 Ne5 17.Nxe5 fxe5
18.Kb1 b5 19.Bf3 b4 20.Ne2 a5
21.g5 Rac8 22.f6 Bf8 23.Rg3 a4
24.Rc1 Qb6 25.Qe1 a3 26.b3 Bc6
27.Rh3 Rg6 28.Qh4 h6 29.Bh5
Bb5 30.Bxg6 fxg6 31.Qe1 Bxe2
32.Qxe2 Qd4 33.c3 bxc3 34.Qc2
d5 35.Rd1 Qc5 36.gxh6 d4
37.Rdd3 Qc6 38.Rh4 Rc7 39.Rg4
Kh7 40.Rh4 Rf7 41.Rf3 Be7
42.Rg4 Rxf6 43.Rxf6 Bxf6 44.Qd3
Qd6 45.Kc2 Qf8 46.Rg2 Bh4
47.Qe2 Qxh6 48.Qg4 Bf6 49.Qxe6
Bg7 50.b4 Qh5 51.Qg4 Qh6 52.b5
Bf8 53.b6 g5 54.Qf5+ Kh8
55.Qxg5 Qe6 56.Qh4+ Bh6
57.Qd8+ Kh7 58.Qg8+ Qxg8
59.Rxg8 Kxg8 60.b7 1–0

**(7) Waitzkin,Joshua -
Zaderman,Yuri [C77]**

USA Masters Chicago (5), 1990
1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bb5 a6
4.Ba4 Nf6 5.d3 d6 6.c4 Be7 7.Nc3
0–0 8.h3 h6 9.0–0 Be6 10.Nh2
Nd7 11.f4 f5 12.exf5 Bxf5 13.g4
Bg6 14.f5 Bf7 15.Nf3 Nc5 16.Bb3
Nxb3 17.Qxb3 b5 18.Nd5 bxc4
19.dxc4 Na5 20.Qc3 Nb7 21.Be3
Qd7 22.Rad1 Bxd5 23.Rxd5 Qc6
24.Bf2 Bf6 25.Nd2 Qe8 26.Ne4
Qe7 27.Rfd1 Rfb8 28.Qa3 Rd8
29.c5 dxc5 30.Qb3 Qf7 31.Qxb7
Qe8 32.Qb3 Kh7 33.Be3 Rdb8
34.Qc3 Qa4 35.Nxf6+ gxf6 36.Qd2
Qc4 37.Bf2 Rg8 38.b3 Qe4
39.Rd7+ Rg7 40.Rxg7+ Kxg7
41.Qd7+ Kh8 42.Qe7 1–0

**(8) Lonoff,Marc J (2340) -
Waitzkin,Joshua [A36]**

USA Masters Chicago (6), 1990
1.c4 c5 2.g3 Nc6 3.Bg2 g6 4.e3
Bg7 5.Ne2 e5 6.Nbc3 Nge7 7.0–0
0–0 8.Rb1 d6 9.a3 a5 10.d3 Be6
11.Nd5 Rb8 12.Nec3 Na7 13.b4
axb4 14.axb4 Bxd5 15.Nxd5 Nxd5
16.Bxd5 b6 17.Qa4 Qc7 18.bxc5
bxc5 19.Bd2 Nc8 20.Ba5 Nb6
21.Qc6 Qxc6 22.Bxc6 Rfc8 23.Bf3
Nd7 24.Bb7 Re8 25.Bc7 Bf8
26.Bxb8 Rxb8 27.Bc6 Rxb1
28.Rxb1 Nf6 29.Rb7 Kg7 30.Bd5
Nxd5 31.cxd5 Kf6 32.Rd7 1–0

**(9) Pupols,Viktors (2210) -
Waitzkin,Joshua [A58]**

USA Masters Chicago (7), 1990
1.d4 Nf6 2.c4 c5 3.d5 b5 4.cxb5
a6 5.Nc3 axb5 6.Nxb5 Ba6 7.Nc3

g6 8.f4 Qa5 9.Bd2 Bg7 10.Nf3 0–0
 11.e4 Bxf1 12.Rxf1 d6 13.e5 Nfd7
 14.Qe2 Qa6 15.Rf2 Nb6 16.b3
 Qxe2+ 17.Rxe2 Na6 18.Rd1 Nb4
 19.Be3 f5 20.Kf1 h6 21.h4 Ra5
 22.Bc1 Raa8 23.a3 Na6 24.Nb5
 Nc8 25.Nd2 Na7 26.Nxa7 Rxa7
 27.Nc4 Rb7 28.Rd3 Rfb8 29.Ree3
 Bf8 30.Rg3 Kh7 31.Na5 Rb6
 32.Nc4 R6b7 33.h5 gxh5 34.Bd2
 Nc7 35.Na5 Rb6 36.a4 Na6
 37.Nc6 Rc8 38.Ba5 Rb7 39.Rh3 c4
 40.bxc4 Nc5 41.Ra3 Ra8 42.Bb4
 Nxa4 43.Rxh5 Kg6 44.Rhh3 Nb6
 45.Rhg3+ Kh7 46.Rxa8 Nxa8
 47.Ba5 Rb1+ 48.Ke2 Nb6 49.Bxb6
 Rxb6 50.Ra3 e6 51.Ra8 exd5
 52.cxd5 Rb2+ 53.Kf3 Rb3+ 54.Kf2
 dxe5 55.Rxf8 exf4 56.Rxf5 Rd3
 57.Ne7 Kg7 58.Rxf4 1–0

**(10) Waitzkin, Joshua -
 Berman, Mark [C05]**

USA op USA, 1990

1.e4 e6 2.d4 d5 3.Nd2 Nf6 4.e5
 Nfd7 5.f4 c5 6.c3 Nc6 7.Ndf3 Qb6
 8.g3 f6 9.Bh3 cxd4 10.cxd4 fxe5
 11.fxe5 Bb4+ 12.Kf1 0–0 13.Kg2
 Ne7 14.a3 Qa6 15.Bg5 Nf5
 16.axb4 1–0

**(11) Waitzkin, Joshua - Polgar, Judit
 (2550) [B80]**

Wch U14 Fond du Lac (2),
 16.07.1990

1.e4 c5 2.Nf3 e6 3.d4 cxd4
 4.Nxd4 Nc6 5.Nc3 Qc7 6.g3 a6
 7.Bg2 Nf6 8.0–0 d6 9.Nce2 Be7
 10.c4 Nxd4 11.Qxd4 0–0 12.h3

Nd7 13.Rd1 b5 14.cxb5 axb5
 15.Be3 Ne5 16.b3 Bb7 17.Rac1
 Qa5 18.Rc2 b4 19.f4 Nd7 20.Bd2
 d5 21.exd5 Bxd5 22.Bxd5 exd5
 23.Be3 Nf6 24.Qb6 Qxb6 25.Bxb6
 Ra6 26.Bd4 Ne4 27.Be3 Rfa8
 28.Rxd5 Rxa2 29.Rxa2 Rxa2
 30.Re5 Rxe2 31.Rxe7 f5 32.Bd4 g6
 33.Rg7+ Kf8 34.Rxh7 Rd2 35.Be5
 Rd3 36.Rh8+ Kf7 37.Rh7+ Ke6
 38.g4 fxg4 39.hxg4 Rxb3 40.Rb7
 Kd5 41.Rd7+ Kc5 42.Rc7+ Kb5
 43.Rd7 Rg3+ 44.Kh2 Rxg4
 45.Rd5+ Ka4 46.Rd4 Nc5 47.Bd6
 Na6 48.Kh3 Rg1 49.Kh4 Kb5
 50.Bxb4 Nxb4 51.f5 Nc6 52.Rg4
 Rh1+ 53.Kg5 Ne5 54.Rf4 Rg1+
 55.Kf6 g5 56.Re4 Nd7+ 57.Ke7
 Nc5 58.Re2 Ra1 59.Rg2 Ra7+
 60.Kf6 Ne4+ 61.Kg6 Ra6+ 62.Kg7
 Kc5 63.f6 Rxf6 64.Rxg5+ ½–½

**(12) Waitzkin, Joshua -
 Yemelin, Vasily [C77]**

Wch U14 Fond du Lac (4),
 18.07.1990

1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bb5 a6
 4.Ba4 Nf6 5.d3 d6 6.c4 g6 7.Nc3
 Bg7 8.d4 0–0 9.dxe5 Nxe5
 10.Nxe5 dxe5 11.0–0 Be6 12.Qe2
 c6 13.c5 Nd7 14.Be3 Qe7 15.b4
 a5 16.a3 f5 17.f3 f4 18.Bf2 g5
 19.Rfc1 g4 20.b5 Rac8 21.bxc6
 bxc6 22.Rab1 Nxc5 23.Rb6 g3
 24.hxg3 fxg3 25.Be3 Nxa4
 26.Nxa4 Qh4 27.Rbxc6 Bh6
 28.Rxc8 Bxc8 29.Rc6 Bxe3+
 30.Qxe3 Qh2+ 31.Kf1 Qh1+
 32.Qg1 Rxf3+ 33.gxf3 Bh3+ 0–1

**(13) Hausrath,Daniel -
Waitzkin,Joshua [A43]**

Wch U14 Fond du Lac (5),
07.1990

1.d4 c5 2.Nf3 cxd4 3.Nxd4 d5
4.g3 e5 5.Nf3 Nc6 6.Bg2 Bc5 7.e4
d4 8.0-0 Nf6 9.Bg5 Qb6 10.Nbd2
Be6 11.Bxf6 gxf6 12.Nb3 0-0-0
13.Nxc5 Qxc5 14.Qd2 Kb8 15.a3
f5 16.Rfe1 fxe4 17.Ng5 Bd5
18.Nxe4 Qe7 19.Qg5 Qxg5
20.Nxg5 f6 21.Ne4 f5 22.Nd2 Bxg2
23.Kxg2 e4 24.Rad1 Ne5 25.f3
Rhe8 26.fxe4 Ng4 27.Rc1 Ne3+
28.Kf3 fxe4+ 29.Nxe4 Re7 30.Nf2
Rf8+ 31.Ke2 Nxc2+ 32.Kf1 Nxe1
33.Rxe1 Rxe1+ 34.Kxe1 Kc7
35.Nd3 Kd6 36.Nf4 Ke5 37.Kd2
Ke4 38.Ke2 Rc8 39.Kd2 d3 0-1

**(14) Waitzkin,Joshua (2320) -
Benjamin,Daniel [A04]**

USA-ch U18 USA (1), 1991

1.Nf3 c5 2.g3 g6 3.Bg2 Bg7
4.0-0 Nc6 5.d3 e6 6.e4 Nge7
7.Nc3 0-0 8.Be3 Nd4 9.Qd2 d6
10.Bh6 Nxf3+ 11.Bxf3 Bxh6
12.Qxh6 e5 13.Bg2 Kh8 14.f4 Ng8
15.Qg5 Qxg5 16.fxg5 Bd7 17.Nd5
Kg7 18.Nf6 Be6 19.h4 Rfd8
20.Nxg8 Rxg8 21.Rf6 h6 22.Bf3
Rh8 23.Kg2 hxg5 24.hxg5 Rh3
25.Rxe6 Rah8 26.Rxd6 Rh2+
27.Kg1 Rxc2 28.Bg2 Rxb2 29.Rd7
Rd2 30.Rf1 Rf8 31.Bh3 1-0

**(15) Zaderman,Yuri -
Waitzkin,Joshua (2320) [A04]**

USA-ch U18 USA (3), 1991

1.Nf3 c5 2.d3 Nc6 3.Nbd2 g6
4.g3 Bg7 5.Bg2 e6 6.0-0 Nge7
7.e4 0-0 8.Re1 d6 9.c3 Rb8
10.Nf1 e5 11.Bd2 b5 12.b4 a5
13.a3 h6 14.Qc1 Kh7 15.Ne3 Be6
16.Qb1 Qd7 17.Rc1 Kg8 18.Bf1 f5
19.exf5 gxf5 20.Bg2 f4 21.Nf1 fxg3
22.Nxg3 Bh3 23.Re1 Bxg2
24.Kxg2 Qg4 25.Qd1 Ng6 26.Re4
Nf4+ 27.Kh1 d5 28.Re3 Nh3
29.Be1 d4 30.cxd4 exd4 31.Qb3+
c4 0-1

**(16) Waitzkin,Joshua (2320) -
Kreiman,Boris [C26]**

USA-ch U18 USA (4), 1991

1.e4 e5 2.Nc3 Nf6 3.g3 d5 4.exd5
Nxd5 5.Bg2 Nxc3 6.bxc3 Bd6
7.Nf3 0-0 8.0-0 Bg4 9.Qe1 Nc6
10.d3 Qd7 11.Rb1 Rab8 12.Ng5
h6 13.Ne4 Be7 14.f4 b6 15.Nf2
Be6 16.fxe5 Bxa2 17.Bxc6 Qxc6
18.Ra1 Bd5 19.Ng4 a5 20.Ne3
Be6 21.Nf5 Bxf5 22.Rxf5 Qe6
23.Qe4 Rbd8 24.Be3 Rd5 25.c4
Rdd8 26.c5 Bxc5 27.Bxc5 bxc5
28.c3 Qb3 29.Qc4 Qc2 30.Rxa5
Rxd3 31.Rf2 Qc1+ 32.Kg2 Rxc3
33.Qe4 Re3 34.Qd5 Re1 35.Rxf7
Rxf7 36.Ra8+ Kh7 37.Qxf7 Rg1+
38.Kh3 Qf1+ 39.Qxf1 Rxf1 40.Ra5
Rc1 41.e6 Kg6 42.Ra7 c6 43.Rc7
Re1 44.Rxc6 Re5 45.Kg4 ½-½

**(17) Sidelnikov,Alexander (2270) -
Waitzkin,Joshua (2320) [A49]**

USA-ch U18 USA (5), 1991

1.Nf3 Nf6 2.g3 g6 3.Bg2 Bg7 4.0-0

0-0 5.c3 d6 6.d4 Nbd7 7.Re1 e5
8.e4 Ne8 9.Nbd2 Bh6 10.dxe5 dxe5
11.Nc4 Bxc1 12.Qxc1 Qe7 13.Qd2
c6 14.Rad1 f6 15.Nd6 Nxd6
16.Qxd6 Qxd6 17.Rxd6 Nb6
18.Nd2 Kf7 19.b3 Ke7 20.Rd3 Be6
21.Nb1 a5 22.c4 a4 ... 0-1

(18) Waitzkin, Joshua (2320) -
Berman, Mark [A05]

USA-ch U18 USA (6), 1991

1.Nf3 Nf6 2.g3 g6 3.Bg2 Bg7 4.0-0
d6 5.d3 0-0 6.e4 c6 7.Ne1 Ne8
8.c3 e6 9.f4 f5 10.Na3 Nd7 11.Be3
Ndf6 12.h3 d5 13.e5 Nd7 14.Nac2
Nc7 15.d4 Rf7 16.g4 Bf8 17.Qf3
Ne8 18.g5 Ng7 19.Qf2 Nb6 20.b3
Rc7 21.Nd3 Bd7 22.a4 Be8 23.a5
... ½-½

(19) Garber, Stanislav -
Waitzkin, Joshua (2320) [B31]

USA-ch U18 USA (7), 1991

1.e4 c5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bb5 g6 4.0-0
Bg7 5.c3 Nf6 6.Re1 0-0 7.d4 cxd4
8.cxd4 d5 9.e5 Ne4 10.Nc3 Nxc3
11.bxc3 Na5 12.Bf4 Bg4 13.h3
Bxf3 14.Qxf3 e6 15.Qg3 a6 16.Bd3
Rc8 17.Rac1 Qe7 18.h4 Rc6
19.Bb1 Nc4 20.h5 Rfc8 21.Bg5
Qd7 22.Bf6 b5 23.Qh4 Qe8
24.Rcd1 Bxf6 25.exf6 Nd6 26.Qf4
Qf8 27.hxg6 hxg6 28.Re3 Rxc3
29.Bd3 Rc1 30.Rxc1 Rxc1+ 31.Kh2
Ne8 32.Rg3 Rc3 33.Qh4 Qd6 34.f4
Rxd3 35.Rxd3 Qd8 36.Rh3 Qxf6
37.Qxf6 Nxf6 38.Ra3 Ne4 39.Rxa6
Kg7 40.g3 Nc3 41.Ra5 b4 42.Kg2
Ne2 43.Ra4 Nc3 44.Ra6 Ne2

45.Kf2 Nxd4 46.Rb6 Nc2 47.Ke2
Kf6 48.Kd2 Na3 49.Rxb4 e5
50.fxe5+ Kxe5 51.Kd3 f5 52.Rb3
Nc4 53.Rb8 g5 54.Re8+ Kd6
55.Kd4 Nd2 56.Rd8+ Kc6 57.Rxd5
Nf3+ 58.Kc4 f4 59.gxf4 gxf4 60.Rf5
Nd2+ 61.Kd3 Nb1 62.Rxf4 Na3
63.Kc3 Nb5+ 64.Kb4 Nc7 65.Rf6+
Kb7 66.Ka5 Nd5 67.Rd6 Nc7
68.Kb4 Na6+ 69.Kb5 Nc7+ 70.Kc5
Na6+ 71.Kc4 Nc7 72.a4 Na6 73.a5
... 1-0

(20) Ginsburg, Mark (2410) -
Waitzkin, Joshua (2295) [A25]

Washington DC Washington DC,
1991

1.c4 e5 2.Nc3 Nc6 3.g3 g6 4.Rb1
Bg7 5.b4 h5 6.h4 Nh6 7.Bg2 0-0
8.d3 d6 9.Nh3 Nd4 10.Bg5 f6
11.Bd2 Ne6 12.b5 Ng4 13.Nd5 f5
14.Ng5 f4 15.gxf4 Nxg5 16.hxg5
exf4 17.Nxf4 Bd4 18.e3 Rxf4
19.exf4 Nxf2 20.Qf3 Kf8 21.Qd5
Bb6 22.c5 Bxc5 23.d4 Nxh1
24.dxc5 Qe8+ 25.Kf1 Bf5 26.Bxh1
Bxb1 27.cxd6 cxd6 28.Qxd6+ Qe7
29.Qd4 Rd8 30.Qh8+ Kf7 31.Qh7+
Ke6 32.Qxe7+ Kxe7 33.Bb4+ Ke6
34.Bxb7 Bxa2 35.Bc5 Bc4+ 36.Kf2
Bxb5 37.Bxa7 Rd2+ 38.Ke3 Re2+
39.Kf3 Rc2 40.Ke3 Rc7 0-1

(21) Byrne, Robert (2465) -
Waitzkin, Joshua (2320) [B67]

New York op New York, 1991

1.e4 c5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.d4 cxd4
4.Nxd4 Nf6 5.Nc3 d6 6.Bg5 e6
7.Qd2 a6 8.0-0-0 Bd7 9.f4 b5

10.Bxf6 gxf6 11.Kb1 Qb6 12.Nxc6
Bxc6 13.Bd3 0–0–0 14.Rhf1 h5
15.f5 b4 16.Ne2 e5 17.c4 Bh6
18.Qe1 Rdg8 19.g3 Rg4 20.Nc1 h4
21.Qe2 Rhg8 22.c5 dxc5 23.Bxa6+
Kc7 24.Bd3 hxg3 25.hxg3 Bf8
26.Qc2 Rxc3 27.Bc4 Rg2 28.Qd3
Be7 29.Bxf7 Rd8 30.Qf3 Rgd2
31.Rxd2 Rxd2 32.Nb3 Rd8 33.Rc1
Qb5 34.Bd5 Ra8 35.Qg3 Bxd5
36.exd5 Qa6 37.Qg7 Kd6 38.Qg1
Qxa2+ 39.Kc2 Qa6 40.Nxc5 Qc4+
41.Kd2 Qd4+ 42.Qxd4 exd4
43.Ne6 Rh8 44.Nc7 Kd7 45.Nb5
Rh2+ 46.Kd3 Bd6 47.Nxd6 Kxd6
48.Kxd4 Rd2+ 49.Ke4 Rxd5 ½–½

**(22) Waitzkin, Joshua (2320) -
Kraai, Jesse (2290) [B80]**

New York op New York, 1991

1.e4 c5 2.Nf3 e6 3.d4 cxd4
4.Nxd4 Nf6 5.Nc3 d6 6.Be3 Be7
7.f3 0–0 8.Qd2 Nc6 9.0–0–0 a6
10.g4 Nxd4 11.Bxd4 b5 12.g5 Nd7
13.f4 b4 14.Ne2 e5 15.Be3 exf4
16.Bxf4 Qa5 17.Kb1 Nc5 18.Bg2
Be6 19.Nc1 Rac8 20.h4 f5 21.exf5
Bxf5 22.Rde1 Ne6 23.Be4 Nxf4
24.Qxf4 Rc4 25.Nd3 Qb5 26.g6
Bxe4 27.gxh7+ Bxh7 28.Qe3 Bf6
29.h5 Rxc2 0–1

**(23) Waitzkin, Joshua (2320) -
Levitina, Irina (2370) [B66]**

New York op New York, 1991

1.Nf3 c5 2.e4 Nc6 3.d4 cxd4
4.Nxd4 Nf6 5.Nc3 d6 6.Bg5 e6
7.Qd2 a6 8.0–0–0 h6 9.Be3 Nxd4
10.Bxd4 Be7 11.f4 b5 12.Bd3 Bb7

13.Rde1 e5 14.fxe5 Ng4 15.Qe2
Nxe5 16.Nd5 0–0 17.Kb1 Rc8
18.Rhf1 Bg5 19.g3 Bxd5 20.exd5
Re8 21.Qf2 Bf6 22.Bxe5 dxe5
23.Be4 Rc4 24.Qf5 Qd6 25.g4 Rd8
26.h4 Rxe4 27.Qxe4 Bxh4 28.Rd1
Bg5 29.Rf3 b4 30.Qc4 Rd7 31.a3
e4 32.Qxe4 bxa3 33.Rxa3 Rb7
34.Rc3 Qb8 35.Qf5 1–0

**(24) Waitzkin, Joshua (2320) -
Maldonado, Oscar [A42]**

New York op New York, 1991

1.e4 a6 2.d4 g6 3.c4 d6 4.Nc3
Bg7 5.Be2 Nc6 6.Nf3 e5 7.Be3 Nf6
8.dxe5 Nxe5 9.Nxe5 dxe5
10.Qxd8+ Kxd8 11.0–0–0+ Ke8
12.f3 Be6 13.Kb1 Rd8 14.Rc1 Rd7
15.Na4 b6 16.c5 b5 17.c6 Rd8
18.Nc5 Bc8 19.Nb7 Rd6 20.Nxd6+
cxd6 21.Rhd1 Ke7 22.Rc3 Ne8
23.Bb6 h5 24.Kc2 f5 25.a4 b4
26.Rb3 Nf6 27.Rxb4 h4 28.Bc7
Ne8 29.Bb8 Rf8 30.exf5 gxf5
31.Rb6 e4 32.Bxa6 Bxa6 33.Rxa6
Be5 34.c7 Nxc7 35.Bxc7 Rc8
36.Ra7 d5 37.Rxd5 Bxc7 38.Rc5
1–0

**(25) Benjamin, Joel (2555) -
Waitzkin, Joshua (2320) [A57]**

New York op New York (1), 1991

1.d4 Nf6 2.c4 c5 3.d5 b5 4.cxb5
a6 5.b6 e6 6.Nc3 exd5 7.Nxd5
Nxd5 8.Qxd5 Nc6 9.e4 Be7 10.Bc4
0–0 11.Nf3 Qxb6 12.0–0 Bb7
13.Qf5 Rae8 14.Bf4 Bc8 15.Rfd1
Qxb2 16.Rab1 Qf6 17.Qxf6 Bxf6
18.Nd2 Be7 19.f3 d6 20.Rb6 Ne5

21.Bd5 Rd8 22.Bxe5 dxe5 23.Nc4
Bf6 24.Kf2 Be6 25.Rxa6 Bxd5
26.exd5 Ra8 27.Rxa8 Rxa8 28.a3
Ra4 29.Rc1 Kf8 30.Ke2 Ke8
31.Kd3 Bd8 32.Re1 f6 33.f4 e4+
34.Rxe4+ Kf8 35.Re1 Ra7 36.Rb1
Rd7 37.d6 Kf7 38.Ke4 1-0

**(26) Harris,Derek JE (2240) -
Waitzkin,Joshua (2295) [B31]**
World op 19th Philadelphia (6),
1991

1.e4 c5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bb5 g6
4.0-0 Bg7 5.Re1 Nf6 6.c3 0-0
7.h3 e5 8.a4 Qc7 9.b3 Re8 10.Ba3
a6 11.Bf1 b6 12.d3 d5 13.Nbd2
Bb7 14.Qc2 Na7 15.Rac1 Rac8
16.Qa2 Qd7 17.g3 Rcd8 18.a5
Nb5 19.Bb2 dxe4 20.Nxe4 Nxe4
21.dxe4 Nd6 22.Rcd1 Qc8 23.Nd2
b5 24.Bg2 Bh6 25.Nf1 c4 26.b4
Qa8 27.Qb1 f5 28.f3 fxe4 29.fxe4
Qa7+ 30.Kh2 Qf2 31.Bc1 Bxc1
32.Rxc1 Nf7 33.Rc2 Qf6 34.Ne3
Rd3 35.Ng4 Qg5 36.Rf1 Kg7
37.Qe1 Qe7 38.Rcf2 Nd6 39.Qc1
g5 40.Nf6 h6 41.h4 gxh4 42.gxh4
Rf8 43.Bh3 Rxh3+ 44.Kxh3 Qe6+
45.Kh2 Nf7 46.Rg1+ Kh8 47.Rg6
Bxe4 48.Rxh6+ Kg7 49.Nh5+ 1-0

**(27) Waitzkin,Joshua (2310) -
Moskow,Eric (2240) [B76]**
New York Enhance MCC New York
(1), 1992

1.e4 c5 2.Nf3 d6 3.d4 cxd4
4.Nxd4 Nf6 5.Nc3 g6 6.Be3 Bg7
7.f3 Nc6 8.Qd2 0-0 9.g4 Be6
10.Nxe6 fxe6 11.0-0-0 Ne5

12.Be2 Rc8 13.Nb5 Qd7 14.Nd4
Nc4 15.Bxc4 Rxc4 16.Qd3 Rfc8
17.Rd2 e5 18.Ne2 Qa4 19.Qb3
Qxb3 20.axb3 R4c6 21.Nc3 a6
22.h4 e6 23.Rhd1 Bf8 24.h5 R8c7
25.Rh2 b5 26.Bg5 Kf7 27.Rf1 gxh5
28.gxh5 Ng8 29.f4 exf4 30.Rxf4+
Ke8 31.Re2 Rf7 32.Nd5 Rxf4
33.Bxf4 Bh6 34.Bxh6 Nxh6
35.Nf6+ Ke7 36.Nd5+ Kf7 37.Rf2+
Kg7 38.Nf4 Kf6 39.Kd2 Rc5
40.Nd3+ Kg5 41.Rg2+ Kf6
42.Nxc5 dxc5 43.Ke3 1-0

**(28) Taimanov,Mark (2505) -
Waitzkin,Joshua (2310) [A49]**
New York Enhance MCC New York
(2), 1992

1.Nf3 Nf6 2.b3 g6 3.Bb2 Bg7
4.g3 0-0 5.Bg2 d6 6.d4 e5 7.dxe5
Nfd7 8.Qc1 dxe5 9.0-0 Nc6
10.Rd1 Re8 11.c4 e4 12.Nfd2 f5
13.Bxg7 Kxg7 14.Nc3 Nce5
15.Nb5 a6 16.Nd4 Qe7 17.Nf1 c5
18.Nc2 Nf6 19.Qb2 b5 20.Nce3
Bb7 21.Rd2 Rad8 22.Rad1 Rxd2
23.Rxd2 Kf7 24.cxb5 axb5 25.a4
bxa4 26.bxa4 Bc6 27.a5 Qe6
28.Qc3 Nfd7 29.Rb2 Qf6 30.Rb3
h5 31.Nc4 Nxc4 32.Qxc4+ Qe6
33.Qc3 Qe5 34.Qc1 Ra8 35.Ne3
Qd4 36.Nc4 Bd5 37.Rc3 Bxc4
38.Rxc4 Qd5 39.Ra4 Nb6 40.Ra3
Nd7 41.f3 Nf6 42.fxe4 fxe4 43.a6
Ke7 44.a7 c4 45.Qe3 Kf7 46.h3
Kg7 47.Qb6 Nd7 48.Qc7 h4
49.gxh4 Kh6 50.Kh2 Rf8 51.a8Q
Rxa8 52.Qf4+ Kh7 53.Bxe4 Rf8
54.Bxd5 Rxf4 55.Ra7 Rf2+ 56.Kg3

Rxe2 57.Rxd7+ Kh6 58.Bg8 g5
59.Rh7+ Kg6 60.h5+ Kf5 61.Rf7+
1-0

**(29) Waitzkin, Joshua (2310) -
Averbakh, Yuri (2440) [B66]**
New York Enhance MCC New York
(3), 1992

1.e4 c5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.d4 cxd4
4.Nxd4 Nf6 5.Nc3 d6 6.Bg5 e6
7.Qd2 a6 8.0-0-0 h6 9.Be3 Be7
10.f4 Nxd4 11.Qxd4 0-0 12.Be2
Qc7 13.Rhf1 e5 14.Qc4 Qxc4
15.Bxc4 Ng4 16.Nd5 Nxe3
17.Nxe3 exf4 18.Nd5 Bg5 19.Nxf4
Be6 20.Bd3 Rac8 21.Kb1 Bxf4
22.Rxf4 Rc5 23.Rf2 Re5 24.Be2 d5
25.exd5 Bxd5 26.Kc1 Rc8 27.Bf3
Bxf3 28.Rxf3 Re2 29.Rd2 ½-½

**(30) Sammour Hasbun, Jorge E
(2350) - Waitzkin, Joshua (2310)
[B31]**
New York Enhance MCC New York
(4), 1992

1.e4 c5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bb5 g6
4.0-0 Bg7 5.c3 Nf6 6.Qe2 0-0
7.Na3 d6 8.h3 e5 9.Rd1 Qe7
10.Bxc6 bxc6 11.d3 Bd7 12.Bg5
h6 13.Bxf6 Bxf6 14.Rac1 Rfe8
15.Nc4 Bg7 16.Na5 Rab8 17.a3
Rb5 18.Nc4 f5 19.b4 d5 20.Ne3
cxb4 21.axb4 a5 22.exd5 axb4
23.c4 Rbb8 24.c5 Qf7 25.dxc6
Bxc6 26.Nc4 e4 27.dxe4 Rxe4
28.Qd3 Bb5 29.Qd6 Rbe8 30.Ne3
b3 31.c6 b2 32.Rc5 Bf8 33.Rxb5
Bxd6 34.Rxd6 Qa2 35.Nd2 R4e6
36.Rxe6 Qxe6 37.c7 Rc8 38.Rb8

Kf7 39.Nd5 Rxc7 40.Nxc7 Qe1+
41.Nf1 b1Q 42.Rxb1 Qxb1 43.Nd5
Qd1 44.Nde3 Qe1 45.g3 Ke6
46.h4 Ke5 47.Ng2 Qa1 48.Nf4 g5
49.hxg5 hxg5 50.Nh3 Qc1 51.Nxg5
Kd4 52.Ne6+ Kd3 53.Nf4+ Ke4
54.Ng2 Kf3 55.Nf4 Qd1 56.Ng2
Qb1 57.Nf4 Qa1 58.Ng2 Qb1
59.Nf4 Qe1 60.Nd3 Qd1 61.Nf4
Qa1 ½-½

**(31) Waitzkin, Joshua (2310) -
Rosenberg, Daniel (2295) [B07]**
New York Enhance MCC New York
(5), 1992

1.e4 g6 2.d4 Bg7 3.Nf3 d6 4.c3
Nf6 5.Nbd2 0-0 6.a4 a5 7.Bd3
Nbd7 8.0-0 e5 9.dxe5 Nxe5
10.Nxe5 dxe5 11.Qc2 Be6 12.Rd1
Nh5 13.Nc4 Qe7 14.Bf1 f6 15.b4
Qf7 16.Ne3 Kh8 17.Rb1 b6 18.Bb5
f5 19.Bc6 Rad8 20.bxa5 bxa5
21.Ba3 Rg8 22.Rb5 Rxd1+
23.Qxd1 fxe4 24.Rxa5 Bf6 25.Rb5
Rd8 26.Qb1 Nf4 27.Rb8 Ne2+
28.Kf1 Bc4 29.Ke1 Bd3 30.Rxd8+
Bxd8 31.Qb4 Bg5 32.Bd5 Qe8
33.a5 Bxe3 34.fxe3 h5 35.Bb7 Qd8
36.Qf8+ Qxf8 37.Bxf8 Nxc3 38.a6
Nb5 39.Bc5 Kg7 40.a7 Nxa7
41.Bxa7 Kf6 42.Bd5 Kf5 43.Bc5 h4
44.Be7 g5 45.Bb7 Kg4 46.Bc8+
Kh5 47.h3 Kg6 48.Bg4 Kh6 49.Be2
Kg6 50.Kd2 Bxe2 51.Kxe2 Kf5
52.Kd2 g4 53.Kc3 1-0

**(32) Waitzkin, Joshua (2310) -
Garber, Stanislav (2385) [B33]**
New York Enhance MCC New York

(6), 1992

1.e4 c5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.d4 cxd4
4.Nxd4 Nf6 5.Nc3 e5 6.Ndb5 d6
7.Bg5 a6 8.Na3 b5 9.Bxf6 gxf6
10.Nd5 f5 11.Bd3 Be6 12.0-0
Bxd5 13.exd5 Ne7 14.c3 Bg7
15.Qh5 e4 16.Bc2 0-0 17.Rae1
Rc8 18.Bb3 Qb6 19.Nc2 Qa7
20.Kh1 Rce8 21.g3 a5 22.a3 Qd7
23.Ne3 b4 24.axb4 axb4 25.cxb4
Rb8 26.f3 Rxb4 27.Bc2 f4 28.Ng2
Rxb2 29.Bxe4 f5 30.Bd3 Ng6
31.Re6 Qf7 32.Rxd6 Be5 33.Re6
fxg3 34.f4 Rxg2 35.hxg3 Bg7
36.Bxf5 Rxg3 37.Kh2 Rc3 38.Bxg6
hxg6 39.Qxg6 Qb7 40.Rg1 Rc7
41.Re5 Qc8 42.Rg2 Rb7 43.Rh5
Rxf4 44.Qh6 Rg4 45.Qh7+ Kf8
46.Qf5+ Qxf5 47.Rxf5+ Rf7
48.Rxf7+ Kxf7 49.Rxg4 Be5+
50.Kg2 Ke7 51.Kf3 Kd6 52.Ke4
Bc3 53.Rg6+ Kd7 54.Kf5 Bb2
55.Rh6 Bc3 56.Ke4 Bb2 57.Ra6
Bc3 58.Rb6 Bg7 59.Rb7+ 1-0

**(33) Vulicevic,Nenad (2320) -
Waitzkin,Joshua (2310) [B56]**
New York Enhance MCC New York
(7), 1992

1.e4 c5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.d4 cxd4
4.Nxd4 Nf6 5.Nc3 d6 6.g3 Bg4 7.f3
Bd7 8.Be3 a6 9.g4 Nxd4 10.Qxd4
Bc6 11.0-0-0 Qa5 12.Kb1 e6
13.g5 Nd7 14.h4 b5 15.f4 b4
16.Nd5 exd5 17.exd5 Bb5 18.Bh3
Rc8 19.Rhe1 Kd8 20.Qe4 Nc5
21.Qf5 Bd7 22.Qxf7 Be8 23.Qa7
Qc7 24.Bxc5 dxc5 25.Qxa6 Bd7
26.d6 1-0

**(34) Waitzkin,Joshua (2310) -
Zaderman,Yuri (2255) [C69]**
New York Enhance MCC New York
(8), 1992

1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bb5 a6
4.Bxc6 dxc6 5.0-0 f6 6.d4 exd4
7.Nxd4 c5 8.Ne2 Qxd1 9.Rxd1 Bd7
10.c4 Ne7 11.Nbc3 Ng6 12.Be3
0-0-0 13.Nd5 Bc6 14.Nec3 Bd6
15.f3 Rhe8 16.Rd2 b5 17.cxb5
axb5 18.Rc1 Ne5 19.b3 c4 20.a4
Ba3 21.Rcd1 b4 22.Ne7+ Kb7
23.Rxd8 Rxd8 24.Rxd8 bxc3
25.Nxc6 Kxc6 26.bxc4 c2 27.h4
Bc5 0-1

**(35) Teodoro,Eduardo (2200) -
Waitzkin,Joshua (2310) [B58]**
New York Enhance MCC New York
(9), 1992

1.e4 c5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.d4 cxd4
4.Nxd4 Nf6 5.Nc3 d6 6.Be2 e5
7.Nf3 h6 8.0-0 Be7 9.h3 0-0
10.Re1 a6 11.a4 Be6 12.Bf1 Qc7
13.Be3 Na5 14.Nd2 d5 15.exd5
Nxd5 16.Nxd5 Bxd5 17.c4 Be6
18.c5 Rfd8 19.Ra3 Nc6 20.Qh5
Nd4 21.Bxd4 Rxd4 22.Nf3 Rb4
23.Nxe5 Qxc5 24.Qe2 Qb6 25.Qf3
Rxb2 26.Rae3 Bc5 27.R3e2 Rxe2
28.Bxe2 Rd8 29.Bd3 Qb2 30.Be4
Ba7 31.Nd3 Qd2 32.Rd1 Qc2
33.Rc1 Qxa4 34.Bxb7 Qa3 35.Rd1
Bc4 36.Be4 Qb3 37.Nb2 Rxd1+
38.Qxd1 Qxd1+ 39.Nxd1 Bd4
40.Bc2 g5 41.Ba4 Kf8 42.Ne3
Bxe3 43.fxe3 Ke7 44.Kf2 Kd6
45.e4 Kc5 46.Ke3 Kb4 47.Kd4 Bb3

0-1

(36) Krant,Roman -

Waitzkin,Joshua (2290) [E60]

New York Marshall New York, 1992

1.d4 Nf6 2.Nf3 g6 3.g3 Bg7
4.Bg2 d6 5.c4 Ne4 6.0-0 0-0
7.Nbd2 Nxd2 8.Bxd2 c6 9.Bc3 Qc7
10.e4 e5 11.Qd2 c5 12.d5 Bd7
13.Qe2 a5 14.b3 Na6 15.a4 Rae8
16.Nh4 f5 17.Bh3 Bf6 18.Ng2 Nb4
19.Rad1 Bg7 20.exf5 gxf5 21.Bxb4
cxb4 22.Qh5 Rf6 23.Nh4 Ref8
24.f4 Be8 25.Qe2 e4 26.Rfe1 Qc5+
27.Kh1 Bd7 28.Qe3 b6 29.Qe2
Rh6 30.Qe3 Bc3 31.Re2 Rh5
32.Bf1 Be8 33.Ng2 Bg6 34.Kg1
Rh6 35.Nh4 Bh5 36.Qxc5 bxc5
37.Kf2 Bd4+ 38.Ke1 Bxe2 39.Kxe2
Kg7 40.Bh3 Rhf6 41.Rf1 Kh8
42.Rh1 Rh6 43.Nxf5 Rxh3 44.Nxd6
Rxf4 45.gxf4 Rxb3 46.Rc1 Rh3
47.Nb7 Rxh2+ 48.Kd1 Rh1+
49.Kc2 b3+ 50.Kb1 Rxc1+ 51.Kxc1
b2+ 52.Kc2 e3 53.d6 e2 54.d7
b1Q+ 55.Kxb1 e1Q+ 56.Kc2 Qe2+
0-1

(37) MacArthur,John -

Waitzkin,Joshua (2290) [A47]

New York Marshall New York, 1992

1.d4 Nf6 2.Nf3 e6 3.e3 b6 4.Bd3
Bb7 5.0-0 Be7 6.Nbd2 0-0 7.e4
d5 8.e5 Nfd7 9.Qe2 a5 10.Re1 c5
11.c3 Ba6 12.c4 cxd4 13.cxd5
Bxd3 14.Qxd3 Nc5 15.Qxd4 exd5
16.Nf1 Nc6 17.Qg4 Qc8 18.Qxc8
Raxc8 19.Rd1 Rfd8 20.Be3 f6
21.exf6 Bxf6 22.Nd4 Ne5 23.Rab1

Nc4 24.b3 Nxe3 25.Nxe3 Ne4

26.Nb5 d4 27.f3 dxe3 28.fxe4 Rd2

29.Rbc1 Rcc2 0-1

(38) Shamkovich,Leonid (2400) -

Waitzkin,Joshua (2290) [B72]

New York Marshall New York, 1992

1.e4 c5 2.Ne2 Nc6 3.d4 cxd4
4.Nxd4 Nf6 5.Nc3 d6 6.h3 g6
7.Be3 Bg7 8.g4 0-0 9.Bg2 Be6
10.0-0 Na5 11.b3 Rc8 12.Nd5 Nc6
13.c4 a6 14.Qd2 Bxd5 15.exd5
Nxd4 16.Bxd4 Nd7 17.Bxg7 Kxg7
18.Qd4+ Kg8 19.Rfe1 Re8 20.Re3
a5 21.Rae1 Nc5 22.Qf4 Rc7
23.Qg3 Kg7 24.a3 Qd7 25.b4 axb4
26.axb4 Na6 27.c5 Rcc8 28.c6
bxc6 29.dxc6 Qd8 30.b5 Nc5
31.R3e2 e5 32.f4 Qb6 33.Qf2
Qxb5 34.fxe5 dxe5 35.Rxe5 Rxe5
36.Rxe5 Qb1+ 37.Re1 Qb4 38.Re7
Rf8 39.Bd5 Ne6 40.Rd7 Nf4
41.Kh2 Nxd5 42.Rxd5 Ra8 43.c7
Qc4 44.Qb2+ f6 45.Rd7+ Kh6
46.g5+ Kh5 47.Rxh7+ Kxg5
48.Qg2+ Kf5 49.Qxa8 Qf4+ 50.Kg1
Qc1+ 1/2-1/2

(39) Shure,Gary (2245) -

Waitzkin,Joshua (2290) [A46]

New York Marshall New York, 1992

1.d4 Nf6 2.Nf3 c5 3.c3 b6 4.Bg5
Bb7 5.Nbd2 d6 6.e3 Nbd7 7.Bc4
e6 8.0-0 Be7 9.Qe2 0-0 10.Ba6
Bxa6 11.Qxa6 h6 12.Bh4 g5
13.Bg3 Nh5 14.b4 f5 15.bxc5
Nxg3 16.hxg3 bxc5 17.Rab1 g4
18.Ne1 Rb8 19.Nd3 Qc8 20.Qa4
Bd8 21.Rxb8 Nxb8 22.Qxa7 Na6

23.Nc4 Qc6 24.dxc5 Rf7 25.Qxf7+
Kxf7 26.Nce5+ dxe5 27.Nxe5+ Ke8
28.Nxc6 Bf6 29.Nd4 Nxc5 30.Rb1
Kd7 31.Kf1 Ne4 32.Rc1 Bd8 33.a4
Ba5 34.c4 Bd2 35.Rd1 e5 36.Nb3
1-0

**(40) Waitzkin, Joshua (2290) -
Dzindzichashvili, Roman (2560)
[C62]**

New York Marshall New York, 1992
1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bb5 d6 4.c4
Nf6 5.Nc3 Be7 6.d4 exd4 7.Nxd4
Bd7 8.Bxc6 bxc6 9.0-0 0-0 10.Bf4
c5 11.Nde2 Bc6 12.Qc2 Nd7
13.Rad1 Bf6 14.Nd5 Bxd5 15.Rxd5
Re8 16.Rfd1 Qb8 17.b3 a5 18.Bd2
a4 19.bxa4 Qb2 20.Qxb2 Bxb2
21.Bc3 Bxc3 22.Nxc3 Nb6 23.Rb1
Nxd5 24.exd5 Reb8 25.Rb5 Rxb5
26.cxb5 Kf8 27.Kf1 Ke7 28.Ke2
Kd7 29.Kd2 Kc8 30.a3 Kb7 31.Ke2
Kb6 32.Kd2 Re8 33.Kd1 Ka5
34.Kd2 f5 35.Kd1 Re4 0-1

**(41) Waitzkin, Joshua (2290) -
Hoyos Millan, Luis Bernardo (2215)
[B80]**

New York Marshall New York, 1992
1.e4 c5 2.Nf3 e6 3.d4 cxd4
4.Nxd4 Nf6 5.Nc3 d6 6.g3 Nc6
7.Bg2 Bd7 8.0-0 a6 9.Nce2 Rc8
10.h3 Be7 11.g4 0-0 12.Be3 Ne5
13.b3 d5 14.exd5 Nxd5 15.Bxd5
exd5 16.Ng3 g6 17.Qd2 Re8 18.f4
Nc6 19.Nxc6 bxc6 20.f5 Bd6
21.Bf4 Qb6+ 22.Kh2 Qc7 23.Rf3
c5 24.fxc6 hxc6 25.Raf1 Be6
26.Bxd6 Qxd6 27.Qg5 d4 28.Kg1

Qd5 29.Qf6 c4 30.bxc4 Rxc4
31.R1f2 Rb8 32.Qf4 Rb1+ 33.Kh2
d3 34.Qh6 dxc2 35.Rf6 Qe5
36.Rxg6+ 1-0

**(42) Waitzkin, Joshua (2290) -
Sagalchik, Gennadij (2475) [C69]**
New York Marshall New York, 1992
1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bb5 a6
4.Bxc6 dxc6 5.0-0 f6 6.d4 exd4
7.Nxd4 c5 8.Ne2 Qxd1 9.Rxd1 Bd7
10.c4 Ne7 11.Nbc3 0-0-0 12.Bf4
Ng6 13.Bg3 Ne5 14.Bxe5 fxe5
15.Nd5 Bg4 16.Rd2 Bxe2 17.Rxe2
c6 18.Ne3 g6 19.Rd1 Rxd1+
20.Nxd1 Bh6 21.b3 Rd8 22.Nb2 b5
23.Rc2 bxc4 24.bxc4 Rd4 25.f3
Be3+ 26.Kf1 Rd7 27.Na4 Rb7
28.Rb2 Rb4 29.Rxb4 cxb4 30.Ke2
Bg1 31.h4 Kd7 32.g4 ½-½

**(43) Waitzkin, Joshua (2290) -
Vulicevic, Nenad (2325) [B00]**
New York Marshall New York, 1992
1.e4 Nc6 2.Nf3 d6 3.d4 Nf6
4.Nc3 Bg4 5.Be2 e6 6.h3 Bh5 7.d5
exd5 8.exd5 Bxf3 9.Bxf3 Ne5
10.Be2 g6 11.0-0 Bg7 12.f4 Ned7
13.Be3 0-0 14.Bf3 Re8 15.Bd4 a6
16.g4 h6 17.h4 Qe7 18.g5 Nh7
19.Kf2 f5 20.Qd2 hxg5 21.hxc6
Nhf8 22.Rh1 Bxd4+ 23.Qxd4 Qg7
24.Qd2 Re7 25.Rh6 Rae8 26.a4
Nc5 27.Rah1 a5 28.Rb1 Re3
29.Qxe3 Rxe3 30.Kxe3 Qd7
31.Rh2 Nxa4 32.Nxa4 Qxa4 33.b3
Qb4 34.Re2 c5 35.dxc6 bxc6
36.Rbe1 Ne6 37.Kf2 Qd4+ 38.Kf1
Qxf4 39.Rf2 Kf7 40.Rxe6 Qxg5

41.Rxd6 c5 42.Bd5+ Kg7
43.Rxg6+ Kxg6 44.Rg2 Kf6
45.Rxg5 Kxg5 46.Ke2 1-0

**(44) Waitzkin,Joshua (2310) -
Fedorowicz,John P (2560) [B87]**
New York Marshall CC New York
(1), 1992

1.e4 c5 2.Nf3 d6 3.d4 cxd4
4.Nxd4 Nf6 5.Nc3 a6 6.Bc4 e6
7.Bb3 b5 8.0-0 Be7 9.Qf3 Qc7
10.a3 0-0 11.Qg3 Kh8 12.Be3 Nc6
13.Nxc6 Qxc6 14.Bd4 Bb7 15.f4
Rad8 16.Rfe1 a5 17.Rad1 b4
18.Ba4 Qc8 19.Nb5 bxa3 20.Qxa3
Nxe4 21.Bb6 Qc6 22.Bxd8 Rxd8
23.Nd4 Qc7 24.Nb5 Qb8 25.c4 Bf8
26.Bc2 d5 27.Qf3 Bc5+ 28.Kf1 Nf6
29.g4 Ba6 30.g5 Nh5 31.Re5 g6
32.Kg2 Bxb5 33.cxb5 Bd6
34.Ree1 Bxf4 35.h4 Qxb5 36.Qc3+
Kg8 37.Bd3 Qb8 38.Rf1 a4 39.Be2
Be5 40.Qd2 Ng3 41.Rf3 Nf5
42.Kh3 Qxb2 0-1

**(45) Bonin,Jay R (2405) -
Waitzkin,Joshua (2310) [E10]**
New York Marshall CC New York
(2), 1992

1.Nf3 Nf6 2.d4 e6 3.c4 c5 4.d5
b5 5.Bg5 b4 6.e4 d6 7.Bd3 Be7
8.e5 Ng4 9.Bxe7 Qxe7 10.exd6
Qxd6 11.0-0 Nf6 12.Re1 Na6
13.Nbd2 0-0 14.Ng5 exd5 15.cxd5
Nc7 16.Nde4 Nxe4 17.Nxe4 Qxd5
18.Rc1 Rd8 19.Qf3 Be6 20.Bb1 c4
21.Qg3 Ne8 22.Ng5 Nf6 23.Qh4
Bf5 24.Bxf5 Qxf5 25.Rxc4 ½-½

**(46) Waitzkin,Joshua (2310) -
Shure,Gary (2220) [B39]**
New York Marshall CC New York
(3), 1992

1.e4 c5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.d4 cxd4
4.Nxd4 g6 5.c4 Bg7 6.Be3 Nf6
7.Nc3 Ng4 8.Qxg4 Nxd4 9.Qd1 e5
10.Bd3 0-0 11.0-0 b6 12.a4 Bb7
13.a5 f5 14.f3 Qh4 15.b4 Bh6
16.Bf2 Qg5 17.a6 Bc8 18.f4 Qg4
19.Qxg4 fxg4 20.Bxd4 exd4
21.Nd5 d6 22.g3 Rf7 23.e5 dxe5
24.fxe5 Be6 25.Be4 Rb8 26.Rxf7
Bxf7 27.Ne7+ Kg7 28.Nc6 Be3+
29.Kh1 Ra8 30.Bd5 d3 31.Rd1 d2
32.e6 Be8 33.b5 h5 34.e7 g5
35.Be4 Rc8 36.Kg2 Rc7 37.c5
Bxc5 38.Rxd2 Bxe7 39.Nxe7 Rxe7
40.Bc6 Bf7 41.Kf2 Kf6 42.Rd8 Bc4
43.Rf8+ Ke5 44.Ke3 Bd5 45.Bxd5
Kxd5+ 46.Kd3 Rd7 47.Rf5+ Ke6+
48.Ke4 Rd2 49.Rxg5 Rxh2 50.Rg7
Rb2 51.Rxa7 Rb4+ 52.Ke3 Rxb5
53.Ra8 Ra5 54.a7 Ra3+ 55.Kf4
Ra4+ 56.Kg5 Kf7 57.Rh8 1-0

**(47) Krant,Roman -
Waitzkin,Joshua (2310) [A39]**
New York Marshall CC New York
(4), 1992

1.Nf3 c5 2.c4 Nc6 3.d4 cxd4
4.Nxd4 Nf6 5.Nc3 g6 6.g3 Bg7
7.Bg2 0-0 8.0-0 Nxd4 9.Qxd4 d6
10.Bg5 Be6 11.Qh4 Qa5 12.Rac1
Rac8 13.b3 Rc5 14.Bd2 Rh5
15.Qf4 Bh6 16.Qd4 Bxd2 17.Qxd2
Bh3 18.Bxh3 Rxh3 19.f3 Rh5
20.Rc2 a6 21.e4 Rc8 22.Nd5 Qc5+
23.Rf2 Re5 24.b4 Qa7 25.Nxf6+

exf6 26.Qxd6 Re6 27.Qd3 a5 28.a3
 Ree8 29.c5 Rcd8 30.Qc3 Rd1+
 31.Kg2 f5 32.exf5 Ree1 33.Rfe2
 Rg1+ 34.Kh3 Qb8 35.Qe5 Qf8
 36.Qe8 axb4 37.axb4 gxf5 38.b5
 Rd8 39.Qxf8+ Kxf8 40.c6 bxc6
 41.bxc6 Rgd1 42.Re5 Rc8 43.Rxf5
 Rc7 44.Kg4 Rd6 45.Rfc5 Ke7 46.f4
 Kf6 47.Kf3 Kg6 48.Kg4 h6 49.R2c4
 Kf6 50.Kh5 Kg7 51.g4 Rd2 52.h3
 Rd3 53.h4 Rd6 54.g5 hxg5
 55.hxg5 Rg6 56.f5 Rd6 57.Kg4
 Rd1 58.Kf4 Rd2 59.Rb5 Rd6
 60.Rbc5 f6 61.g6 1-0

**(48) Waitzkin, Joshua (2310) -
 Benjamin, Joel (2570) [C68]**
 New York Marshall CC New York
 (5), 1992

1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bb5 a6
 4.Bxc6 dxc6 5.0-0 Qd6 6.d4 exd4
 7.Nxd4 Ne7 8.Nc3 Bd7 9.Be3
 0-0-0 10.Qe2 f5 11.Rad1 fxe4
 12.Nxe4 Qg6 13.Nc5 Bh3 14.f3
 Nd5 15.Nd3 Bxg2 16.Ne5 Bxf1+
 17.Kxf1 Qf6 18.Ng4 Qe7 19.Rd3
 h5 20.Nf2 c5 21.Nf5 Qf6 22.Ng3
 c4 23.Rd1 Nxe3+ 24.Qxe3 Rxd1+
 25.Nxd1 Bd6 26.Ne4 Qf4 27.Qxf4
 Bxf4 28.h3 Rd8 29.Ke2 Rd5
 30.Ndc3 Ra5 31.Kd1 Be5 32.Ke2
 Bd4 33.a3 Bxc3 34.Nxc3 Re5+
 35.Ne4 Rb5 36.Kd2 Rxb2 37.Kc3
 Ra2 0-1

**(49) Soltis, Andrew (2420) -
 Waitzkin, Joshua (2310) [B57]**
 New York Marshall CC New York
 (6), 1992

1.e4 c5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.d4 cxd4
 4.Nxd4 Nf6 5.Nc3 d6 6.Bc4 Qb6
 7.Nde2 e6 8.Bb3 Be7 9.0-0 0-0
 10.Kh1 a6 11.Qd3 Qc7 12.Qg3
 Kh8 13.Bg5 b5 14.a3 Bb7 15.Rad1
 Rad8 16.Nf4 Bc8 17.Rfe1 ½-½

**(50) Waitzkin, Joshua (2310) -
 Vulicevic, Nenad (2320) [B07]**
 New York Marshall CC New York
 (7), 1992

1.e4 d6 2.d4 Nf6 3.Bd3 g6 4.Nf3
 Bg7 5.0-0 0-0 6.c3 c5 7.Qe2 cxd4
 8.cxd4 Bg4 9.Be3 Nc6 10.Nc3 Nd7
 11.d5 Nce5 12.Qd1 Nxd3 13.Qxd3
 Bxf3 14.gxf3 Ne5 15.Qe2 Rc8
 16.Rac1 a6 17.Kg2 Qd7 18.Nb1 f5
 19.Rxc8 Qxc8 20.Rc1 Qd7 21.Nd2
 Rc8 22.Nb3 Rxc1 23.Nxc1 Qc8
 24.b3 fxe4 25.fxe4 h5 26.h3 Qc3
 27.Qd2 Qxd2 28.Bxd2 Kf7 29.f4
 Nd7 30.Nd3 e6 31.dxe6+ Kxe6
 32.Kf3 d5 33.f5+ gxf5 34.Nf4+ Kd6
 35.Bb4+ Kc6 36.exd5+ Kb5
 37.Be7 Ne5+ 38.Ke2 Bh6 39.Nxh5
 f4 40.Bd6 f3+ 41.Kf2 Nd3+ 42.Kxf3
 Nc1 43.Bf4 Bxf4 44.Nxf4 1-0

**(51) Edelman, Daniel (2400) -
 Waitzkin, Joshua (2310) [B56]**
 New York Marshall CC New York
 (8), 1992

1.e4 c5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.d4 cxd4
 4.Nxd4 Nf6 5.Nc3 d6 6.f3 e5
 7.Nde2 h6 8.Be3 Qa5 9.Qd2 Be6
 10.Rd1 Be7 11.a3 0-0 12.Nd5
 Qxd2+ 13.Rxd2 Bxd5 14.exd5 Nb8
 15.Ng3 Re8 16.c4 Nbd7 17.Bd3 h5
 18.0-0 g6 19.b4 Rec8 20.Bf2 Bd8

21.Rc2 a5 22.Be4 axb4 23.axb4
Ra4 24.Rb1 Nb6 25.c5 Nbxd5
26.cxd6 Rxc2 27.Bxc2 Rxb4
28.Rxb4 Nxb4 29.Bb3 Nc6 30.Bc5
Nd7 31.Be3 Kg7 32.Ne4 Ba5
33.Ng5 Nd8 34.Ba4 Bb6 35.Kf2
Bxe3+ 36.Kxe3 Nc5 37.Bb5 b6
38.Ne4 Ncb7 39.d7 Kf8 40.f4
exf4+ 41.Kxf4 Ke7 42.Ke5 f6+
43.Kd5 f5 44.Nc3 Nd6 45.Ba4 h4
46.h3 N6f7 47.Bb5 g5 48.Na4 Ne6
49.Nxb6 Nf4+ 50.Kc6 Nxc2 51.Kc7
Ne3 52.Ba4 g4 53.Nc8+ Ke6
54.Nb6 g3 55.Bb3+ Ke5 56.Bxf7
g2 57.d8Q g1Q 58.Qe7+ Kd4
59.Qxh4+ Kd3 60.Bc4+ Kc2
61.Kc6 Qg2+ 62.Bd5 Qd2 63.Qa4+
Kd3 64.Qb5+ Kd4 65.Qc5+ Ke5
66.Qd6+ Kd4 67.Be4+ Kc3
68.Na4+ 1-0

**(52) Waitzkin,Joshua (2310) -
Shabalov,Alexander (2525) [C05]**
New York Marshall CC New York
(9), 1992

1.e4 e6 2.d4 d5 3.Nd2 Nf6 4.e5
Ng8 5.c3 c5 6.Ngf3 Nc6 7.dxc5 a5
8.a4 Bxc5 9.Nb3 Ba7 10.h4 Nge7
11.h5 h6 12.Bd3 Bd7 13.Qe2 Qc7
14.0-0 0-0 15.Bc2 f6 16.Qd3 Nf5
17.exf6 Rxf6 18.g4 Qg3+ 19.Kh1
Qxg4 20.Nh2 Qh4 21.Nd2 Ne5
22.Qe2 Bc6 0-1

**(53) Moskow,Eric (2240) -
Waitzkin,Joshua (2310) [A26]**
New York Marshall CC New York
(10), 1992

1.Nf3 Nf6 2.g3 g6 3.Bg2 Bg7

4.c4 d6 5.0-0 0-0 6.Nc3 e5 7.d3
Nc6 8.Bg5 h6 9.Bxf6 Bxf6 10.Rb1
Be6 11.Nd2 Qd7 12.Nd5 Bg7
13.b4 Rfc8 14.b5 Nd8 15.Ne4
Bxd5 16.cxd5 a6 17.b6 ½-½

**(54) Waitzkin,Joshua (2310) -
Sagalchik,Gennadij (2490) [C69]**
New York Marshall CC New York
(12), 1992

1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bb5 a6
4.Bxc6 dxc6 5.0-0 f6 6.d4 exd4
7.Nxd4 c5 8.Ne2 Qxd1 9.Rxd1 Bd7
10.Nbc3 Ne7 11.Bf4 0-0-0
12.Nd5 Nxd5 13.Rxd5 Re8 14.f3
g5 15.Be3 f5 16.Nc3 fxe4 17.Nxe4
Bc6 18.Rf5 g4 19.Bxc5 gxf3
20.gxf3 Bxc5+ 21.Rxc5 Bxe4
22.fxe4 Rhg8+ 23.Kf1 Rxe4 24.Rf5
Reg4 25.Ke2 Re8+ 26.Kf1 Reg8
27.Ke2 Rh4 28.Rf2 Rg6 29.Rd1 b5
30.Rd2 Kb7 31.Ke3 Rgh6 32.c3
Rh3+ 33.Ke4 a5 34.Rg2 a4 35.Rc2
Kc6 36.Rgd2 R6h5 37.Kf4 Kc5
38.Re2 R3h4+ 39.Kf3 Kc4 40.Rcd2
Rh3+ 41.Kf4 R5h4+ 42.Ke5 a3
43.bxa3 Rxc3 44.Rb2 Rxa3 45.Kf6
c5 46.Kg5 Rhh3 47.Rf2 b4 48.Kg4
Rhd3 49.h4 Rd4+ 50.Kg5 Rg3+
51.Kh5 Rh3 52.Rbc2+ Kb5 53.Rf5
Rdxh4+ 54.Kg5 Rh5+ 0-1

**(55) Ibragimov,Ildar (2540) -
Waitzkin,Joshua (2310) [A32]**
New York Marshall CC New York
(13), 1992

1.d4 Nf6 2.c4 c5 3.Nf3 e6 4.Nc3
cxtd4 5.Nxd4 Bb4 6.Ndb5 0-0 7.a3
Bxc3+ 8.Nxc3 Nc6 9.Bg5 d5 10.e3

h6 11.Bh4 a6 12.Rc1 d4 13.exd4
 Qxd4 14.Qxd4 Nxd4 15.Bd3 Bd7
 16.0–0 b5 17.Rfd1 Nb3 18.Rc2
 Nc5 19.Bxf6 gxf6 20.Ne4 bxc4
 21.Nxf6+ Kg7 22.Nxd7 Nxd7
 23.Bxc4 Nb6 24.Be2 a5 25.Kf1 Kf6
 26.Bf3 Rab8 27.b3 a4 28.b4 Rfc8
 29.Rdc1 Rxc2 30.Rxc2 Ke5 31.Rc7
 Kd4 32.Rxf7 Kc3 33.Bg4 Kb2
 34.Bxe6 Kxa3 35.f4 Kxb4 36.f5
 Kc5 37.g4 Ra8 38.h4 Nd5 39.Rd7
 Ne3+ 40.Ke2 Nxc4 41.Rd5+ Kc6
 42.Rd4 Nf6 43.Kf3 $\frac{1}{2}$ – $\frac{1}{2}$

**(56) Waitzkin, Joshua (2310) -
 Chavez, Claudia [C02]**

Wch U16 Duisburg (1), 1992

1.e4 e6 2.d4 d5 3.e5 c5 4.c3 Nc6
 5.Nf3 Nge7 6.Bd3 cxd4 7.cxd4 Nf5
 8.Bxf5 exf5 9.Nc3 Be6 10.Ne2 h6
 11.h4 Qb6 12.Kf1 a5 13.g3 Be7
 14.Kg2 g6 15.Be3 Qxb2 16.Rb1
 Qxa2 17.Nd2 Nb4 $\frac{1}{2}$ – $\frac{1}{2}$

**(57) Simonet Pons, Marc -
 Waitzkin, Joshua (2310) [A16]**

Wch U16 Duisburg (2), 1992

1.c4 g6 2.Nc3 Bg7 3.g3 d6 4.Bg2
 Nf6 5.d3 0–0 6.e4 c5 7.f4 Nc6
 8.Nf3 a6 9.a4 Ne8 10.0–0 Nc7
 11.Be3 Rb8 12.d4 cxd4 13.Nxd4
 Ne6 14.Nxc6 bxc6 15.Qc2 Bd4
 16.Bxd4 Nxd4 17.Qf2 Qb6 18.a5
 Qc5 19.Na4 Qxc4 20.Nb6 Qc5
 21.b4 Ne2+ 22.Kh1 Qxf2 23.Rxf2
 Nd4 24.e5 Rd8 25.Rc1 Bb7
 26.exd6 exd6 27.Rc4 c5 28.Bxb7
 Rxb7 29.bxc5 dxc5 30.Rxc5 Nb3
 31.Rd5 Rxd5 32.Nxd5 Rb5

33.Ne7+ Kf8 34.Nc6 Nxa5 35.Nd4
 Rd5 36.Nc2 Nc4 37.Nb4 Rd1+
 38.Kg2 a5 39.Na2 Ne3+ 40.Kf3
 Nd5 41.Ke2 Ra1 42.Kf3 Ke7
 43.Ke4 Rxa2 44.Rf1 Nf6+ 45.Kd4
 Rxh2 46.Re1+ Kd6 47.Rb1 Nd7
 48.Ra1 Rd2+ 49.Ke3 Rd5 50.g4 h5
 51.g5 Nb6 52.Ke4 a4 53.Rb1 Nd7
 0–1

**(58) Waitzkin, Joshua (2310) -
 Moliboga, Vladimir [A14]**

Wch U16 Duisburg (3), 1992

1.Nf3 Nf6 2.g3 b6 3.Bg2 Bb7
 4.0–0 e6 5.d3 d5 6.b3 Nbd7 7.Bb2
 Be7 8.Nbd2 0–0 9.c4 c5 10.Ne5
 Re8 11.Ndf3 Bd6 12.d4 Qe7 13.e3
 Rad8 14.Qc2 Bxe5 15.Nxe5 Nxe5
 16.dxe5 Ng4 17.Rfd1 dxc4
 18.Qxc4 Bxg2 19.Qxg4 Qb7
 20.Rd6 Bf3 21.Qf4 Rf8 22.Re1
 Rxd6 23.exd6 f6 24.e4 Bh5 25.f3
 Qc6 26.Rd1 Rd8 27.g4 e5 28.Bxe5
 fxe5 29.Qg5 Rxd6 30.Rxd6 Qxd6
 31.gxh5 h6 32.Qf5 Qf6 33.Qc8+
 Kh7 34.Kf2 Qh4+ 35.Kg2 Qg5+
 36.Kf2 Qxh5 37.Qc7 Qxh2+ 38.Ke3
 Qxa2 39.Qxe5 Qxb3+ 40.Kf2 Qf7
 41.Qd6 Qg6 42.e5 c4 43.Qd4 b5
 44.Qe3 Qb6 0–1

**(59) Kite, Sebastian -
 Waitzkin, Joshua (2310) [E97]**

Wch U16 Duisburg (4), 1992

1.d4 Nf6 2.c4 g6 3.Nc3 Bg7 4.e4
 d6 5.Be2 0–0 6.Nf3 e5 7.0–0 Nc6
 8.d5 Ne7 9.Nd2 Nd7 10.b4 f5 11.f3
 Nf6 12.c5 f4 13.Nc4 g5 14.a4 Ne8
 15.Ba3 h5 16.b5 b6 17.cxd6 cxd6

18.a5 bxa5 19.Qa4 Ng6 20.Qxa5
Qe7 21.h3 Nh4 22.Nd1 g4 23.fxg4
hxg4 24.Bxg4 Bxg4 25.hxg4 Qg5
26.Nf2 Nxg2 27.Kxg2 f3+ 28.Kg1
Qf4 0–1

**(60) Waitzkin,Joshua (2310) -
Kulaots,Kaido [B23]**

Wch U16 Duisburg (5), 1992

1.e4 c5 2.Nc3 Nc6 3.g3 e6 4.Bg2
Nge7 5.Nge2 Nd4 6.0–0 Nec6
7.d3 Be7 8.f4 0–0 9.f5 d6 10.g4
Rb8 11.Nf4 Nb4 12.Nh5 Nbxc2
13.Rb1 Kh8 14.Ne2 Nxe2+
15.Qxe2 Nd4 16.Qf2 f6 17.Be3 e5
18.Rbe1 b6 19.Bc1 Bd7 20.Re3
Be8 21.Qh4 g5 22.fxg6 Bxg6
23.Qh3 Qd7 24.Ng3 Qa4 25.Nf5
Bxf5 26.exf5 Qxa2 27.g5 fxg5
28.Qh6 Nxf5 0–1

**(61) Ruder,P - Waitzkin,Joshua
(2310) [E75]**

Wch U16 Duisburg (6), 1992

1.d4 Nf6 2.c4 g6 3.Nc3 Bg7 4.e4
d6 5.Be2 0–0 6.Bg5 c5 7.d5 e6
8.Qd2 exd5 9.cxd5 a6 10.a4 Qa5
11.f3 Nbd7 12.h4 h5 13.g4 hxg4
14.h5 gxh5 15.Bh6 Ne5 16.Bxg7
Kxg7 17.Qg5+ Ng6 18.0–0–0 b5
19.fxg4 Bxg4 20.Bxg4 Nxg4
21.Rxh5 b4 22.Nce2 Qxa4
23.Qxg4 Qa1+ 24.Kd2 Qxb2+
25.Ke1 Rh8 26.Ng3 Rxh5
27.Nxh5+ Kf8 28.Nf3 Re8 29.Ng5
Qe5 30.Nf6 Qc3+ 31.Rd2 b3
32.Ngh7+ Kg7 33.Nxe8+ Kxh7
34.Qf5 b2 35.e5 Qxe5+ 36.Qxe5
b1Q+ 0–1

**(62) Waitzkin,Joshua (2310) -
Quinn,Mark (2275) [B26]**

Wch U16 Duisburg (7), 1992

1.e4 c5 2.Nc3 Nc6 3.g3 g6 4.Bg2
Bg7 5.d3 d6 6.Be3 Rb8 7.Nge2
Nd4 8.0–0 e6 9.Qd2 b5 10.Nd1 b4
11.f4 Ne7 12.c3 Nxe2+ 13.Qxe2
bxc3 14.bxc3 0–0 15.g4 f5 16.gxf5
exf5 17.e5 Ba6 18.Re1 dxe5
19.Bxc5 e4 20.Qd2 Re8 21.Nf2
Rc8 22.Bxe7 Qxe7 23.dxe4 Bxc3
24.Qd5+ Kh8 25.e5 Bc4 26.Qb7
Bxe1 27.Rxe1 Qxb7 28.Bxb7 Rc7
29.Bf3 Bxa2 30.Nd3 Rc3 31.Be2
Bc4 32.Nb4 Re3 0–1

**(63) Goganian,Arsen -
Waitzkin,Joshua (2310) [B22]**

Wch U16 Duisburg (8), 1992

1.e4 c5 2.c3 Nf6 3.e5 Nd5 4.d4
cxd4 5.cxd4 d6 6.Nf3 Nc6 7.Bc4
Nb6 8.Bb5 dxe5 9.Bxc6+ bxc6
10.Nxe5 Ba6 11.Nc3 Rc8 12.Qf3 f6
13.Qh5+ g6 14.Nxg6 hxg6
15.Qxh8 Qxd4 16.Be3 Qb4 17.Qg8
Qxb2 18.Qxg6+ Kd8 19.Rc1 Nd5
20.Qc2 Rb8 21.Nxd5 Qxc2
22.Rxc2 cxd5 23.h4 d4 24.Bd2 e5
25.f3 Bd3 26.Ba5+ Ke8 27.Rd2
Bh7 28.0–0 Rb5 29.Bc7 Kd7 30.f4
Kxc7 31.fxe5 Rxe5 32.Rxf6 Bb4
33.Rb2 Bc3 34.Rf7+ Kc6 35.Rb8
Bf5 36.Rff8 Be6 37.Rf6 Kd7
38.Ra8 d3 39.Rxa7+ Ke8 40.Kh2
d2 41.Rh6 Re1 42.Ra8+ Ke7
43.Ra7+ Kd6 44.Ra6+ Kd5 0–1

(64) Waitzkin,Joshua (2310) -

Steinhoff,Igor Muramatsu [B26]

Wch U16 Duisburg (9), 1992

1.e4 c5 2.Nc3 Nc6 3.g3 g6 4.Bg2
Bg7 5.d3 e6 6.Be3 Nd4 7.Nge2
Ne7 8.Qd2 d6 9.0-0 0-0 10.Nd1
Qc7 11.c3 Nxe2+ 12.Qxe2 f5
13.Qd2 Bd7 14.d4 cxd4 15.Bxd4
Bxd4 16.cxd4 fxe4 17.Bxe4 Nf5
18.Ne3 Rae8 19.Rfe1 b5 20.Nxf5
gxf5 21.Bg2 Re7 22.Rac1 Qb6
23.Rc3 Rc8 24.Bd5 Rce8 25.Qg5+
Rg7 26.Qxf5 Rf7 27.Qg4+ Rg7
28.Qh5 Qxd4 29.Rxe6 Rxe6
30.Bxe6+ Kf8 31.Qf5+ Ke8
32.Bxd7+ Kd8 33.Qf8+ 1-0

(65) Irzhanov,Ruslan -

Waitzkin,Joshua (2310) [A68]

Wch U16 Duisburg (10), 1992

1.d4 Nf6 2.c4 g6 3.Nc3 Bg7 4.e4
d6 5.f4 0-0 6.Nf3 c5 7.d5 e6 8.Be2
exd5 9.cxd5 b5 10.Bxb5 Nxe4
11.Nxe4 Qa5+ 12.Kf2 Qxb5
13.Nxd6 Qd7 14.Nxc8 Rxc8
15.Re1 Rd8 16.Rb1 Nc6 17.Kg1
Nd4 18.b3 Qxd5 19.Nxd4 Bxd4+
20.Kh1 Qf5 21.Ba3 Bb2 22.Rxb2
Rxd1 23.Rxd1 Re8 24.Rc1 Qxf4
25.Rbc2 h5 26.Bxc5 a6 27.Bg1
Re4 28.Rd1 g5 29.Rf2 Qe5
30.Rdf1 Re2 31.Rxf7 Rxa2 32.R7f5
Qe7 33.Bc5 Qe4 34.Rf8+ Kg7
35.R8f7+ Kg8 36.Rf8+ ½-½

(66) Waitzkin,Joshua (2310) -

Escobar Forero,Alder [B24]

Wch U16 Duisburg (11), 1992

1.g3 g6 2.Bg2 Bg7 3.d3 c5 4.e4
Nc6 5.Nc3 e6 6.Nge2 Nge7 7.Be3

b6 8.d4 cxd4 9.Nxd4 Ba6 10.Qd2
Ne5 11.Ndb5 0-0 12.0-0-0 Rc8
13.Bf1 d5 14.Bg5 Nf3 15.Bxe7
Qxe7 16.Qf4 Bxb5 17.Nxb5 Qb4
18.c3 a6 19.Kb1 Qa4 20.Qxf3 dxe4
21.Qe2 axb5 22.Qc2 Qa5 23.a3
Rc7 24.Bg2 Rfc8 25.Bxe4 b4
26.axb4 Qa6 27.Rhe1 Ra7 28.Qb3
b5 29.Re3 Bf6 30.Red3 Qb6
31.R1d2 Rc4 32.Bf3 Bg5 33.Rd6
Qc7 34.R2d3 Ra4 35.R6d4 Qa7
36.Kc2 Ra1 37.Rd1 Qxd4 38.Rxa1
Qd2+ 39.Kb1 Qxf2 40.Qd1 Qxh2
41.Ra8+ Kg7 42.Be2 Re4 43.Bxb5
Qxg3 44.Qd7 Re1+ 45.Ka2 Qg1
46.Kb3 Rb1 47.Qd3 Rxb2+
48.Kxb2 Qg2+ 49.Kb3 Qxa8 50.c4
Qd8 51.Bd7 h5 52.c5 Qc7 53.c6
h4 54.b5 Bd8 55.Qd4+ Kg8
56.Qe4 Qg3+ 57.Kc4 Bb6 58.Bxe6
fxe6 59.Qxe6+ Kg7 60.Qd7+ Kh6
61.Qb7 Qe3 0-1

(67) Waitzkin,Joshua (2290) -

Jirovsky,Milos (2425) [B76]

Oakham YM Oakham (1), 1992

1.e4 c5 2.Nf3 d6 3.d4 cxd4
4.Nxd4 Nf6 5.Nc3 g6 6.Be3 Nc6
7.f3 Bg7 8.Qd2 0-0 9.g4 Nxd4
10.Bxd4 Be6 11.0-0-0 Qa5 12.a3
Rfc8 13.h4 Rab8 14.h5 b5 15.hxg6
fxg6 16.g5 Nh5 17.Rxh5 gxh5
18.Bxg7 Kxg7 19.Qd4+ Kf7
20.Nd5 Qa4 21.Qd2 b4 22.Qh2
bxa3 23.Qxh5+ Kf8 24.Bd3 Rxb2
25.Qh6+ Ke8 26.Kd2 Bxd5
27.exd5 Qf4+ 0-1

(68) Chabanon,Jean Luc (2410) -

Waitzkin, Joshua (2290) [A57]
Oakham YM Oakham (2), 1992
[Bulletin]

1.d4 Nf6 2.c4 c5 3.d5 b5 4.cxb5 a6
5.b6 e6 6.Nc3 exd5 7.Nxd5 Nxd5
8.Qxd5 Nc6 9.e4 Be7 10.Bc4 0–0
11.Nf3 Qxb6 12.0–0 d6 13.Qh5
Be6 14.Bxe6 fxe6 15.Qg4 Rf6
16.Bg5 Rg6 17.h4 Ne5!? [17..h6!?]
[17...h6 18.h5 Ne5 19.Nxe5 Rxc5
20.Qxe6+ Kh7 21.Nf7±] 18.Nxe5
dxe5 19.f4? 19.Rad1 (Chabanon)
△ 19..Rf8 20.g3 19...c4+ 20.Kh1
exf4 21.Qxf4 Rf8 22.Qd2 Rxf1+
23.Rxf1 Bxc5 24.hxc5 [24.Qd7!!
Degraeve 24...h5 25.Qe8+ Kh7
26.Rf8+-] 24...h6 25.Qf2 Qxf2
26.Rxf2 Rxc5 27.Rc2 Rc5
27..Ra5!? 28.a3 Rb5 28.Kg1 Kf7
29.Kf2 Kf6 30.Ke3 Ke5 31.b3 c3
32.Kd3 h5 33.b4 Rc8 34.Rxc3 ½–½

**(69) Kumaran, Dharshan (2375) -
Waitzkin, Joshua (2290) [A57]**
Oakham YM Oakham (3), 1992
1.d4 Nf6 2.c4 c5 3.d5 b5 4.cxb5
a6 5.b6 e6 6.Nc3 exd5 7.Nxd5
Nxd5 8.Qxd5 Nc6 9.Nf3 Be7
10.Ne5 0–0 11.Nxc6 dxc6 12.Qxd8
Bxd8 13.e3 Rb8 14.b7 Bxb7
15.Bd2 Bf6 16.Rb1 Bc8 17.b3 c4
18.Bxc4 Bf5 19.Rd1 a5 20.Bxa5
Ra8 21.Bb4 Rfb8 22.a3 Bb2
23.Bd6 Re8 24.Ke2 Bxa3 25.Bxa3
Rxa3 26.Ra1 Rea8 27.Rxa3 Rxa3
28.Rd1 g5 29.Rd6 Be4 30.f3 Bc2
31.Rd8+ Kg7 32.Rb8 Ra2 33.Kf1
Ra5 34.Rb7 Bg6 35.Rc7 c5 36.Kf2
h5 37.Kg3 Kh6 38.Bxf7 Bxf7

39.Rxf7 Rb5 40.Rf6+ Kg7 41.Rc6
g4 42.fxg4 hxg4 43.Kxg4 Rxb3
44.Rxc5 Rxe3 45.Rc6 Re4+ 46.Kf3
Rb4 47.g3 Ra4 48.h4 Rb4 49.Kg2
Rb2+ 50.Kh3 Rb4 51.Ra6 Rc4
52.h5 Kh7 53.g4 Rc5 54.Kh4 Rc4
55.Ra7+ Kh8 56.h6 Kg8 57.Kh5
Kh8 58.g5 Rc5 59.Re7 Rc8 60.Rf7
Kg8 61.Kg6 Ra8 62.Rf6 Rb8
63.Ra6 Rf8 64.Ra5 Kh8 65.Kh5
Rb8 66.g6 Rc8 67.Rf5 Rb8 68.g7+
Kh7 69.Rf8 Rb5+ 70.Kg4 Rb4+
71.Kf3 Rb3+ 72.Ke4 Rb4+ 73.Kd3
1–0

**(70) Waitzkin, Joshua (2290) -
Webster, Andrew (2350) [B06]**
Oakham YM Oakham (4), 1992
1.e4 g6 2.d4 d6 3.Nf3 Bg7 4.Bd3
e5 5.dxe5 dxe5 6.0–0 Nc6 7.c3
Nf6 8.Qe2 0–0 9.a4 Nh5 10.Bc4
Bg4 11.h3 Bd7 12.Rd1 Qe7
13.Na3 Na5 14.Qc2 Nxc4 15.Nxc4
Rad8 16.Bg5 f6 17.Be3 b6 18.a5
Qf7 19.Ncd2 Be6 20.c4 Nf4 21.c5
b5 22.c6 a6 23.Bc5 Rfe8 24.Ra3
Bf8 25.Re3 Bxc5 26.Qxc5 Qe7
27.Qc2 Rd6 28.g3 Nxh3+ 29.Kg2
Red8 30.Rc1 Ng5 31.Qc5 Nf7
32.Qa7 Bc8 33.Nb3 Kg7 34.Rec3
h5 35.R1c2 g5 36.Rc1 Kg6 37.Rh1
Re8 38.Rc2 Nd8 39.Rhc1 Ne6
40.Nc5 Nxc5 41.Qxc5 Qe6 42.Rh1
Red8 43.Rcc1 h4 44.Nxh4+ gxh4
45.Rxh4 Rg8 46.Rch1 Rxc6
47.Qe3 Kf7 48.Rh8 Qg4 49.R8h7+
Ke6 50.Qd3 Rc5 51.b4 Rd8
52.Qxd8 Qxe4+ 53.Kh2 Qxh7+
54.Kg2 Bb7+ 0–1

**(71) Martinidesz,Denes (2215) -
Waitzkin,Joshua (2290) [B57]**

Oakham YM Oakham (5), 1992

1.e4 c5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.d4 cxd4
4.Nxd4 Nf6 5.Nc3 d6 6.Bc4 Qb6
7.Nde2 e6 8.0-0 Be7 9.Be3 Qc7
10.Ng3 h5 11.f3 a6 12.a4 b6
13.Qe2 h4 14.Nh1 Bb7 15.Nf2 Nb4
16.Rad1 d5 17.exd5 exd5 18.Bb3
Kf8 19.Nd3 Nxd3 20.Rxd3 Rd8
21.Rfd1 Bd6 22.f4 Bxf4 23.Bxf4
Qxf4 24.Bxd5 Re8 25.Qd2 Nxd5
26.Nxd5 Qd6 27.Qf2 Rh6 28.c4
Qc5 29.Qxc5+ bxc5 30.Rb3 Bc6
31.Rb6 Bxa4 32.Rxh6 gxh6 33.Ra1
Bb3 34.Nc7 Rc8 35.Nxa6 Bxc4
36.Ra3 Ke8 37.Kf2 Kd7 38.Ra5
Kd6 39.b4 Ra8 40.Nxc5 Rxa5
41.Nb7+ Kc7 42.Nxa5 Bd5 43.b5
Kb6 44.Nc6 Kxb5 45.Nd4+ Kc4
46.Nf5 Kd3 ½-½

**(72) Waitzkin,Joshua (2290) -
Cullip,Stephen (2320) [B80]**

Oakham YM Oakham (6), 1992

1.e4 c5 2.Nf3 e6 3.d4 cxd4
4.Nxd4 a6 5.Nc3 Qc7 6.g3 Nf6
7.Bg2 Be7 8.0-0 d6 9.f4 0-0
10.g4 h6 11.g5 hxg5 12.fxg5 Nfd7
13.Qh5 Qc5 14.Be3 g6 15.Qh4
Qe5 16.Nf3 Qh8 17.Qg3 Nc6
18.Rad1 Nde5 19.Nxe5 dxe5
20.Rd2 Nd4 21.Nd1 Qh5 22.Qxe5
Nc6 23.Qg3 e5 24.Nc3 Qg4
25.Qxg4 Bxg4 26.Nd5 Bd8
27.Rdf2 Be6 28.h4 Kg7 29.Kh2
Rc8 30.Bh3 Bxh3 31.Kxh3 Nd4
32.Bxd4 exd4 33.Rd1 f6 34.gxf6+

Bxf6 35.Rdf1 d3 36.cxd3 Bxb2
37.Rxf8 Rxf8 38.Rxf8 Kxf8 39.Kg4
Kf7 40.Kf4 Ke6 41.Kg5 Kf7 42.Nf4
Bf6+ 43.Kg4 b5 44.Ne2 a5 45.d4
b4 46.e5 Bd8 47.d5 a4 48.Nc1
Be7 49.h5 gxh5+ 50.Kxh5 Bc5
51.Kg4 Be3 52.Nd3 b3 53.axb3
axb3 54.Kf5 Bd4 55.d6 b2 56.e6+
Ke8 57.Nxb2 Bxb2 58.e7 Kf7 ½-½

**(73) Beckett,Roger -
Waitzkin,Joshua (2290) [B23]**

Oakham YM Oakham (7), 1992

1.e4 c5 2.Nc3 Nc6 3.f4 g6 4.Nf3
Bg7 5.Bb5 Qc7 6.d3 a6 7.Bxc6
Qxc6 8.0-0 b5 9.Qe1 d6 10.Nd5
Nf6 11.Nxf6+ Bxf6 12.Be3 Bxb2
13.Rb1 Bg7 14.Qh4 Be6 15.a3 h6
16.Qg3 Bc3 17.e5 0-0-0 18.Qf2
Ba2 19.Rbd1 f6 20.exd6 exd6
21.Nd2 f5 22.Nb3 Rhe8 23.d4
Bxb3 24.cxb3 Qe4 25.Rfe1 Bxe1
26.Rxe1 cxd4 27.Rc1+ Kb7
28.Bxd4 Rc8 29.Rd1 Rc2 30.Qg3
Qe2 31.Rf1 Re6 32.Bf2 Rd2 33.h3
Rd1 34.Rxd1 Qxd1+ 35.Kh2 Qd2
36.b4 g5 37.Qf3+ Re4 38.fxg5
hxg5 39.Qxf5 Qf4+ 40.Qxf4 0-1

**(74) Waitzkin,Joshua (2290) -
Livshits,Ron (2310) [B80]**

Oakham YM Oakham (8), 1992

1.e4 c5 2.Nf3 e6 3.d4 cxd4
4.Nxd4 Nf6 5.Nc3 d6 6.g3 a6
7.Bg2 Be7 8.0-0 0-0 9.f4 Qc7
10.g4 Nc6 11.Nxc6 Qxc6 12.g5
Nd7 13.f5 Rd8 14.Qh5 g6 15.Qh4
Ne5 16.Kh1 b5 17.Rf2 Bb7 18.Bf4
Qc4 19.f6 Bf8 20.Bg3 b4 21.Nd1

Qc5 22.Qf4 a5 23.Ne3 a4 24.Rd1
b3 25.axb3 axb3 26.cxb3 Qb4
27.Rfd2 Qxb3 28.h4 Qb4 29.h5
Ra1 30.Qf1 Rxd1 31.Qxd1 Ra8
32.hxg6 hxg6 33.Bxe5 dxe5
34.Qe2 Bxe4 35.Ng4 Ra1+ 36.Kh2
Bxg2 37.Kxg2 Qb7+ 38.Kf2 Qh1
39.Nh6+ Bxh6 40.gxh6 Qg1+
41.Kf3 Rf1+ 42.Ke4 Re1 0-1

**(75) Waitzkin, Joshua (2290) -
Piper, Matthew (2275) [C69]**

Oakham YM Oakham (9), 1992

1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bb5 a6
4.Bxc6 dxc6 5.0-0 f6 6.d4 exd4
7.Nxd4 c5 8.Ne2 Qxd1 9.Rxd1 Bd7
10.Nbc3 0-0-0 11.Be3 Bd6
12.Bf4 Bxf4 13.Nxf4 Ne7 14.Rd3
Ng6 15.Nxg6 hxg6 16.Rad1 c4
17.Rd4 Be6 18.Nd5 Bxd5 19.Rxd5
Rxd5 20.Rxd5 Re8 21.f3 b5 22.Kf2
c6 23.Rd1 Kc7 24.Ke3 Re7 25.f4
Kb6 26.Rd8 Kc5 27.g4 a5 28.c3 b4
29.g5 fxg5 30.fxg5 bxc3 31.bxc3
a4 32.a3 Rb7 33.e5 Rb1 34.Kf2
Rb2+ 35.Kf3 Rb1 36.Rd4 Rf1+
37.Ke2 Rf7 38.Ke3 Rf1 39.Re4
Re1+ 40.Kf3 Rf1+ 41.Kg4 Kd5
42.e6 Rf8 43.e7 Re8 44.Rd4+ Ke5
45.Rxc4 Kd5 46.Rd4+ Ke5
47.Rxa4 Rxe7 48.h4 Kd5 49.h5
gxh5+ 50.Kxh5 Re3 51.Kg6 Rg3
52.Ra7 c5 53.a4 Kc4 54.a5 Kxc3
55.a6 c4 56.Rc7 Rg1 57.a7 Ra1
58.Kxg7 Kd3 59.Kf8 c3 60.g6 c2
61.g7 Rxa7 62.Rxa7 c1Q 63.Rd7+
Ke4 64.Re7+ Kf5 65.Rf7+ Ke4
66.g8Q Qh6+ 67.Qg7 Qd6+
68.Re7+ Kf5 69.Qf7+ Kg5 70.Kg8

1-0

**(76) Waitzkin, Joshua (2290) -
Pehme, Morgan [B00]**

New York op New York, 1992

1.e4 Nc6 2.Nf3 d6 3.d4 Bd7
4.Bc4 e6 5.0-0 Nf6 6.Re1 Na5
7.Bf1 d5 8.exd5 Nxd5 9.c4 Nb6
10.Ne5 Bd6 11.Nxd7 Nxd7 12.Bd2
Nc6 13.d5 Nd4 14.Bc3 Nf5
15.dxe6 fxe6 16.Rxe6+ Kf7 17.Qd5
Ne7 18.Rf6+ 1-0

**(77) Waitzkin, Joshua (2290) -
Vigorito, David [C07]**

New York op New York (7), 1992

1.e4 e6 2.d4 d5 3.Nd2 c5 4.exd5
Qxd5 5.Ngf3 cxd4 6.Bc4 Qd6
7.0-0 Nf6 8.Nb3 Nc6 9.Nbxd4
Nxd4 10.Qxd4 Bd7 11.Bf4 Qxd4
12.Nxd4 Rc8 13.Bb3 Bc5 14.Nf3
0-0 15.Ne5 Rfd8 16.Nxd7 Rxd7
17.Rfe1 Rcd8 18.Kf1 Ng4 19.f3 e5
20.Bg5 Nxh2+ 21.Ke2 Be7
22.Bxe7 Rxe7 23.Rad1 Rxd1
24.Rxd1 g5 25.Rh1 Nxf3 26.Kxf3
Kg7 27.Ke4 Kg6 28.g4 Rd7 1-0

**(78) Arnason, Jon L (2515) -
Waitzkin, Joshua (2290) [B67]**

New York op New York (8), 1992

1.e4 c5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.d4 cxd4
4.Nxd4 Nf6 5.Nc3 d6 6.Bg5 e6
7.Qd2 a6 8.0-0-0 Bd7 9.f4 b5
10.Bxf6 gxf6 11.Kb1 Qb6 12.Nce2
Be7 13.g3 Na5 14.b3 Nb7 15.Bg2
Nc5 16.Qe3 0-0-0 17.Rhf1 Qc7
18.f5 e5 19.Nf3 b4 20.Nd2 a5
21.Nc1 Bb5 22.Rfe1 h5 23.Bf1

Bc6 24.Bc4 Bf8 25.Qf3 Bh6 26.Nf1
Qb7 27.Bd5 h4 28.g4 Kb8 29.Bxc6
Qxc6 30.Qe2 Rd7 31.Rd5 Rc8
32.Qd1 ½–½

**(79) Waitzkin, Joshua (2290) -
Yermolinsky, Alex (2595) [B67]**

New York op New York (9), 1992

1.e4 c5 2.Nf3 d6 3.d4 cxd4
4.Nxd4 Nf6 5.Nc3 Nc6 6.Bg5 e6
7.Qd2 a6 8.0–0–0 Bd7 9.f4 b5
10.Bxf6 gxf6 11.Kb1 Qb6 12.Nce2
Rc8 13.g3 Na5 14.b3 Nc6 15.Bg2
Be7 16.Rhe1 Qa5 17.c3 Nxd4
18.Qxd4 Qc7 19.Qd3 h5 20.Rc1
Qc5 21.Nd4 Bf8 22.Rc2 h4 23.g4
Bh6 24.Rf1 e5 25.fxe5 dxe5 26.Nf5
Bxf5 27.exf5 Rd8 28.Qe4 0–0
29.Qc6 Qxc6 30.Bxc6 Kg7 31.a4
bxa4 32.bxa4 Rd6 33.Be4 Rc8
34.c4 Rb6+ 35.Ka2 Rb4 36.Bd5
Be3 37.Rf3 Bd4 38.c5 Rxa4+
39.Ra3 Rxa3+ 40.Kxa3 Rxc5
41.Rxc5 Bxc5+ 42.Kb3 Kh6 43.Kc4
Bf8 44.Bxf7 Kg5 45.h3 Kf4 46.Kd5
e4 47.Kd4 e3 0–1

**(80) London, Dimitri -
Waitzkin, Joshua [B70]**

American corr Intl corr, 1993

1.e4 c5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.d4 cxd4
4.Nxd4 Nf6 5.Nc3 d6 6.Be2 g6
7.0–0 Bg7 8.Nb3 0–0 9.Bg5 Be6
10.f4 Na5 11.f5 Bc4 12.Bd3 Rc8
13.Kh1 b5 14.Qe2 b4 15.Nxa5
Bxd3 16.cxd3 bxc3 17.b4 Qb6
18.a3 Qb5 19.Qc2 Rc7 20.Rab1
Ng4 21.a4 Qd7 22.b5 h6 23.Bc1
g5 24.Qe2 Nf6 25.Ba3 Rfc8

26.Nc6 Rxc6 27.bxc6 Qxc6 28.Qc2
Ng4 29.Bc1 Qa6 30.Rb5 Ne5
31.Be3 Nc6 32.h3 Bd4 33.Bc1 Bb6
34.Qxc3 Nd4 35.Rxb6 axb6
36.Qxd4 Rc2 37.Bb2 f6 38.Rf2
Rxf2 39.Qxf2 Qxa4 40.Qd2 Qa2
41.Qc3 Qb1+ 42.Kh2 Qf1 43.Qd2
h5 44.Bd4 g4 45.hxg4 hxg4
46.Kg3 b5 1–0

**(81) Winslow, Elliott C (2280) -
Waitzkin, Joshua (2345) [B56]**

New York ACC New York (1), 1993

1.e4 c5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.d4 cxd4
4.Nxd4 Nf6 5.Nc3 d6 6.f3 e5
7.Nb3 h6 8.Be3 Be7 9.Qd2 0–0
10.0–0–0 Na5 11.Nxa5 Qxa5
12.Kb1 Kh8 13.Nb5 Qd8 14.Nxd6
Be6 15.Bc4 Qc7 16.Bxe6 fxe6
17.Nb5 Qc6 18.Qa5 a6 19.Qc7
Rfc8 20.Qxc6 Rxc6 21.Nc3 Rac8
22.Rc1 Kg8 23.Rhd1 b5 24.Ne2 g5
25.h4 Ne8 26.Rd7 R8c7 27.Rxc7
Rxc7 28.hxg5 hxg5 29.Rd1 Kf7
30.Nc1 Kf6 31.Nd3 Nd6 32.Rh1
Nf7 33.Bb6 Rc8 34.c3 Rb8 35.Bc5
Rc8 36.Bxe7+ Kxe7 37.Kc2 g4
38.fxg4 Rg8 39.Rf1 Nd6 40.Nxe5
Nxe4 41.Rf4 Nd6 42.Kd3 Rc8
43.Ng6+ Kd7 44.Rf6 Ne8 45.Rf7+
Kd6 46.Rf8 e5 47.g5 Ke6 48.Nxe5
Ke7 49.Rf2 Ke6 50.Rf8 Ke7 51.Rf4
Ke6 52.Nf3 Nd6 53.b3 Rg8 54.c4
bxc4+ 55.bxc4 Rc8 56.Rf6+ Ke7
57.Ne5 Rg8 58.Ng6+ Kd7 59.c5
1–0

**(82) Waitzkin, Joshua (2345) -
Bonin, Jay R (2385) [B32]**

New York ACC New York (2), 1993
 1.e4 c5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.d4 cxd4
 4.Nxd4 e5 5.Nb5 d6 6.c4 Be7
 7.N1c3 a6 8.Na3 Nf6 9.Be2 Nd4
 10.Nc2 Nxc2+ 11.Qxc2 Be6 12.b3
 Rc8 13.Bb2 b5 14.cxb5 d5 15.Qd3
 d4 16.Nb1 0–0 17.0–0 axb5
 18.Qxb5 Rc2 19.Ba3 Bxa3
 20.Nxa3 Bd7 21.Qa6 Rc6 22.Qb5
 Re6 23.Qd3 Qa8 24.Nc4 Nxe4
 25.Bf3 Bc6 26.Rfe1 f5 27.b4 Kh8
 28.a4 Bd5 29.a5 Qe8 30.Nd2 Nc3
 31.Bxd5 Nxd5 32.a6 Qa8 33.b5
 Rg6 34.g3 Nf4 35.Qf3 Nh3+ 36.Kf1
 e4 37.Qh1 d3 38.a7 Rb6 39.Qg2
 Ng5 40.h4 Nf3 41.Nxf3 exf3
 42.Qh1 f4 43.Qh3 Rxb5 44.gxf4 h6
 45.Re7 Rb7 46.Re3 Rxa7 47.Rxa7
 d2 48.Rxa8 d1Q+ 49.Re1 Qd3+
 50.Kg1 Rxa8 51.Re3 Qb1+ 52.Kh2
 Ra1 53.Qxf3 Qg1+ 54.Kh3 Qh1+
 55.Qxh1 Rxh1+ 56.Kg4 Kh7 57.f5
 Rg1+ 58.Kf4 Kg8 59.Re7 Rh1
 60.Kg4 Rg1+ 61.Kf4 Rh1 62.Kg4
 Rg1+ 63.Kh5 Rg2 64.f3 Rg3 65.f4
 Rg1 66.Ra7 Rg2 67.f6 gxf6 68.f5
 Rg1 69.Ra4 Kh7 70.Ra7+ Kg8
 71.Rb7 Rg2 72.Kxh6 Rg1 73.Kh5
 Rg2 74.Rb8+ Kg7 75.Rb7+ Kg8
 76.Kh6 Rg1 77.Rc7 Rg2 78.Rc8+
 Kf7 79.Kh7 Rg7+ 80.Kh6 Rg4
 81.Kh5 Rg1 82.Rh8 Kg7 ½–½

**(83) London, Dimitri (2380) -
 Waitzkin, Joshua (2345) [B70]**
 New York ACC New York (3), 1993
 1.e4 c5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.d4 cxd4
 4.Nxd4 Nf6 5.Nc3 d6 6.Be2 g6
 7.0–0 Bg7 8.Nb3 0–0 9.Bg5 Be6

10.f4 Na5 11.f5 Bc4 12.Bd3 Rc8
 13.Kh1 b5 14.Qe2 b4 15.Nxa5
 Bxd3 16.cxd3 bxc3 17.b4 Qb6
 18.a3 Qb5 19.Qc2 Rc7 20.Rab1
 Ng4 21.a4 Qd7 22.b5 h6 23.Bc1
 g5 24.Qe2 Nf6 25.Ba3 Rfc8
 26.Nc6 Rxc6 27.bxc6 Qxc6 28.Qc2
 Ng4 29.Bc1 Qa6 30.Rb5 Ne5
 31.Be3 Nc6 32.h3 Bd4 33.Bc1 Bb6
 34.Qxc3 Nd4 35.Rxb6 axb6
 36.Qxd4 Rc2 37.Bb2 f6 38.Rf2
 Rxf2 39.Qxf2 Qxa4 40.Qd2 Qa2
 41.Qc3 Qb1+ 42.Kh2 Qf1 43.Qd2
 h5 44.Bd4 g4 45.hxg4 hxg4
 46.Kg3 b5 47.Kxg4 b4 48.Kh5 b3
 49.Kg4 Kg7 50.Kg3 Kh7 51.Bb2
 Kg7 52.Qe3 Kh7 53.Qf3 Qe1+
 54.Qf2 Qd1 55.Qd4 Kh6 56.Qe3+
 Kh7 57.d4 Qc2 58.Qc3 Qxe4
 59.Qxb3 Qxf5 60.Qf7+ 1–0

**(84) Waitzkin, Joshua (2345) -
 Shapiro, Daniel E (2320) [C68]**
 New York ACC New York (4), 1993
 1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bb5 a6
 4.Bxc6 dxc6 5.0–0 Qd6 6.d4 exd4
 7.Nxd4 Bd7 8.Be3 c5 9.Ne2 Qxd1
 10.Rxd1 0–0–0 11.Nbc3 b6
 12.Rd2 Bc6 13.Rxd8+ Kxd8
 14.Rd1+ Kc8 15.f3 Ne7 16.Nf4 c4
 17.Kf2 Ng6 18.Nh5 Rg8 19.Ne2
 Ne5 20.h3 f6 21.g4 Ba4 22.Rc1
 Bb4 23.Nd4 Rd8 24.Nxg7 c5
 25.Nde6 Rd6 26.f4 Nf7 27.c3 Ba5
 28.Nf8 h6 29.Nf5 Rd3 30.Nh7 Nd6
 31.Nxf6 Nxf5 32.exf5 Bc6 33.Ng8
 Kd8 34.Nxh6 Ke7 35.g5 Kf8 36.f6
 Rd6 37.Nf5 Re6 38.Rd1 Be4
 39.Rd8+ Re8 1–0

**(85) Vulicevic, Nenad (2320) -
Waitzkin, Joshua (2345) [B22]**

New York ACC New York (5), 1993

1.e4 c5 2.c3 Nf6 3.e5 Nd5 4.d4
cxd4 5.Qxd4 Nc7 6.Nf3 Nc6 7.Qe4
d5 8.exd6 Qxd6 9.Bf4 Qe6
10.Qxe6 Nxe6 11.Be3 g6 12.Na3
Bg7 13.Bc4 0-0 14.Nb5 a6
15.Bxe6 axb5 16.Bb3 b4 17.Bd2
Na5 18.Ke2 Bd7 19.Nd4 Nxb3
20.axb3 e5 21.Nc2 bxc3 22.bxc3
Bb5+ 23.c4 Bc6 24.f3 e4 25.Rxa8
exf3+ 26.gxf3 Rxa8 27.Nb4 Re8+
28.Kf2 Bd4+ 29.Kg3 Bd7 30.Nd5
f5 31.Re1 Rxe1 32.Bxe1 Kf7
33.Bc3 Bxc3 34.Nxc3 ½-½

**(86) Waitzkin, Joshua (2345) -
Moskow, Eric (2235) [B70]**

New York ACC New York (6), 1993

1.e4 c5 2.Nf3 d6 3.d4 cxd4
4.Nxd4 Nf6 5.Nc3 g6 6.g3 Nc6
7.Nde2 Bd7 8.Bg2 Qc8 9.b3 Bg7
10.Bb2 0-0 11.Qd2 Bh3 12.Bxh3
Qxh3 13.0-0-0 Rfd8 14.Nf4 Qc8
15.Kb1 e6 16.h4 b5 17.Qe2 a6
18.h5 Qb7 19.f3 b4 20.Na4 Qb5
21.hxg6 hxg6 22.Qh2 Ne5 23.Qh3
Kf8 24.g4 Rac8 25.g5 Ne8 26.Rh2
Ke7 27.Rhd2 Rd7 28.Bd4 Rc6
29.Nb2 Rdc7 30.Ng2 Rc3 31.Ne3
Nxf3 32.Qxf3 Bxd4 33.Rxd4 Qxg5
34.R4d3 Nf6 35.Nbc4 d5 36.exd5
Rxd3 37.Rxd3 Qg1+ 38.Rd1 1-0

(87) Krant, Roman (2305) -

Waitzkin, Joshua (2345) [A49]

New York ACC New York (7), 1993

1.d4 Nf6 2.Nf3 g6 3.g3 Bg7
4.Bg2 0-0 5.0-0 d6 6.c3 Nc6
7.Nbd2 e5 8.e4 exd4 9.cxd4 Bg4
10.d5 Ne5 11.h3 Nxf3+ 12.Nxf3
Bxf3 13.Bxf3 Nd7 14.Qc2 Nc5
15.Bg2 a5 16.Bd2 Re8 17.Rfe1
Qe7 18.Rab1 b6 19.b3 Bd4 20.Bc3
Bxc3 21.Qxc3 Qe5 22.Qd2 b5
23.f4 Qg7 24.a3 b4 25.axb4 axb4
26.Re3 Ra1 27.Rxa1 Qxa1+
28.Kh2 Ra8 29.Qxb4 Ra2 30.Qe1
Qb2 31.Qf1 Nxb3 32.e5 Nd2
33.Qf2 Qb5 34.Kg1 Ra1+ 35.Re1
Rxe1+ 36.Qxe1 Qb4 37.Qe2 Kf8
38.h4 Qd4+ 39.Kh2 Nc4 40.e6 Ne3
41.exf7 Kxf7 42.Qa2 Kg7 43.Bf3
h5 44.Qa5 Qb2+ 45.Kg1 Qc1+
46.Kf2 Nf5 47.Qa2 Qe3+ 48.Kg2
Qe1 49.Qf2 Ne3+ 0-1

**(88) Paglietti, Nicola (2365) -
Waitzkin, Joshua (2345) [E61]**

New York ACC New York (9), 1993

1.d4 Nf6 2.Nf3 c5 3.e3 g6 4.Be2
Bg7 5.0-0 b6 6.b3 0-0 7.Bb2 Bb7
8.c4 d6 9.Nc3 Nbd7 10.Qc2 a6
11.Rac1 Rc8 12.Qb1 cxd4 13.exd4
Rc7 14.Nd2 Qa8 15.Bf3 Rfc8
16.Rfe1 Nf8 17.d5 Bh6 18.Qd3
N8d7 19.Rcd1 Ne5 20.Qd4 b5
21.cxb5 axb5 22.Nxb5 Rc2 23.a4
Nxd5 24.Be4 Nf4 25.Bxc2 Rxc2
26.f3 Ne6 27.Qa7 Qxa7+ 28.Nxa7
Rxb2 29.Nc4 Nxc4 30.bxc4 Nf4
31.Rb1 Rxg2+ 32.Kf1 Bxf3 33.Nc8
Nh3 0-1

**(89) Waitzkin, Joshua (2345) -
Ashley, Maurice (2365) [C25]**

New York ACC New York (10), 1993
 1.e4 e5 2.Nc3 Bc5 3.Nf3 d6
 4.Na4 Bb6 5.Nxb6 axb6 6.d4 Qe7
 7.Bd3 Bg4 8.dxe5 dxe5 9.h3 Bh5
 10.0–0 Nd7 11.Bd2 Ngf6 12.Qe2
 0–0 13.g4 Bg6 14.Nh4 Nc5 15.Nf5
 Bxf5 16.exf5 Nxd3 17.Qxd3 Rad8
 18.Qe2 Ne4 19.Be3 Rd6 20.Rae1
 Rfd8 21.Rd1 Rxd1 22.Rxd1 Rxd1+
 23.Qxd1 h5 24.Qd5 Nd6 25.Kg2
 hxg4 26.hxg4 c6 27.Qd3 e4
 28.Qd4 Nb5 29.Qa4 Nc7 30.Bxb6
 Nd5 31.Be3 Qh4 32.Qxe4 Nf6
 33.Qf4 Nxg4 34.Bd4 Qh5 35.f3
 Nh6 36.f6 Nf5 37.Qb8+ Kh7
 38.fxg7 Qg5+ 39.Kh1 Qh4+
 40.Kg2 Qg5+ $\frac{1}{2}$ – $\frac{1}{2}$

**(90) Waitzkin, Joshua (2370) -
 Dzindzichashvili, Roman (2535)
 [B07]**

New York Enhance New York (1),
 1993
 1.e4 d6 2.d4 Nf6 3.Bd3 e5 4.c3
 Be7 5.Ne2 0–0 6.0–0 Nc6 7.d5
 Nb8 8.c4 a5 9.Nbc3 Na6 10.a3
 Nc5 11.Bc2 Bd7 12.f3 Ne8 13.Be3
 Bg5 14.Bf2 a4 15.Bxc5 dxc5
 16.Bxa4 Bxa4 17.Nxa4 Nd6
 18.Qb3 b6 19.Nac3 Be3+ 20.Kh1
 f5 21.exf5 Nxf5 22.Ne4 Bd4
 23.Nxd4 exd4 24.Qd3 h6 25.Rfe1
 c6 26.dxc6 Qc7 27.Ng3 Ne3
 28.Nf1 Nxf1 29.Rxf1 Qxc6 30.Rfe1
 Rae8 31.Kg1 Re6 32.Re4 Rxe4
 33.fxe4 Qg6 34.Rf1 Rxf1+ 35.Kxf1
 Qg5 36.Kf2 Qf4+ 37.Qf3 Qxh2
 38.Qf5 Qc7 39.Ke2 Qf7 40.Qxf7+
 Kxf7 41.b4 cxb4 42.axb4 Ke6

43.Kd3 Ke5 44.b5 1–0

**(91) Klovsky, Rafail (2365) -
 Waitzkin, Joshua (2370) [B31]**

New York Enhance New York (2),
 1993
 1.e4 c5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bb5 g6 4.c3
 Nf6 5.e5 Nd5 6.0–0 Bg7 7.d4 cxd4
 8.cxd4 0–0 9.Nc3 Nc7 10.Bf4
 Nxb5 11.Nxb5 a6 12.Nc3 b5
 13.Rc1 Bb7 14.d5 Na5 15.b3 Rc8
 16.Qd2 e6 17.Bg5 f6 18.exf6 Bxf6
 19.Bxf6 Qxf6 20.Ne4 Qf4 21.Rxc8
 Bxc8 22.Qxf4 Rxf4 23.Nd6 Bb7
 24.Nxb7 Nxb7 25.dxe6 dxe6
 26.Rc1 Rf8 27.h4 Rd8 28.Rc7 Nd6
 29.Ng5 Nf5 30.Nxh7 Rd1+ 31.Kh2
 Rd2 32.g4 Nd6 33.Nf6+ Kf8
 34.Kg2 Rxa2 35.g5 Nf5 36.h5 gxh5
 37.Nxh5 a5 38.Nf4 a4 39.Nxe6+
 Kg8 40.bxa4 Rxa4 41.Rc5 Nd6
 42.Rd5 Ra6 43.Nc5 Rc6 44.Kf3
 Kf7 45.Kg4 b4 46.f4 Nc4 47.Kh5
 Ne3 48.g6+ Kg7 49.Rd7+ Kg8
 50.Ne4 b3 51.Rb7 Nd5 52.Kh6
 Rc8 53.Ng5 1–0

**(92) Waitzkin, Joshua (2370) -
 Friedman, Aviv (2300) [C01]**

New York Enhance New York (3),
 1993
 1.e4 e6 2.d4 d5 3.exd5 exd5 4.c4
 Nf6 5.Nc3 Be7 6.Bd3 0–0 7.Nge2
 dxc4 8.Bxc4 Nbd7 9.0–0 Nb6
 10.Bb3 c6 11.Re1 Bf5 12.Ng3 Bg6
 13.f4 h6 14.f5 Bh7 15.Be3 Nbd5
 16.Bf2 Qd7 17.Qf3 Bd6 18.Bc2
 Ne7 19.Re5 Rfe8 20.Rae1 Bxe5
 21.dxe5 Nfd5 22.Nce4 Nb4

23.Bb1 Ned5 24.Qg4 Rxe5 25.Nh5
Bg6 26.Nxg7 Kxg7 27.Bd4 Rae8
28.Qg3 Qxf5 29.Nd6 Kf8 30.Bxe5
Qg5 31.Nxe8 Qxg3 32.Bxg3 Bxb1
33.Bd6+ 1-0

**(93) Kaliksteyn,Alexander (2375) -
Waitzkin,Joshua (2370) [A29]**

New York Enhance New York (4),
1993

1.c4 e5 2.g3 Nf6 3.Bg2 d5 4.cxd5
Nxd5 5.Nc3 Nb6 6.Nf3 Nc6 7.a3
Be7 8.b4 0-0 9.0-0 Re8 10.b5
Nd4 11.a4 Nxf3+ 12.Bxf3 a5 13.d3
Bb4 14.Qc2 Bh3 15.Re1 c6
16.bxc6 bxc6 17.Bd2 Rc8 18.Rec1
Qd7 19.Ne4 c5 20.Be3 Nd5
21.Bd2 Bf5 22.Be1 Nb6 23.Qd1
Qe7 24.Bc3 Red8 25.Bxb4 cxb4
26.Rxc8 Rxc8 27.Rc1 Bxe4
28.Bxe4 Rc3 29.Rxc3 bxc3 30.d4
Qd7 31.Qb1 Qxd4 32.Bxh7+ Kf8
33.Bc2 Qc5 34.h4 g6 35.Qc1 Nc4
36.Qh6+ Ke8 37.h5 gxh5 38.Qh8+
Ke7 39.Qxh5 Na3 40.Qh4+ Ke8
41.Qh8+ Ke7 42.Qh4+ Ke8 ½-½

**(94) Kreiman,Boris (2400) -
Waitzkin,Joshua (2370) [B30]**

New York Enhance New York (5),
1993

1.e4 c5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bb5 e6
4.0-0 Nge7 5.b3 a6 6.Be2 d5
7.exd5 exd5 8.Re1 g6 9.Bb2 d4
10.c3 Bg7 11.cxd4 cxd4 12.Na3
0-0 13.Bf1 b5 14.d3 Nd5 15.Nc2
Nc3 16.Qd2 b4 17.a3 Na5
18.Nfxd4 Bxd4 19.Nxd4 Qxd4
20.axb4 Nxb3 21.Bxc3 Nxd2

22.Bxd4 Nxf1 23.Rxf1 Bf5 24.Rfd1
Rfd8 25.Bf6 Rxd3 26.Rxd3 Bxd3
27.Rd1 Bb5 28.g4 Re8 29.Kg2 Re6
30.g5 h5 31.Kg3 Re8 32.Kf4 Re6
33.Be5 Re8 34.Rc1 Re6 35.Ke4
Bc6+ 36.Kd4 Kf8 37.f4 Ke7 38.Rd1
Bb5 39.Bf6+ Kd7 40.Kc3+ Rd6
41.Bd4 Ke6 42.Re1+ Kf5 43.Re7
Rc6+ 44.Kd2 Bc4 45.Ke3 Kg4
46.Re5 Kh3 47.Kf2 Kxh2 48.f5 Kh3
49.fxg6 fxg6 50.Rc5 Rxc5 51.Bxc5
h4 52.Kg1 Kg3 53.Bd6+ Kg4
54.Be7 ½-½

**(95) Waitzkin,Joshua (2370) -
Vulicevic,Nenad (2270) [B67]**

New York Enhance New York (6),
1993

1.e4 c5 2.Nf3 d6 3.d4 cxd4
4.Nxd4 Nf6 5.Nc3 Nc6 6.Bg5 e6
7.Qd2 a6 8.0-0-0 Bd7 9.f4 h6
10.Bh4 g5 11.fxg5 Ng4 12.Nxc6
bxc6 13.Be2 Ne5 14.Kb1 Rg8
15.Rhf1 hxg5 16.Bg3 g4 17.Bxe5
dxe5 18.h3 f5 19.exf5 exf5 20.hxg4
f4 21.g3 Be6 22.Qe1 Qb6 23.gxf4
Rb8 24.b3 Bb4 25.f5 Qa5 26.fxe6
Bxc3 27.Qh4 Bd4 28.Qh7 1-0

**(96) Fedorowicz,John P (2545) -
Waitzkin,Joshua (2370) [B66]**

New York Enhance New York (7),
1993

1.e4 c5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.d4 cxd4
4.Nxd4 Nf6 5.Nc3 d6 6.Bg5 e6
7.Qd2 a6 8.0-0-0 h6 9.Be3 Qc7
10.f3 Rb8 11.g4 Ne5 12.Kb1 b5
13.a3 Nc4 14.Bxc4 bxc4 15.Ka1
g6 16.h4 e5 17.Nde2 Qb7 18.Qc1

Be6 19.g5 hxg5 20.hxg5 Rxh1
 21.Rxh1 Ng8 22.Rh8 Ne7 23.f4
 exf4 24.Nxf4 Kd7 25.Bd4 Nc6
 26.Bf6 Be7 27.Rxb8 Qxb8 28.Bxe7
 Nxe7 29.Qf1 Qc7 30.Na4 Qc6
 31.Nxe6 fxe6 32.Qxc4 Qxc4
 33.Nb6+ Kc6 34.Nxc4 d5 35.Ne5+
 Kc5 36.exd5 Kxd5 37.Nd3 Ke4
 38.Kb1 Kf5 39.Kc1 Nd5 40.Nc5
 Nc7 41.Kd2 Kxg5 42.Ke3 Kf5
 43.c4 Ke5 44.b4 Kd6 45.Ke4 g5
 46.a4 Kc6 47.Nb3 Kb6 48.a5+ Kc6
 49.Ke5 Nb5 50.Nc5 Nd6 51.Kd4
 e5+ 52.Kd3 g4 53.Ne4 Nxe4 $\frac{1}{2}$ – $\frac{1}{2}$

**(97) Waitzkin,Joshua (2370) -
 Moulin,Pierre (2300) [C65]**

New York Enhance New York (8),
 1993

1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bb5 Nf6
 4.d3 Bc5 5.0–0 d6 6.c3 0–0
 7.Nbd2 Bd7 8.b4 Bb6 9.Nc4 Ne7
 10.Bxd7 Qxd7 11.a4 c6 12.a5 Bc7
 13.Re1 Ng6 14.d4 Qe6 15.d5 cxd5
 16.Ng5 Qe7 17.exd5 h6 18.Nf3
 Qd7 19.Ne3 e4 20.Nd4 Nf4
 21.Qb3 Rae8 22.c4 Re5 23.Ne2
 Nd3 24.Rf1 Rfe8 25.Bd2 Rg5
 26.Ng3 Nf4 27.f3 exf3 28.Rxf3 Ng6
 29.Nef5 Ne5 30.Nxh6+ gxh6
 31.Rxf6 Rg4 32.Nf5 Rxc4
 33.Nxh6+ Kg7 34.Raf1 Re7
 35.Qg3+ 1–0

**(98) Shabalov,Alexander (2590) -
 Waitzkin,Joshua (2370) [B67]**

New York Enhance New York (9),
 1993

1.e4 c5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.d4 cxd4

4.Nxd4 Nf6 5.Nc3 d6 6.Bg5 e6
 7.Qd2 a6 8.0–0–0 Bd7 9.f4 b5
 10.a3 Qb6 11.e5 Nxd4 12.exf6 Nf5
 13.Bd3 g6 14.Rhe1 Bc6 15.g4 Nd4
 16.Be4 Bxe4 17.Nxe4 Nf3 18.Qg2
 Nxe1 19.Nxd6+ Bxd6 20.Qxa8+
 Bb8 21.Bh6 Qc7 22.Rxe1 Kd7
 23.Rd1+ Kc8 24.Qxa6+ Qb7
 25.Qxb7+ Kxb7 26.Rd7+ Kc6
 27.Rxf7 1–0

**(99) Ginsburg,Mark (2405) -
 Waitzkin,Joshua (2345) [A57]**

New York Marshall New York, 1993

1.d4 Nf6 2.c4 c5 3.d5 b5 4.cxb5
 a6 5.b6 e6 6.Nc3 exd5 7.Nxd5
 Nxd5 8.Qxd5 Nc6 9.Nf3 Rb8 10.e4
 Be7 11.Bc4 0–0 12.Qh5 d6 13.0–0
 Be6 14.b3 Rxb6 15.Bd2 Qd7
 16.Bxe6 fxe6 17.Rad1 Bf6 18.Be3
 Qe7 19.Rfe1 Bc3 20.Bg5 Qf7
 21.Qxf7+ Rxf7 22.Rxd6 Bxe1
 23.Nxe1 Rfb7 24.Nd3 c4 25.Nc5
 cxb3 26.axb3 Rb8 27.h4 Na5
 28.e5 Rb5 29.Nxa6 R8b7 30.b4
 Nc4 31.Rd8+ Kf7 32.Nc5 Rc7
 33.Rf8+ Kxf8 34.Nxe6+ Kf7
 35.Nxc7 Rxe5 36.Bf4 Re1+ 37.Kh2
 Rb1 38.b5 Na3 39.Be3 Nxb5
 40.Nxb5 Rxb5 41.g3 Ke6 42.Kg2
 Kf5 43.Ba7 $\frac{1}{2}$ – $\frac{1}{2}$

**(100) Korsunsky,Yuri (2425) -
 Waitzkin,Joshua (2345) [A58]**

New York Marshall New York, 1993

1.d4 Nf6 2.c4 c5 3.d5 b5 4.cxb5
 a6 5.bxa6 g6 6.Nc3 Bxa6 7.g3 d6
 8.Bg2 Bg7 9.Nh3 Nbd7 10.0–0
 0–0 11.Qc2 Qb6 12.Rb1 Rfc8

13.Nf4 Ne8 14.h4 Ne5 15.b3 Nc7
 16.a4 Bb7 17.Nd3 Na6 18.Nxe5
 Bxe5 19.Na2 Nb4 20.Nxb4 cxb4
 21.Qe4 Rc3 22.Be3 Qa5 23.h5 Bc8
 24.Qh4 Bf5 25.Be4 Bxe4 26.Qxe4
 f5 27.Qh4 Qxd5 28.Qxb4 Rc2
 29.Rfd1 Qe6 30.Rd2 Rcc8 31.Rd3
 Rab8 32.Qh4 Rc4 33.Qxc4 Qxc4
 34.bxc4 Rxb1+ 35.Kg2 Ra1 36.c5
 Rxa4 37.f4 Bf6 38.cxd6 exd6
 39.Rxd6 Kf7 40.Rd7+ Kg8 41.Kf3
 Ra3 42.h6 Rb3 43.Kf2 Rb1 44.Kg2
 Re1 45.Rd2 Be7 46.Rc2 Bf8
 47.Bd4 Bxh6 48.Rc8+ Kf7 49.Rh8
 g5 50.fgx5 Bxg5 51.Rxh7+ Ke6
 52.Kf2 Rd1 53.Ba7 Rd7 54.Rh5
 Rxa7 55.Rxg5 Kf6 56.Rg8 Ra4
 57.Rd8 Rb4 58.Kf3 Ra4 59.e3 Ke5
 60.Rd4 Ra1 $\frac{1}{2}$ – $\frac{1}{2}$

**(101) Moskow, Eric (2235) -
 Waitzkin, Joshua (2345) [B08]**
 New York Marshall New York, 1993

1.Nf3 Nc6 2.e4 g6 3.d4 Bg7
 4.Be2 d6 5.Nc3 Nf6 6.0–0 0–0
 7.h3 a6 8.d5 Nb8 9.Be3 b5 10.a3
 c5 11.e5 Ne8 12.exd6 exd6
 13.Qd2 Nd7 14.Bh6 Nb6 15.Bxg7
 Kxg7 16.b4 Bb7 17.Rad1 cxb4
 18.axb4 Nf6 19.Nd4 Rc8 20.Nc6
 Bxc6 21.dxc6 Rxc6 22.Qd4 Re8
 23.Bf3 d5 24.Rfe1 Rxe1+ 25.Rxe1
 Rc4 26.Qd2 Rxb4 27.Nxd5 Nbx d5
 28.Bxd5 Rc4 0–1

**(102) Waitzkin, Joshua (2345) -
 Krant, Roman (2305) [B07]**
 New York Marshall New York, 1993
 1.e4 d6 2.d4 Nf6 3.Bd3 g6 4.Nf3

Bg7 5.c3 0–0 6.0–0 Bg4 7.Nbd2
 c5 8.h3 Bxf3 9.Nxf3 cxd4 10.cxd4
 Nc6 11.Be3 e5 12.dxe5 dxe5
 13.Qb3 b6 14.Rac1 Nd4 15.Nxd4
 exd4 16.Bg5 h6 17.Bh4 g5 18.Bg3
 Nd7 19.Bd6 Qf6 20.Bxf8 Bxf8
 21.Qd5 Rd8 22.Rc6 Qe7 23.Rc7
 Qe8 24.Bb5 1–0

**(103) Waitzkin, Joshua (2345) -
 Shirazi, Kamran (2460) [C41]**
 New York Marshall New York, 1993

1.e4 d6 2.d4 Nf6 3.Nc3 e5 4.Nf3
 Nbd7 5.Bc4 Be7 6.0–0 0–0 7.Re1
 c6 8.a4 a5 9.h3 Ne8 10.Be3 Bf6
 11.Qd2 h6 12.Rad1 Qe7 13.Ne2
 exd4 14.Nexd4 Nc5 15.Nf5 Qxe4
 16.Bxf7+ Kxf7 17.Nxd6+ Nxd6
 18.Bxc5 Qxa4 19.Qxd6 Bf5
 20.Qc7+ Kg8 21.Bxf8 Rxf8
 22.Qxb7 Bxc2 23.Ra1 Qb5
 24.Qxb5 cxb5 25.Rxa5 b4 26.Ne5
 b3 27.Rea1 g5 28.Rb5 Bg7 29.g3
 Re8 30.f4 gxf4 31.gxf4 Rf8 32.Rf1
 Rd8 33.Rf2 Kf8 34.Rb7 Rd1+
 35.Rf1 Rd2 36.Ra1 Rd8 37.Raa7
 1–0

**(104) Waitzkin, Joshua (2345) -
 Somlai, Laszlo (2385) [B01]**
 New York Marshall New York, 1993

1.e4 d5 2.exd5 Qxd5 3.Nc3 Qa5
 4.d4 Nf6 5.Nf3 Bg4 6.h3 Bh5 7.g4
 Bg6 8.Ne5 e6 9.h4 Bb4 10.Rh3
 Bxc3+ 11.bxc3 Nbd7 12.Nxg6
 hxg6 13.Rb1 0–0–0 14.Rb5 Qxa2
 15.c4 a6 16.Rxb7 Nb6 17.Ra7 Qa1
 18.Ra3 Qxd4 19.Qxd4 Rxd4 20.c5
 Re4+ 21.Be3 Rxh4 22.cxb6 cxb6

23.Bxa6+ Kd8 24.Rc3 1–0

**(105) Waitzkin, Joshua (2345) -
Vulicevic, Nenad (2320) [C01]**

New York Marshall New York, 1993

1.e4 e6 2.d4 d5 3.exd5 exd5 4.c4
Nf6 5.Nc3 Be7 6.Bd3 dxc4 7.Bxc4
0–0 8.Nge2 Nbd7 9.0–0 Nb6
10.Bb3 c6 11.Qd3 Nbd5 12.Nf4
Nxf4 13.Bxf4 Bd6 14.Bg3 Nh5
15.Qf3 Bxg3 16.fxg3 Qxd4+
17.Kh1 Nf6 18.Rad1 Qg4 19.Qe3
Qh5 20.Qe7 Be6 21.Bxe6 fxe6
22.Qxe6+ Kh8 23.Rf5 Rae8
24.Rxh5 Rxe6 25.Rf5 Rfe8 26.h3
g6 27.Ra5 a6 28.g4 R8e7 29.Kh2
Re3 30.Ra4 g5 31.Rad4 Kg7
32.Rd6 Re1 33.R1d2 R1e6 34.Rd8
Re8 35.R8d4 c5 36.R4d3 c4
37.Rd4 b5 38.Nd5 Nxd5 39.Rxd5
h6 40.a4 Re5 41.Rd6 R8e6
42.Rd7+ Kg6 43.axb5 axb5 44.Rb7
Rc5 45.Rf2 Rf6 46.Rd2 ½–½

**(106) Young, Ronald (2300) -
Waitzkin, Joshua (2345) [B31]**

New York Marshall New York, 1993

1.e4 c5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bb5 g6 4.0–0
Bg7 5.Re1 Nf6 6.c3 a6 7.Bf1 0–0
8.h3 d5 9.e5 Ne8 10.d4 c4
11.Nbd2 b5 12.a3 a5 13.b3 ... ½–½

**(107) Waitzkin, Joshua (2345) -
Moskow, Eric (2235) [C01]**

New York Marshall CC New York
(1), 1993

1.c4 e6 2.e4 d5 3.exd5 exd5 4.d4
Nf6 5.Nc3 Be7 6.Bd3 0–0 7.Nge2
dxc4 8.Bxc4 Nbd7 9.0–0 Nb6

10.Bb3 Nbd5 11.Nf4 Nxc3 12.bxc3
Bf5 13.Nd3 Bd6 14.f4 Bxd3
15.Qxd3 Re8 16.f5 Ng4 17.g3 Qe7
18.f6 Nxf6 19.Bg5 Qe4 20.Qxe4
Rxe4 21.Bxf6 gxf6 22.Rxf6 Re7
23.Raf1 Rf8 24.Kg2 Kg7 25.Kh3
Ba3 26.R6f4 f6 27.Rg4+ Kh8
28.Rxf6 Rg7 29.Rxf8+ Bxf8 30.Re4
Re7 31.Rxe7 Bxe7 32.Kg4 Kg7
33.Kf5 Ba3 34.c4 Bb2 35.d5 b6
36.g4 h6 37.Ke6 Ba3 38.Ba4 Bd6
39.h3 Kg6 40.h4 Bg3 41.Be8+ Kg7
42.Kd7 Kf6 43.Bh5 Bd6 44.Kc6
Ke7 45.g5 hxg5 46.hxg5 Kd8
47.Kb5 a5 48.g6 Be5 49.c5 bxc5
50.Kxa5 c4 51.Bf3 c3 52.Be4 Kc8
53.Kb5 Bg7 54.Kc6 Bf8 55.Bf5+
Kb8 56.Kd7 Ka7 57.Ke8 Bh6
58.Kf7 Kb6 59.g7 Bxg7 60.Kxg7
Kc5 61.Kf6 Kxd5 62.Kg5 Kc4
63.Bc2 Kb4 64.a4 c5 65.Kf4 Ka3
1–0

**(108) Gross, Daniel (2280) -
Waitzkin, Joshua (2345) [B56]**

New York Marshall CC New York
(2), 1993

1.e4 c5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.d4 cxd4
4.Nxd4 Nf6 5.Nc3 d6 6.g3 Bg4 7.f3
Bd7 8.Bg2 e6 9.0–0 Be7 10.Ndb5
Qb8 11.Bf4 Ne5 12.Bg5 a6
13.Bxf6 gxf6 14.Na3 Qa7+ 15.Kh1
h5 16.Qe1 h4 17.gxh4 0–0–0 18.f4
Ng6 19.Qf2 Qxf2 20.Rxf2 b5
21.Ne2 Nxh4 22.c4 Nxg2 23.Kxg2
Bc6 24.Ng3 f5 25.Re2 fxe4
26.cxb5 axb5 27.Rc1 Kb7 28.Nc2
Kb6 29.Nd4 Bd5 30.Kg1 f5
31.Rec2 Bf6 32.Nc6 Rdg8 33.Nb4

Bd4+ 34.Kh1 Rxc3 35.Nxd5+ exd5
36.Rc6+ Kb7 37.Rc7+ Kb8 0–1

**(109) Waitzkin, Joshua (2345) -
Frias Pablaza, Victor J (2460) [C68]**
New York Marshall CC New York
(3), 1993

1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bb5 a6
4.Bxc6 dxc6 5.0–0 Qd6 6.d4 exd4
7.Nxd4 Bd7 8.Be3 c5 9.Ne2 Qxd1
10.Rxd1 0–0–0 11.Nbc3 f5 12.Ng3
fxe4 13.Ngxe4 b6 14.Rd2 Be7
15.Nd5 Bc6 16.Rad1 Bxd5
17.Rxd5 Rxd5 18.Rxd5 Nf6
19.Nxf6 Bxf6 20.b3 Re8 21.Kf1 c4
22.Ke2 ½–½

**(110) Young, Ronald (2300) -
Waitzkin, Joshua (2345) [B57]**
New York Marshall CC New York
(4), 1993

1.e4 c5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.d4 cxd4
4.Nxd4 Nf6 5.Nc3 d6 6.Bc4 Qb6
7.Nb3 e6 8.Bg5 Bd7 9.Bxf6 gxf6
10.0–0 h5 11.Kh1 Ne5 12.Bd3 Rc8
13.Qe2 Bh6 14.a4 Nxd3 15.Qxd3
Ke7 16.Nb5 a6 17.N5d4 Qc7
18.Rfd1 Rhg8 19.c3 Rg7 20.Nd2
Qc5 21.Nf1 h4 22.b4 Qc7 23.b5 a5
24.Ne3 Bxe3 25.Qxe3 e5 26.Nc2
Qxc3 27.Qxc3 Rxc3 28.Ne3 Be6
29.Rdc1 Rc5 30.g3 h3 31.Kg1 Rg8
32.Rxc5 dxc5 33.Rc1 b6 34.Kf1
Rd8 35.f4 Rd4 36.f5 Rxe4 37.Kf2
Bb3 38.Rc3 Bxa4 39.Nd5+ Kd6
40.Nxb6 Bxb5 41.Nc8+ Kd5 42.Kf3
Be2+ 43.Kf2 Ba6 44.Ne7+ Kd6
45.Ng8 Re2+ 46.Kf3 Rxh2 47.Nxf6
Bb7+ 48.Kg4 Rh1 49.Rd3+ Kc6

50.Rd2 Ba6 51.Ne4 Re1 52.Ng5 f6
53.Nxh3 Re2 54.Rd8 c4 55.Rf8 c3
56.Rxf6+ Kd7 57.Rf7+ Kc8 58.Rf8+
Kb7 59.Rf7+ Kb8 60.Rf8+ Bc8
61.Rf6 Kc7 0–1

**(111) Waitzkin, Joshua (2345) -
Olesen, Martin (2350) [B33]**
New York Marshall CC New York
(5), 1993

1.e4 c5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.d4 cxd4
4.Nxd4 Qb6 5.Nb3 Nf6 6.Nc3 e6
7.Bd3 Be7 8.0–0 d6 9.Be3 Qc7
10.f4 a6 11.Qf3 0–0 12.Rae1 b5
13.Qh3 Rd8 14.g4 b4 15.Ne2 Nd7
16.g5 a5 17.Ng3 a4 18.Nd2 g6
19.Re2 Bf8 20.f5 Bg7 21.fxe6
Nde5 22.exf7+ Nxf7 23.Qh4 Nce5
24.Ref2 Be6 25.Nf5 Bxf5 26.exf5
Nxd3 27.cxd3 gxf5 28.Rxf5 Ne5
29.Ne4 Ng6 30.Qf2 b3 31.axb3
Rab8 32.Nf6+ Bxf6 33.Rxf6 axb3
34.Qf5 Rf8 35.Qe6+ Kg7 36.Rxc6+
hxc6 37.Bd4+ 1–0

**(112) Lesiege, Alexandre (2505) -
Waitzkin, Joshua (2345) [B38]**
New York Marshall CC New York
(6), 1993

1.d4 Nf6 2.c4 c5 3.Nf3 cxd4
4.Nxd4 g6 5.Nc3 Bg7 6.e4 0–0
7.Be2 d6 8.0–0 Nc6 9.Be3 Nd7
10.Rc1 Nc5 11.Qd2 f5 12.exf5
gxf5 13.Nxc6 bxc6 14.Bf3 Bb7
15.Rcd1 Nd7 16.Rfe1 Qe8 17.Bg5
Ne5 18.Be2 Qf7 19.f4 Ng6 20.Bh5
Rfe8 21.b3 Bf6 22.Bxc6 hxc6
23.Bxf6 Qxf6 24.c5 Red8 25.Qe3
Kf7 26.Ne2 dxc5 27.Qxc5 Rd6

28.Qc4+ Kg7 29.Rxd6 exd6
30.Nd4 Bc8 31.Nxc6 Kf8 32.Ne7
Qf7 33.Qc6 Bb7 34.Qxb7 Re8
35.Qd7 1–0

**(113) Waitzkin,Joshua (2345) -
Vulicevic,Nenad (2320) [C13]**
New York Marshall CC New York
(7), 1993

1.e4 e6 2.d4 d5 3.Nd2 dxe4
4.Nxe4 Nd7 5.Nf3 Ngf6 6.Bg5 Be7
7.Ned2 c5 8.Be2 0–0 9.0–0 b6
10.Ne5 Bb7 11.Bf3 Nd5 12.Bxe7
Qxe7 13.Nxd7 Qxd7 14.dxc5 bxc5
15.Nb3 Qc7 16.c4 Nf6 17.Bxb7
Qxb7 18.Qe2 Qc7 19.Rad1 a5
20.Nd2 a4 21.Nb1 Qa5 22.Na3
Rfd8 23.Nb5 h6 24.a3 Qb6 25.h3
Qc6 26.Kh2 Qe4 27.Qxe4 Nxe4
28.Rxd8+ Rxd8 29.f3 Nd2 30.Rc1
Rb8 31.Nc3 Rxb2 32.Nxa4 Ra2
33.Rc3 Nb1 34.Rc1 Nxa3 35.Nxc5
Rc2 36.Rxc2 Nxc2 37.Nd3 Kf8
38.Kg3 Ne3 39.c5 Ke7 40.f4 f6
41.Kf3 Nd5 42.Ke4 g6 43.Kd4 Kd7
44.g3 Kc6 45.Nf2 h5 46.h4 Ne7
47.Ne4 e5+ 48.fxe5 Nf5+ 49.Kd3
fxe5 50.Kc4 Ne3+ 51.Kd3 Nf5
52.Kc4 Ne3+ ½–½

**(114) Moulin,Pierre (2305) -
Waitzkin,Joshua (2345) [B56]**
New York Marshall CC New York
(8), 1993

1.e4 c5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.d4 cxd4
4.Nxd4 Nf6 5.Nc3 d6 6.Be3 e5
7.Nf3 Qa5 8.Nd2 Be6 9.Nc4 Bxc4
10.Bxc4 Nxe4 11.Qh5 g6 12.Qf3 f5
13.0–0 Nxc3 14.bxc3 0–0–0

15.Bd5 e4 16.Qd1 Bg7 17.Bg5
Rde8 18.Bxc6 bxc6 19.Qxd6 Qc7
20.Qa3 Kb8 21.Be3 Ka8 22.Rab1
Rb8 23.Bd4 Rhd8 24.Qa4 Bf8
25.Rfd1 Bd6 26.h3 c5 27.Be3 Rb6
28.Qc4 Qb7 29.Rxb6 axb6 30.Bf4
Bc7 31.Qa4+ Qa7 32.Qc6+ Qb7
33.Qa4+ ½–½

**(115) Waitzkin,Joshua (2345) -
Ashley,Maurice (2365) [C90]**
New York Marshall CC New York
(9), 1993

1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bb5 a6
4.Ba4 Nf6 5.0–0 Be7 6.Re1 b5
7.Bb3 d6 8.c3 0–0 9.d3 Re8
10.Nbd2 Bf8 11.Nf1 Na5 12.Bc2
c5 13.h3 ½–½

**(116) Waitzkin,Joshua (2345) -
Ginsburg,Mark (2405) [B07]**
New York Marshall CC New York
(10), 1993

1.e4 g6 2.d4 Bg7 3.Nf3 d6 4.c3
Nf6 5.Bd3 0–0 6.0–0 Nc6 7.b4 a6
8.Qc2 Nh5 9.Bg5 h6 10.Be3 e5
11.dxe5 dxe5 12.b5 axb5 13.Bxb5
Nf4 14.Nbd2 Qe7 15.a4 Rd8
16.Nb3 Bg4 17.Ne1 Na7 18.Bc4
Be6 19.Bxe6 Qxe6 20.g3 Ne2+
21.Kg2 Qc4 22.Na5 Qa6 23.Nb3
Qc4 24.Na5 Qa6 25.Nxb7 Qxb7
26.Qxe2 Qxe4+ 27.Nf3 Nc6
28.Kg1 Rxa4 29.Nd2 Qc2 30.Rxa4
Qxa4 31.Qf3 f5 32.Rb1 Kh7
33.Rb7 Rd7 34.Nb3 Nd8 35.Rb4
Qc6 36.Qxc6 Nxc6 37.Rb7 e4
38.Nc5 Re7 39.Bf4 Ne5 40.Na6
Nd3 41.c4 g5 42.Be3 f4 43.gxf4

gxf4 44.Bb6 Ne5 45.Rxc7 Re6
46.c5 Rg6+ 47.Kf1 Nf3 48.Ke2
Rg1 49.Ba5 Nd4+ 50.Kd2 Nb3+
51.Ke2 Nxa5 52.Re7 f3+ 53.Ke3
Nc4+ 54.Kf4 e3 55.Kxf3 Rf1
56.Ke2 Rxf2+ 57.Kd3 Rf4 58.Nc7
Rd4+ 59.Ke2 Rd2+ 60.Kf3 Kg6
61.Ne8 0–1

**(117) Levitan,Yuliya (2280) -
Waitzkin,Joshua (2345) [B25]**
New York Marshall CC New York
(11), 1993

1.e4 c5 2.Nc3 Nc6 3.f4 g6 4.Nf3
Bg7 5.g3 d6 6.Bg2 e6 7.d3 Nge7
8.Be3 Nd4 9.0–0 0–0 10.Rb1 Qa5
11.a3 Nxf3+ 12.Bxf3 Bxc3 13.bxc3
Qxa3 14.Qd2 Qa5 15.f5 f6 16.fxe6
Bxe6 17.Rxb7 Rae8 18.d4 Bc8
19.Rbb1 Qc7 20.Be2 Be6 21.Rf2
d5 22.c4 dxe4 23.d5 Rd8 24.Qc3
Bc8 25.Rxf6 Rxf6 26.Qxf6 Rf8
27.Bf4 Qd7 28.Qe5 Nf5 29.Qxe4
Nd4 30.Bd3 Qg4 31.Rf1 Bf5
32.Qe3 Bxd3 33.cxd3 h5 34.Bh6
Nf3+ 35.Kh1 Rf5 36.Qe7 Qd4
37.Qe6+ Kh7 38.Be3 Qxd3
39.Qe7+ Kg8 40.Qe8+ Kg7
41.Qe7+ Kg8 42.Qe6+ Rf7 43.Rc1
Ng5 44.Bxg5 ½–½

**(118) Rodriguez,Roberto -
Waitzkin,Joshua (2345) [A57]**
New York op1 New York, 1993
1.d4 Nf6 2.c4 c5 3.d5 b5 4.Nd2
bxc4 5.e4 d6 6.Bxc4 g6 7.Ngf3
Bg7 8.0–0 0–0 9.Re1 Nbd7
10.Rb1 Nb6 11.Bf1 e6 12.dxe6
Bxe6 13.b3 d5 14.e5 Nfd7 15.Bb2

Qb8 16.Bd3 a5 17.a4 d4 18.Qc2
Rc8 19.Nc4 Nxc4 20.bxc4 Qc7
21.Qe2 Bg4 22.e6 Bxe6 23.Ng5
Re8 24.Qf3 Ne5 25.Qg3 Rac8
26.Nxe6 Rxe6 27.f4 Nxd3 28.Qxd3
Qxf4 29.Rxe6 fxe6 30.Bc1 Qf5
31.Qe2 d3 0–1

**(119) Vucic,Mladen (2385) -
Waitzkin,Joshua (2345) [A46]**
New York op1 New York, 1993
1.d4 Nf6 2.Nf3 c5 3.c3 e6 4.Bg5
h6 5.Bh4 b6 6.e3 Be7 7.Nbd2 Bb7
8.Bd3 0–0 9.0–0 d6 10.Qe2 Nbd7
11.Rfe1 e5 12.dxe5 dxe5 13.Bxf6
Bxf6 14.Be4 Bxe4 15.Nxe4 Be7
16.Rad1 Qc7 17.Ng3 c4 18.Nf5
Rfe8 19.Nd2 b5 20.Qg4 g6
21.Nxh6+ Kf8 22.Ne4 Rad8 23.Qf3
f5 24.Qg3 Kg7 25.Nxf5+ Kh7
26.Nxe7 1–0

**(120) Kreiman,Boris (2400) -
Waitzkin,Joshua (2370) [B57]**
USA-ch U18 New York, 1993
1.e4 c5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.d4 cxd4
4.Nxd4 Nf6 5.Nc3 d6 6.Bc4 Qb6
7.Nde2 e6 8.a3 Be7 9.0–0 a6
10.Ba2 0–0 11.Kh1 Qc7 12.f4 b5
13.f5 Ne5 14.fxe6 fxe6 15.Nd4
Nc4 16.Qd3 Bd7 17.a4 Ng4 18.Bf4
Nge5 19.Qh3 b4 20.Nxe6 Qc8
21.Nd5 Bd8 22.Bxc4 Qxc4 23.b3
Qxe4 24.Bxe5 Rxf1+ 25.Rxf1 Ba5
26.Ne7+ Kh8 27.Bxg7# 1–0

**(121) Levitan,Yuliya (2270) -
Waitzkin,Joshua (2370) [B23]**
USA-ch U18 New York, 1993

1.e4 c5 2.Nc3 Nc6 3.f4 e6 4.Nf3
 Nge7 5.d3 d5 6.e5 b5 7.g3 b4
 8.Ne2 Nf5 9.Bg2 Be7 10.0–0 0–0
 11.g4 Nh6 12.h3 f6 13.exf6 gxf6
 14.f5 Nf7 15.fxe6 Bxe6 16.Nf4 Qd7
 17.Nh4 Nfe5 18.Nxe6 Qxe6
 19.Bh6 Rf7 20.Qd2 Rd8 21.Rae1
 Bd6 22.c3 bxc3 23.bxc3 Bc7
 24.Nf5 d4 25.c4 Ba5 26.Qe2 Bxe1
 27.Rxe1 Ne7 28.Nxe7+ Rxe7
 29.Be4 Kh8 30.Bf4 Rde8 31.Bd5
 Qb6 32.Bxe5 Rxe5 33.Be4 Qe6
 34.Rf1 f5 35.gxf5 Rxf5 36.Rb1
 Rg5+ 37.Kh2 Qe5+ 38.Kh1 Qg3
 39.Qh2 Qh4 40.a4 Rg3 41.Bf5 Rf3
 0–1

**(122) Manion,Josh (2310) -
 Waitzkin,Joshua (2370) [E10]**
 USA-ch U18 New York, 1993

1.d4 Nf6 2.Nf3 c5 3.d5 e6 4.c4
 b5 5.dxe6 fxe6 6.cxb5 Bb7 7.e3
 Be7 8.Be2 0–0 9.Nbd2 d5 10.b3
 a6 11.bxa6 Nxa6 12.0–0 Nb4
 13.a3 Nc6 14.Bb2 Bd6 15.Qc2
 Qe7 16.Bd3 Kh8 17.e4 Nxe4
 18.Nxe4 dxe4 19.Bxe4 Rf4 20.Rfe1
 Raf8 21.Re3 Nd4 22.Nxd4 cxd4
 23.Bxd4 Rxf2 24.Re2 Rxe2
 25.Qxe2 Qh4 26.g4 Bxe4 0–1

**(123) Sidelnikov,Alexander (2230) -
 Waitzkin,Joshua (2370) [A04]**
 USA-ch U18 New York, 1993

1.Nf3 c5 2.g3 Nc6 3.Bg2 e5 4.d3
 g6 5.0–0 Bg7 6.e4 Nge7 7.c3 0–0
 8.a3 d6 9.b4 h6 10.Be3 b6 11.b5
 Na5 12.Nfd2 Be6 13.c4 Qd7
 14.Nb3 Nxb3 15.Qxb3 Bh3 16.Nc3

Bxg2 17.Kxg2 f5 18.f3 f4 19.Bd2
 h5 20.Rae1 g5 21.Qd1 Rf7 22.Rf2
 g4 23.Ref1 Raf8 24.a4 Qe6 25.Nd5
 Nxd5 26.exd5 Qg6 27.Qe2 Bh6
 28.Qe4 Kg7 29.Qxg6+ Kxg6 30.h3
 fxg3 31.Bxh6 gxf2 32.Bxf8 Rxf8
 33.hxg4 hxg4 34.Rxf2 gxf3+
 35.Rxf3 Rf4 36.Rg3+ Kf5 37.Rh3
 e4 38.dxe4+ Rxe4 39.Rh7 Rxc4
 40.Rxa7 Ke5 41.Kf3 Kxd5 42.Ra6
 Rb4 43.Ke3 c4 44.Rxb6 Rxa4
 45.Kd2 Rb4 46.Kc3 Rb3+ 47.Kc2
 Ke5 48.Rb8 d5 49.b6 Kd6 50.b7
 Kc6 51.Rc8+ Kxb7 52.Rd8 Kc6
 53.Rc8+ Kd6 54.Rd8+ Kc5
 55.Rc8+ Kd4 56.Rh8 Rc3+ 57.Kd2
 Re3 58.Rh4+ Re4 59.Rh3 c3+
 60.Kc2 Re2+ 61.Kd1 Rg2 0–1

**(124) Waitzkin,Joshua (2370) -
 Garber,Stanislav (2375) [B80]**
 USA-ch U18 New York, 1993

1.e4 c5 2.Nf3 e6 3.d4 cxd4
 4.Nxd4 Nc6 5.Nc3 d6 6.g3 Nf6
 7.Bg2 Bd7 8.0–0 Be7 9.Nce2 0–0
 10.h3 Nxd4 11.Nxd4 Qc7 12.Re1
 Bc6 13.c4 Rad8 14.Bd2 d5
 15.cxd5 exd5 16.Nxc6 bxc6
 17.exd5 cxd5 18.Rc1 Qd7 19.Bf4
 Rc8 20.Qd3 Rfe8 21.Red1 Bc5
 22.Rc2 Bb6 23.Rxc8 Qxc8 24.Qc3
 Qf5 25.Re1 Rxe1+ 26.Qxe1 h6
 27.Be3 Bxe3 28.fxe3 Qc2 29.Qc3
 Qb1+ 30.Kh2 Qxa2 31.Qc8+ Kh7
 32.Qf5+ Kg8 33.Qc8+ Kh7 34.Qf5+
 Kh8 35.Qc8+ Kh7 ½–½

**(125) Waitzkin,Joshua (2370) -
 Sammour Hasbun,Jorge E (2270)**

[B33]

USA-ch U18 New York, 1993

1.e4 c5 2.Nf3 e6 3.d4 cxd4
 4.Nxd4 Nf6 5.Nc3 Nc6 6.Ndb5 d6
 7.Bf4 e5 8.Bg5 a6 9.Na3 b5
 10.Bxf6 gxf6 11.Nd5 Bg7 12.c4
 0-0 13.Bd3 f5 14.0-0 bxc4
 15.Nxc4 Be6 16.Ncb6 fxe4
 17.Bxe4 Rb8 18.Bxh7+ Kxh7
 19.Qc2+ e4 20.Qxc6 Bd4 21.Ne7
 Qxb6 22.Qxe4+ Kg7 23.Rad1 Bf6
 24.Nf5+ Bxf5 25.Qxf5 Rfe8 26.Rd3
 Re6 27.b3 Rc8 28.Rg3+ Kf8
 29.Rg6 Rc5 30.Qg4 Ke7 31.Rg8
 Rc2 32.Qf3 Rxf2 0-1

**(126) Waitzkin,Joshua (2370) -
 Shaked,Tal (2440) [B33]**

USA-ch U18 New York, 1993

1.e4 c5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.d4 cxd4
 4.Nxd4 Nf6 5.Nc3 e5 6.Ndb5 d6
 7.a4 a6 8.Na3 Be6 9.Bc4 Be7
 10.0-0 0-0 11.Re1 Nb4 12.Bg5
 Rc8 13.b3 Nd7 14.Be3 Nb6
 15.Bxb6 Qxb6 16.Nd5 Nxd5
 17.Bxd5 Rc5 18.Nc4 Qc7 19.a5
 Bxd5 20.exd5 f5 21.Ra4 Rb5
 22.Nb6 Rc5 23.c4 Qd8 24.b4 Rc7
 25.Ra2 Rf6 26.Rc2 Rh6 27.Qf3 Qf8
 28.c5 dxc5 29.Rxe5 Bd6 30.Rxf5
 Qe8 31.Re2 Re7 32.Rxe7 Qxe7
 33.g3 cxb4 34.Kg2 Qd8 35.Qe3
 Rf6 36.Rxf6 Qxf6 37.Nc4 Qe7
 38.Nxd6 Qxd6 39.Qe8+ Qf8
 40.Qe6+ Qf7 41.Qc8+ Qf8
 42.Qxb7 1-0

**(127) Waitzkin,Joshua (2370) -
 Torman,Eric (2350) [C01]**

USA-ch U18 New York, 1993

1.e4 e6 2.d4 d5 3.exd5 exd5 4.c4
 Nf6 5.Nc3 c6 6.Bd3 Be7 7.Nge2
 0-0 8.0-0 dxc4 9.Bxc4 Nbd7
 10.Re1 Nb6 11.Bb3 Nbd5 12.Nf4
 Nxc3 13.bxc3 Bf5 14.Nd3 Bd6
 15.Ne5 Bxe5 16.Rxe5 Qd7 17.Qf3
 Be4 18.Qg3 Bg6 19.Ba3 Rfe8
 20.f3 Rxe5 21.dxe5 Nd5 22.Qe1
 Re8 23.Rd1 Qd8 24.Kh1 Qa5
 25.Bb2 Nf4 26.Qe3 Ne6 27.h3 h6
 28.Rd6 Qc5 29.Qxc5 Nxc5 30.Bc4
 Bf5 31.f4 Ne4 32.Rd4 c5 33.e6 f6
 34.e7+ Kh7 35.Rd8 Rxe7 36.Bg8+
 Kg6 37.g4 Bd7 38.Kg2 Bc6 39.h4
 Ng5+ 40.Kf1 h5 1-0

**(128) Kreiman,Boris (2400) -
 Waitzkin,Joshua (2370) [B30]**

USA-ch U18 playoff New York, 1993

1.e4 c5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bb5 e6
 4.0-0 Nge7 5.b3 a6 6.Bxc6 Nxc6
 7.Bb2 d6 8.d4 cxd4 9.Nxd4 Bd7
 10.Re1 Qg5 11.Nd2 Nxd4 12.Bxd4
 Bc6 13.Re3 e5 14.Bb6 Be7 15.Nc4
 Qg6 16.Bc7 0-0 17.f3 b5 18.Na5
 Bd7 19.Rd3 Bh3 20.g3 Rac8
 21.Bxd6 Bxd6 22.Rxd6 Qg5
 23.Qd3 f5 24.Nc6 Kh8 25.Nxe5
 fxe4 26.Qxe4 Bf5 27.Qd4 Bxc2
 28.Rd7 Bg6 29.Re1 Qf6 30.Rd6
 Rfd8 31.Rd1 Rxd6 32.Qxd6 Bc2
 33.Rd2 Bb1 34.Qd7 Bf5 35.Qd6 h6
 36.Qxf6 gxf6 37.Nf7+ Kg7 38.Nd6
 Rc1+ 39.Kf2 Be6 40.Re2 Bd5
 41.Nf5+ Kh7 42.Re7+ Kg6 43.g4
 Kg5 44.h4+ Kf4 45.Nd4 Bxf3
 46.Nxf3 Kxg4 47.Re4+ Kf5 48.Re2

Kg4 49.Re4+ Kf5 50.Rd4 Ra1
51.a4 bxa4 52.Rxa4 Rb1 53.Rxa6
Rb2+ 54.Ke1 Kg4 55.Nd4 Kxh4
56.Rxf6 Kg5 57.Rf2 Rb1+ 58.Kd2
h5 59.Kc2 Rg1 60.Kb2 Rd1
61.Rg2+ Kf4 62.Ne6+ Kf3 63.Rg7
h4 64.b4 Ke3 65.Kb3 Rh1 66.Ng5
h3 67.Nxh3 Rxh3 68.Rg4 Kd2+
69.Ka4 Kc3 70.b5 Rh1 71.Ka5 1-0

**(129) Waitzkin,Joshua (2370) -
Kreiman,Boris (2400) [C60]**

USA-ch U18 playoff New York,
1993

1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bb5 g6 4.d4
exd4 5.Bg5 Be7 6.Bxe7 Qxe7
7.Bxc6 dxc6 8.Qxd4 Nf6 9.Nc3
0-0 10.0-0-0 c5 11.Nd5 Nxd5
12.Qxd5 Be6 13.Qxb7 Rab8
14.Qa6 Rb6 15.Qa3 Rfb8 16.b3
Qf6 17.e5 Qf4+ 18.Kb1 c4 19.Qe7
cxb3 20.Rd8+ Rxd8 21.Qxd8+ Kg7
22.axb3 Bxb3 23.cxb3 Rxb3+
24.Kc2 Qc4+ 25.Kd2 Rb2+ 26.Ke3
Re2# 0-1

**(130) Klein,Erez (2310) -
Waitzkin,Joshua (2370) [A57]**

USA-ch U18+ New York, 1993

1.d4 Nf6 2.c4 c5 3.d5 b5 4.cxb5
a6 5.f3 e6 6.e4 exd5 7.e5 Qe7
8.Qe2 Ng8 9.Nc3 Bb7 10.Nh3 c4
11.Be3 axb5 12.0-0-0 Qb4
13.Rxd5 Qxc3+ 14.bxc3 Bxd5
15.Nf4 Ba3+ 16.Kb1 Ne7 17.Qd2
Be6 18.Nh5 Rg8 19.Nf4 Nbc6
20.Nxe6 fxe6 21.f4 Kf7 22.Be2
Nd5 23.Bf3 Nce7 24.f5 Rgb8
25.fxe6+ dxe6 26.Rf1 Kg8 27.Ka1

b4 28.Bd4 Ra6 29.cxb4 Bxb4
30.Qc2 c3 31.Be2 Nc6 32.Bxa6
Nxd4 33.Qc1 Ba3 34.Qd1 Bb2+
35.Kb1 c2+ 36.Qxc2 Nxc2 0-1

**(131) Waitzkin,Joshua (2345) -
Bukal,Vladimir Jr [C01]**

Wch U20 Calicut (5), 1993

1.e4 e6 2.d4 d5 3.exd5 exd5 4.c4
Nf6 5.Nc3 Bb4 6.Bd3 dxc4 7.Bxc4
0-0 8.Nge2 Nc6 9.0-0 Bf5 10.Bg5
Be7 11.Rc1 a6 12.Re1 Qd7
13.Ng3 Bg6 14.d5 Na7 15.d6
Qxd6 16.Qf3 Nc6 17.Bf4 Qb4
18.Nd5 Nxd5 19.Bxd5 Bf6 20.Bxc7
Bxb2 21.Rcd1 Nd4 22.Qf4 Bc2
23.Bd6 Qa5 24.Qg5 Ne6 25.Rxe6
Bxd1 26.Bxf8 Rxf8 27.Re7 Kh8
28.Nh5 Bxh5 29.Qxh5 Bf6 30.Re3
g6 31.Qf3 Kg7 32.g3 b5 33.Kg2
Qb6 34.h4 h5 35.Re2 Rd8 36.Rc2
Qd6 37.Bb3 a5 38.Rc6 Qe5 39.a4
bxa4 40.Bxa4 Rd4 41.Bb3 a4
42.Ba2 Rd2 43.Bc4 Rc2 44.Bd5
Rb2 45.Bc4 Qe7 46.Qd5 Qa7
47.Rxf6 Kxf6 48.Qd6+ Kg7
49.Qe5+ Kh7 50.Qxb2 a3 51.Qf6
a2 52.Qa1 1-0

**(132) Waitzkin,Joshua (2345) -
Fernandez,Marino [B80]**

New York op New York (1), 1993

1.e4 c5 2.Nf3 e6 3.d4 cxd4
4.Nxd4 Nf6 5.Nc3 d6 6.g3 Be7
7.Bg2 a6 8.0-0 Bd7 9.g4 0-0
10.g5 Ne8 11.f4 Nc6 12.Nce2 g6
13.Be3 Rc8 14.h4 Ng7 15.Ng3
Re8 16.c3 h5 17.gxh6 Bxh4 18.Rf3
Nxd4 19.cxd4 Nh5 20.Nxh5 gxh5

21.Rh3 e5 22.f5 Kh8 23.Qxh5 Rg8
24.Rxh4 Rc2 25.Rg4 Rxc4
26.Qxc4 Qg8 27.Qxc8+ Kxc8
28.dxe5 dxe5 29.Rd1 Bc6 30.Bg5
1–0

**(133) Ivanov,Alexander (2525) -
Waitzkin,Joshua (2345) [B67]**

New York op New York (2), 1993

1.e4 c5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.d4 cxd4
4.Nxd4 Nf6 5.Nc3 d6 6.Bg5 e6
7.Qd2 a6 8.0–0–0 Bd7 9.f4 Qc7
10.Bxf6 gxf6 11.Kb1 0–0–0
12.Nb3 h5 13.Be2 Na5 14.Rhf1
Kb8 15.Rf3 Be7 16.Rh3 h4 17.Qe1
Nxb3 18.axb3 f5 19.exf5 d5
20.Bd3 Bf6 21.fxe6 fxe6 22.f5
Rde8 23.Qf2 Rhf8 24.fxe6 Bxe6
25.Rf3 Be7 26.Re1 Rxf3 27.gxf3
Bf7 28.f4 Rg8 29.Bf5 Bf6 30.Qf3
Qa5 31.Rf1 d4 32.Qd3 Rg2 33.Bh3
Rxh2 34.Ne4 Be7 35.f5 Qe5 36.f6
Bb4 37.Rf5 Rh1+ 38.Ka2 Qe8
39.Qxd4 Qa4# 0–1

**(134) Waitzkin,Joshua (2345) -
Wojtkiewicz,Aleksander (2580)
[B86]**

New York op New York (3), 1993

1.e4 c5 2.Nf3 d6 3.d4 cxd4
4.Nxd4 Nf6 5.Nc3 a6 6.Bc4 e6
7.Bb3 Be7 8.g4 d5 9.exd5 Nxd5
10.Nxd5 exd5 11.Nf5 Bxf5 12.gxf5
d4 13.Qg4 Bf6 14.Bf4 Qe7+ 15.Kf1
0–0 16.Rg1 Kh8 17.Re1 Qd7
18.Rg3 Nc6 19.Rh3 g5 20.Bxc5
Bxc5 21.Qxc5 f6 22.Qh5 Rad8
23.Re4 Qc7 24.Reh4 Rd7 25.Qh6
Rg7 26.Rg3 Qe7 27.Re4 Ne5 28.f4

Rxc3 29.hxc3 Ng4 30.Rxe7 Nxe6
31.Be6 Rd8 32.Ke2 b5 33.Ra7 Ng4
34.Rxa6 Ne3 35.Kd3 h5 36.Ra7
Nf1 37.Rf7 Nxc3 38.Rxf6 Kh7
39.Rg6 Nh1 40.Rg2 1–0

**(135) Giorgadze,Giorgi -
Waitzkin,Joshua (2345) [A49]**

New York op New York (4), 1993

1.Nf3 Nf6 2.g3 g6 3.b3 Bg7
4.Bb2 0–0 5.Bg2 d6 6.d4 c5 7.0–0
Nc6 8.Nbd2 Bf5 9.Re1 Ne4 10.Nc4
d5 11.Nce5 cxd4 12.Nxc6 bxc6
13.Bxd4 Bxd4 14.Nxd4 Qb6 15.e3
Bd7 16.c4 Rfd8 17.Qc2 c5 18.cxd5
Nxf2 19.Qxf2 cxd4 20.exd4 Qd6
21.Rac1 a5 22.Rc5 a4 23.b4 a3
24.Re3 Rdb8 25.Qd2 Ra4 26.Rb3
Qb6 27.Ra5 Rxb4 28.Raxa3 Qd6
29.Qf4 Rxb3 30.Rxb3 Rxb3
31.axb3 Qb4 32.Qe3 Bf5 33.Bf1
Kf8 34.Bc4 Ke8 35.Kf2 Kd7
36.Qc1 h5 37.Ke3 g5 38.Qa1 Kc7
39.Qa7+ Kd8 40.Qa8+ Kc7
41.Qa7+ Kd8 42.Qa1 Bc2 43.Qa8+
Kc7 44.Qc6+ Kd8 45.Qc5 Qe1+
46.Be2 Bd1 47.Qb6+ Kc8 48.Qa6+
Kd7 49.Qb5+ Kc7 50.Qc4+ Kd7
51.Qb5+ Kc7 52.Qc4+ ½–½

**(136) Waitzkin,Joshua (2345) -
Shabalov,Alexander (2575) [C01]**

New York op New York (5), 1993

1.e4 e6 2.d4 d5 3.exd5 exd5 4.c4
Nf6 5.Nc3 Bb4 6.Bd3 c5 7.Nge2
Nc6 8.cxd5 Nxd5 9.dxc5 Bg4
10.0–0 Bxc3 11.bxc3 Nxc3 12.Qe1
Qxd3 13.Nxc3+ Be6 14.Qe3 Rd8
15.Rb1 0–0 16.Rxb7 Qa6 17.Rc7

Nd4 18.Bb2 Rfe8 19.h3 Qa5
20.Qg3 Nf5 21.Qf4 Rd4 22.Qe5 f6
23.Qh2 Bc4 24.Rc1 Qb4 25.Ba1
Qa3 26.Rb1 Bxa2 27.Nxa2 Qd3
0–1

**(137) Waitzkin,Joshua (2345) -
Gurevich,Ilya (2515) [C69]**

New York op New York (6), 1993

1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bb5 a6
4.Bxc6 dxc6 5.0–0 f6 6.d4 Bg4
7.c3 Bd6 8.Nbd2 Nh6 9.Nc4 Nf7
10.Ne3 Be6 11.c4 c5 12.dxe5 fxe5
13.Qc2 0–0 14.b3 Qf6 15.Bb2
Rae8 16.Bc3 Nd8 17.Ne1 Qg6
18.f3 Nc6 19.Rf2 Rf7 20.Nf1 Ref8
21.Kh1 Qh5 22.Nd3 b5 23.cxb5
axb5 24.a4 c4 25.bxc4 bxc4
26.Ne1 Bc5 27.a5 Qh4 28.g3 Qh5
29.a6 Nd4 30.Bxd4 Bxd4 31.Ra3
Bc5 32.Ra1 Bxf2 33.Qxf2 Bg4
34.a7 Rxf3 35.Nxf3 Bxf3+ 36.Kg1
Bxe4 37.Qe3 Ba8 38.Rb1 Qf7
39.Rd1 c5 0–1

**(138) Shipman,Walter (2290) -
Waitzkin,Joshua (2345) [D01]**

New York op New York (7), 1993

1.d4 Nf6 2.Nc3 d5 3.Bg5 Bf5
4.Bxf6 exf6 5.e3 c6 6.Bd3 Qd7
7.Nge2 Be7 8.Bxf5 Qxf5 9.0–0 0–0
10.Ng3 Qd7 11.Qd3 Na6 12.a3 g6
13.e4 dxe4 14.Qxe4 f5 15.Qd3
Rad8 16.Rad1 Bf6 17.Nge2 Rfe8
18.Qf3 Nc7 19.g3 Re6 20.Rd3 Rd6
21.Rfd1 h5 22.h4 Qe7 23.Re3 Qf8
24.Red3 R8d7 25.Na2 Qd8 26.c3
Ne6 27.Nac1 Kg7 28.Nf4 Qb6
29.R1d2 Qb5 30.Nce2 a5

31.Nxe6+ Rxe6 32.Re3 Rxe3
33.Qxe3 Re7 34.Qf3 Re4 35.Kf1
Qd5 36.Qd3 b5 37.f3 Re8 38.Nf4
Qa2 39.Re2 Rd8 40.Kg2 b4
41.axb4 axb4 42.Qc2 b3 43.Qd2
Qa6 44.Nd3 Qc4 45.Qe3 Ra8
46.Ne5 Bxe5 47.Qxe5+ Kh7 48.Kf2
Ra1 49.Re1 Rxe1 50.Qxe1 Qd3
51.Qe2 Qc2 ½–½

**(139) Moran Nuque,Augusto
(2375) - Waitzkin,Joshua (2345)
[A58]**

New York op New York (8), 1993

1.d4 Nf6 2.c4 c5 3.d5 b5 4.cxb5
a6 5.bxa6 g6 6.Nc3 Bxa6 7.f4 Bg7
8.Nf3 0–0 9.e4 Bxf1 10.Rxf1 d6
11.e5 Nfd7 12.e6 fxe6 13.Ng5 Qb6
14.Nxe6 Rf7 15.Nxg7 Kxg7 16.Qe2
Nf6 17.Bd2 Na6 18.0–0–0 Nb4
19.Qc4 Qa6 20.Qxa6 Rxa6 21.Be1
Nxa2+ 22.Nxa2 Rxa2 23.Bc3 Kf8
24.Bxf6 Rxf6 25.Kc2 Ra4 26.g3
Rf5 27.Rfe1 g5 28.fxg5 Rf2+
29.Kc3 Rxh2 30.Rh1 Rxh1 31.Rxh1
Rg4 32.Rxh7 Rxg3+ 33.Kc4 Rxg5
34.Rh2 Ke8 35.Re2 Rg4+ 36.Kb5
Kd7 37.Rd2 Rb4+ 38.Ka5 Ke8
39.Rh2 Kf7 40.Rf2+ Kg6 41.Re2
Kf6 42.Re6+ Kf7 43.Re2 Rd4
44.Rf2+ Kg6 45.Re2 Kf6 46.Rf2+
Ke5 47.Rf7 Kxd5 48.Rxe7 Rb4
49.Re2 Kc4 50.Re4+ Kb3 51.Re2
d5 52.Re5 Kc4 0–1

**(140) Waitzkin,Joshua (2345) -
Bologan,Viorel (2520) [B66]**

New York op New York (9), 1993

1.e4 c5 2.Nf3 d6 3.d4 cxd4

4.Nxd4 Nf6 5.Nc3 Nc6 6.Bg5 e6
 7.Qd2 a6 8.0–0–0 h6 9.Bf4 Bd7
 10.Nxc6 Bxc6 11.f3 d5 12.Qe1
 Bb4 13.Bd2 Qe7 14.e5 Nd7 15.f4
 g6 16.Kb1 Bc5 17.Be3 0–0–0
 18.Bxc5 Nxc5 19.Bd3 Qc7 20.Rf1
 Kb8 21.Ka1 Qb6 22.Qe2 h5
 23.Rb1 Rc8 24.h3 Rhd8 25.g4
 hxg4 26.hxg4 d4 27.Ne4 Bxe4
 28.Bxe4 d3 29.Bxd3 Rxd3 30.b4
 Ra3 31.bxc5 Qxc5 32.Rb2 Rd8
 33.Qe4 Rd5 34.Rh1 Rg3 35.Rhb1
 Qc3 36.Qb4 Qxb4 37.Rxb4 Rd7
 38.g5 Rc3 39.Rc1 Rdc7 40.Kb2
 R7c4 41.Rb6 Rf3 42.Rd1 Rf2
 43.Rd7 Rcxc2+ 44.Kb1 Rc7
 45.Rd4 Ka7 46.Rbb4 Rf1+ 47.Kb2
 Rcc1 48.Ka3 Rf2 49.Rb3 Rcc2
 50.Kb4 Rxa2 51.Kc5 Rfd2 52.Rbd3
 Rxd3 53.Rxd3 Ra4 54.f5 exf5
 55.Rd7 Re4 56.Kd5 a5 57.Rxf7 a4
 58.Rh7 a3 59.e6 a2 60.Rh1 b5
 61.Ra1 Re2 62.Kc5 b4 63.Kxb4
 Kb6 64.e7 Rxe7 65.Rxa2 Re4+
 66.Kc3 Rg4 67.Kd3 Rxg5 68.Rc2
 Rg3+ 69.Kd4 f4 70.Ke4 g5 0–1

**(141) Waitzkin, Joshua (2345) -
 Ehlvest, Jaan (2625) [B07]**

St Martin op St Martin (4), 1993

1.e4 d6 2.d4 Nf6 3.Nd2 g6
 4.Ngf3 Bg7 5.Be2 0–0–0 6.0–0 Nc6
 7.c3 e5 8.dxe5 Nxe5 9.Nxe5 dxe5
 10.Qc2 Qe7 11.b4 b6 12.a4 Nh5
 13.Bxh5 gxh5 14.b5 Qe6 15.Re1
 Kh8 16.Nf1 f5 17.Ba3 Rf7 18.exf5
 Qxf5 19.Qxf5 Bxf5 20.Ng3 Bg6
 21.c4 Rf4 22.Bb2 Rxc4 23.Bxe5 a6
 24.Rac1 axb5 25.axb5 Rxc1

26.Bxg7+ Kxg7 27.Rxc1 Ra5
 28.Rxc7+ Kf6 29.Rc6+ Ke7 30.f4
 h4 31.Ne2 Rxb5 32.Nc3 Rc5
 33.Rxc5 bxc5 34.Kf2 Kd6 35.Kf3
 Bf5 36.Ke3 Kc6 37.Kd2 Bg6 ½–½

**(142) Renet, Olivier (2535) -
 Waitzkin, Joshua (2345) [A07]**

St Martin op St Martin (5), 1993

1.g3 e5 2.Bg2 d5 3.Nf3 Nc6
 4.0–0 Nf6 5.c4 dxc4 6.Qa4 Bd6
 7.Qxc4 Be6 8.Qa4 Qd7 9.Nc3 Bh3
 10.d3 0–0 11.Bg5 Bxg2 12.Kxg2
 Qe6 13.Bxf6 Qxf6 14.Rac1 Qe6
 15.Ne4 Rfe8 16.Nc5 Bxc5 17.Rxc5
 e4 18.Ng5 Qf6 19.Nxe4 Qxb2
 20.Re1 a6 21.Qc2 Qxc2 22.Rxc2
 Re7 23.Rb1 Na5 24.g4 b6 25.Rbc1
 Ra7 26.Kf3 f6 27.e3 Kf7 28.d4 Ke6
 29.h4 Kd5 30.Ng3 g6 31.Ne2 Kd6
 32.Nf4 c6 33.h5 Rg7 34.Rh1 Ra8
 35.hxg6 hxg6 36.Rh6 Rag8 37.Rc1
 Nb7 38.Rb1 b5 39.Rd1 Na5
 40.Nd3 Nc4 41.Rdh1 a5 42.Rh8
 Nd2+ 43.Kf4 Kd5 44.Rxg8 Rxg8
 45.Rc1 Nc4 46.g5 fxg5+ 47.Kxg5
 Ke4 48.Nf4 a4 49.Rc3 Kf3 50.Rc2
 Ke4 51.Rc3 Kf3 52.Rc2 Ke4
 53.Rc1 Kf3 54.Nd3 Ke2 55.Nb4
 Kxf2 56.e4 Ke3 57.Nxc6 ½–½

**(143) Waitzkin, Joshua (2345) -
 Thorsteins, Karl (2480) [B64]**

St Martin op St Martin (6), 1993

1.e4 c5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.d4 cxd4
 4.Nxd4 Nf6 5.Nc3 d6 6.Bg5 e6
 7.Qd2 Be7 8.0–0–0 0–0 9.f4 h6
 10.Bh4 e5 11.Nf5 Bxf5 12.exf5
 exf4 13.Qxf4 d5 14.Kb1 d4 15.Bxf6

Bxf6 16.Ne4 Be5 17.Qg4 Rc8
18.Bd3 Nb4 19.f6 g6 20.Qh4 Qd5
21.Qxh6 Qxa2+ 22.Kc1 Bf4+
23.Qxf4 Qa4 24.Kd2 Rxc2+
25.Bxc2 Qxc2+ 26.Ke1 Re8
27.Rxd4 Nd3+ 28.Rxd3 Qxd3
29.Kf2 Rxe4 30.Qb8+ Kh7 31.h3
Qe3+ 0-1

**(144) Waitzkin, Joshua (2345) -
Piera, Javier [B64]**

St Martin op St Martin (8), 1993

1.e4 c5 2.Nf3 d6 3.d4 cxd4
4.Nxd4 Nf6 5.Nc3 Nc6 6.Bg5 e6
7.Qd2 Be7 8.0-0-0 0-0 9.f4 h6
10.Bh4 e5 11.Nf5 Bxf5 12.exf5
exf4 13.Kb1 Rc8 14.Qxf4 Qa5
15.Bc4 Qe5 16.Qxe5 Nxe5 17.Bb3
Nc4 18.Rhe1 Bd8 19.Nb5 a6
20.Nxd6 Nxd6 21.Rxd6 Rc5 22.g4
Bc7 23.Rd4 Bxh2 24.Re7 Be5
25.Rd1 Nxd4 26.Rdd7 Nf6
27.Rxb7 Ne4 28.Bxf7+ Rxf7
29.Rxf7 Nd6 30.Rbc7 Rd5 31.c4
Nxf7 32.Rc8+ 1-0

**(145) Arnason, Jon L (2535) -
Waitzkin, Joshua (2345) [A25]**

St Martin op St Martin (9), 1993

1.c4 e5 2.Nc3 Nc6 3.g3 g6 4.Bg2
Bg7 5.Rb1 a5 6.a3 h5 7.h4 d6 8.b4
axb4 9.axb4 Nf6 10.d3 Ng4 11.Nf3
0-0 12.b5 Ne7 13.Qb3 Kh8 14.0-0
f6 15.Ba3 g5 16.hxg5 fxg5 17.Bc1
Bh6 18.Ne4 Nf5 19.Nexg5 h4
20.e4 Nd4 21.Nxd4 Bxg5 22.Nf3
Bxc1 23.Rbxc1 h3 24.Bh1 Qf6
25.Qb2 Qh6 26.Nh2 Rf7 27.c5 Be6
28.Nxg4 h2+ 29.Nxh2 Rh7 30.f4

Ra2 31.Qxa2 Bxa2 32.Rc2 Bb3
33.Rcf2 dxc5 34.fxe5 Qg5 35.Rf8+
Kg7 36.R8f3 Qxe5 37.Rf4 Qd4+
38.R1f2 Be6 39.R4f3 Rh8 40.Bg2
Ra8 41.Bf1 Ra1 42.Kg2 Qe5
43.Rf4 Rb1 44.Nf3 Qa1 45.Ng5
Bg8 46.Rg4 Kh6 47.Nh3 Be6
48.Rh4+ Kg7 49.Nf4 Bf7 50.Rg4+
Kf8 51.Rg5 Rxb5 52.Ng6+ Ke8
53.Re5+ Kd8 54.Rxf7 Qa2+ 55.Rf2
Rb2 56.Ref5 b5 57.Rxb2 Qxb2+
58.Kf3 b4 59.Bh3 c6 60.Rxc5 Qf6+
61.Nf4 b3 62.e5 Qh6 63.Rc3 Qh8
64.d4 Qg8 65.Be6 Qh7 66.Rxb3
Qh1+ 67.Kg4 Qd1+ 68.Kg5 Qxd4
69.Rd3 1-0

**(146) Sagalchik, Gennadij (2515) -
Waitzkin, Joshua (2415) [C54]**

PCA-op New York (9), 1994

1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.d3
Bc5 5.0-0 0-0 6.c3 d6 7.h3 h6
8.Re1 a6 9.Bb3 Kh8 10.Nbd2 Nh7
11.Nf1 f5 12.exf5 Bxf5 13.Ng3 Bg6
14.d4 exd4 15.cxd4 Bb4 16.Bd2
Bxd2 17.Qxd2 Rxf3 18.gxf3 Ng5
19.Kg2 Qd7 20.Rh1 Bf5 21.Nxf5
Qxf5 22.Qe3 Qg6 23.f4 Ne6+
24.Kh2 Nexd4 25.Rhg1 Qf6 26.Rg4
Nf5 27.Qc3 Ncd4 28.Bd5 h5
29.Rg5 Nh6 30.Qg3 Ne2 31.Qh4
Nxf4 32.Bb3 Ng6 33.Qg3 h4
34.Qe3 Ne5 35.Kh1 Rf8 36.Rg2 Nf3
37.Qe4 Qxb2 38.Bc2 Qxa1+
39.Bb1 Rf5 (...) 1-0

**(147) Hanken, Jerome B (2230) -
Waitzkin, Joshua (2415) [A29]**

US National op USA, 1994

1.c4 e5 2.g3 Nf6 3.Bg2 d5 4.cxd5
 Nxd5 5.Nc3 Nb6 6.Nf3 Nc6 7.0–0
 Be7 8.a4 a5 9.d3 Be6 10.Be3 Nd5
 11.Nxd5 Bxd5 12.Nd2 Bxg2
 13.Kxg2 0–0 14.Qb3 Bb4 15.Ne4
 Nd4 16.Bxd4 exd4 17.Rac1 c6
 18.Qc4 Kh8 19.Rc2 Qd7 20.Nc5
 Bxc5 21.Qxc5 Rfe8 22.Re1 Re6
 23.e4 dxe3 24.Rxe3 Rxe3 25.Qxe3
 Re8 26.Qf3 Re6 27.Rc4 Rd6
 28.Re4 h6 29.Re3 Rd4 30.Qd1 c5
 31.b3 c4 32.bxc4 Rxc4 33.Re8+
 Kh7 34.Re7 Qxe7 35.dxc4 Qe4+
 36.Qf3 Qxc4 37.Qf5+ g6 38.Qxa5
 Qe4+ 39.Kg1 Kg7 40.Qc3+ Kg8
 41.Qc8+ Kg7 42.Qc3+ Kf8
 43.Qc8+ Ke7 44.Qc7+ Kf6 45.a5
 Qe1+ 46.Kg2 Qe4+ 47.Kg1 $\frac{1}{2}$ – $\frac{1}{2}$

**(148) Mortazavi, Ali (2390) -
 Waitzkin, Joshua (2415) [B22]**
 US National op USA, 1994

1.e4 c5 2.c3 d5 3.exd5 Qxd5 4.d4
 Nf6 5.Nf3 Nc6 6.Be3 Ng4 7.Nbd2
 Nxe3 8.fxe3 e6 9.Bd3 Be7 10.0–0
 0–0 11.Qe2 Qh5 12.Ne4 b6 13.Rf2
 Bb7 14.Raf1 Qh6 15.h4 f5
 16.Neg5 Kh8 17.Ba6 Bxa6
 18.Qxa6 cxd4 19.cxd4 e5 20.Qc4
 Qg6 21.Rc2 Bxg5 22.Nxg5 Rac8
 23.Rfc1 h6 24.Qd5 hxg5 25.Rxc6
 Rxc6 26.Rxc6 Qh5 27.Qxe5 gxh4
 28.Kh2 Re8 29.Rh6+ Qxh6
 30.Qxe8+ Kh7 31.Qe5 h3 32.Qxf5+
 Kg8 33.Qc8+ Kf7 34.Qd7+ Kf8
 35.Qxh3 Qd6+ 36.Qg3 Qb4
 37.Qb8+ Kf7 38.Qxa7+ Kg6
 39.Qa3 Qe1 40.Qd6+ Kh5 41.Qg3
 Qd2 42.d5 Qxb2 43.d6 Qe2

44.Qe5+ g5 45.d7 1–0

**(149) Waitzkin, Joshua (2430) -
 Demoulin, Joachim [C55]**

Wch U18 Szeged (1), 1994

1.e4 e5 2.Bc4 Nf6 3.d3 Nc6
 4.Nf3 Be7 5.0–0 0–0 6.Re1 d6
 7.c3 Rb8 8.Bb3 Bg4 9.h3 Bh5
 10.Nbd2 Qd7 11.Nf1 b5 12.Ng3
 Bg6 13.Nh4 d5 14.Qf3 d4 15.Ngf5
 dxc3 16.bxc3 b4 17.Ba4 Bc5
 18.Bg5 Ne8 19.d4 exd4 20.cxd4
 Bxd4 21.Bxc6 1–0

**(150) Ulfarsson, Magnus Orn (2250)
 - Waitzkin, Joshua (2430) [B67]**

Wch U18 Szeged (2), 1994

1.e4 c5 2.Nf3 d6 3.d4 cxd4
 4.Nxd4 Nf6 5.Nc3 Nc6 6.Bg5 e6
 7.Qd2 a6 8.0–0–0 Bd7 9.f4 b5
 10.Bxf6 gxf6 11.Nxc6 Bxc6 12.Qe1
 b4 13.Nd5 a5 14.Rd4 f5 15.Rc4
 Bxd5 16.exd5 Qf6 17.dxe6 fxe6
 18.Rc7 Kd8 19.Rc6 Bg7 20.Rxd6+
 Ke7 21.Qe5 Qxe5 22.fxe5 Bxe5
 23.Rb6 Rhb8 24.Rxb8 Rxb8
 25.Bd3 Rg8 26.g3 h5 27.Re1 Kf6
 28.c3 Rc8 29.c4 h4 30.gxh4 Rh8
 31.Kc2 Rxh4 32.c5 Rxh2+ 33.Re2
 Rh3 34.c6 Bc7 35.Bc4 e5 36.Rd2
 Rh7 37.Rd7 Rxd7 38.cxd7 e4
 39.a3 bxa3 40.bxa3 f4 41.Kd2 Ke5
 42.Ke2 f3+ 43.Ke3 Bb6+ 44.Kd2
 e3+ 45.Ke1 Bd8 0–1

**(151) Waitzkin, Joshua (2430) -
 Zulfugarli, Magomed [C55]**

Wch U18 Szeged (3), 1994

1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6

4.d3 Be7 5.0–0 0–0 6.c3 d6 7.Bb3 Na5 8.Bc2 c5 9.Nbd2 Qc7 10.Re1 Re8 11.Nf1 h6 12.h3 Bf8 13.Ng3 Nc6 14.Nh4 g6 15.Be3 Qd8 16.Nf3 d5 17.Qc1 Kh7 18.exd5 Nxd5 19.Bd2 f5 20.a3 Bg7 21.b4 b6 22.Ba4 Bd7 23.Qc2 Rc8 24.Qa2 Nc7 25.Bb3 Be6 26.Rad1 Bxb3 27.Qxb3 Qd5 28.c4 Qd6 29.Qa4 Ne6 30.Bc3 Re7 31.Ne2 Rce8 32.bxc5 Nxc5 33.Qc2 a5 34.Ba1 Nd4 35.Nexd4 exd4 36.Rb1 a4 37.Bb2 Nb3 38.Kf1 g5 39.Rxe7 Rxe7 40.Re1 Rxe1+ 41.Nxe1 Qh2 42.Nf3 Qf4 43.Qe2 g4 44.hxg4 fxg4 45.Nh4 g3 46.Nf3 gxf2 47.Kxf2 Nc5 48.Ke1 Bf6 49.Kd1 Kg7 50.Kc2 Kf7 51.Bc1 Qg3 52.Bxh6 Nb3 53.Bd2 Nxd2 54.Qxd2 Qd6 55.Qb4 Qg3 56.Qd2 Qd6 57.Qc1 Qg3 58.Qf1 Qf4 59.Qf2 Ke6 60.Qe1+ Kf7 61.Kb2 Qd6 62.Qd1 Qg3 63.Qd2 Be7 64.Ne1 Bg5 65.Qe2 Kg7 66.Nc2 Qf4 67.Qe1 b5 68.cxb5 Qf5 69.b6 Qxd3 70.Qb4 Qd1 71.Qe1 Qd3 72.Qb4 Qd1 73.Qe1 Qd3 74.Qb4 Qd1 75.Qe1 $\frac{1}{2}$ – $\frac{1}{2}$

(152) Dzhumaev, Marat (2370) - Waitzkin, Joshua (2430) [B30]

Wch U18 Szeged (4), 1994

1.e4 c5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bb5 e6 4.0–0 Nge7 5.c3 a6 6.Ba4 b5 7.Bc2 Bb7 8.Re1 Ng6 9.d4 cxd4 10.cxd4 Nb4 11.Bb3 d5 12.e5 Be7 13.Nc3 0–0 14.Be3 Nc6 15.a4 b4 16.Ne2 Na5 17.Bc2 Nc4 18.Bc1 Qc7 19.Ng3 Rfc8 20.Bd3 b3 21.h4

Nf8 22.h5 f5 23.exf6 Bxf6 24.Qxb3 Rab8 25.Qd1 Bc6 26.b3 Na5 27.Bxa6 Re8 28.Re3 Qb6 29.Bb5 Bxb5 30.axb5 Qxb5 31.Ba3 Nc6 32.Rc1 Nd7 33.Bd6 Rbc8 34.Ne2 Qb6 35.Rec3 Na7 36.Rxc8 Nxc8 37.Bc5 Qb8 38.b4 Ncb6 39.Ra1 e5 40.dxe5 Nxe5 41.Ra6 Nbd7 42.Qxd5+ Kh8 43.Nxe5 Nxe5 44.Re6 Rd8 45.Bd6 Qa7 46.Bxe5 Qf7 47.Bd6 Be7 48.Qe5 1–0

(153) Waitzkin, Joshua (2430) - Hedman, Erik (2285) [B87]

Wch U18 Szeged (5), 1994

1.e4 c5 2.Nf3 d6 3.d4 cxd4 4.Nxd4 Nf6 5.Nc3 a6 6.Bc4 e6 7.Bb3 b5 8.0–0 Be7 9.Qf3 Qc7 10.Qg3 0–0 11.Bh6 Ne8 12.Rfd1 Bd7 13.Nf3 b4 14.Ne2 Bf6 15.c3 Bc6 16.e5 Bxe5 17.Nxe5 dxe5 18.cxb4 Nd7 19.Rac1 Qb7 20.f3 Kh8 21.Be3 Nef6 22.a3 Nd5 23.Bd2 a5 24.f4 N7f6 25.Bc2 exf4 26.Nxf4 axb4 27.axb4 Nxf4 28.Bxf4 Be4 29.Be5 Rg8 30.Qh4 Bxc2 31.Rxc2 Nd5 32.Rf2 f6 33.Bc3 Rgc8 34.Rf3 Ra4 35.Rh3 h6 36.Qg4 Qa7+ 37.Bd4 Qa6 38.Rg3 Rg8 39.Rh3 Ra1 40.Rb3 Qa4 41.Rbd3 Rc8 42.Kf2 Rxd1 43.Rxd1 Rc2+ 44.Kg1 Qxb4 45.Qxe6 Rxg2+ 46.Kh1 Rg5 47.Qe8+ Kh7 48.Qe4+ Kg8 49.Qe6+ Kh7 50.Qe4+ g6 51.Ra1 Re5 52.Qh4 Re7 53.Qf2 Kg7 54.Rf1 Qd6 55.Bc5 Qc6 56.Bxe7 Nxe7+ 57.Qf3 Qb6 58.b3 Nf5 59.Rd1 Nd4 60.Qe4 1–0

**(154) Vouldis,Angelos (2295) -
Waitzkin,Joshua (2430) [B66]**

Wch U18 Szeged (6), 1994

1.e4 c5 2.Nf3 d6 3.d4 Nf6 4.Nc3
cxd4 5.Nxd4 Nc6 6.Bg5 e6 7.Qd2
a6 8.0-0-0 h6 9.Bf4 Bd7 10.Bg3
Be7 11.Kb1 0-0 12.f3 Rc8
13.Nxc6 Rxc6 14.e5 dxe5 15.Bxe5
Bc8 16.Qe1 Qb6 17.Bd4 Qc7
18.Be5 Qb6 19.Bd4 Qa5 20.Nd5
Qxd5 21.Bxf6 Bb4 22.Rxd5 Bxe1
23.Rd1 Bb4 24.Bh4 f6 25.Bd3 Kf7
26.Bg3 e5 27.Be4 Rd6 28.Bd5+
Ke7 29.Bf2 Rfd8 30.c4 b5 31.b3
Be6 32.Be1 Bxe1 33.Rhxe1 Bxd5
34.Rxd5 Rxd5 35.cxd5 Rxd5
36.Kc2 Kd6 37.Kc3 Rd4 38.a3 Kd5
39.Re2 f5 40.Rf2 a5 41.Re2 e4
42.fxe4+ fxe4 43.Re3 b4+ 44.axb4
axb4+ 45.Kc2 Ke5 46.Re1 Rd3
47.Ra1 Rc3+ 48.Kb2 e3 49.Ra7
Kd4 50.Rd7+ Ke4 51.Rb7 e2
52.Rxb4+ Kd3 53.Rb8 e1Q
54.Rd8+ Ke2 0-1

**(155) Waitzkin,Joshua (2430) -
Kaminski,Marcin (2445) [B91]**

Wch U18 Szeged (7), 1994

1.e4 c5 2.Nf3 d6 3.d4 cxd4
4.Nxd4 Nf6 5.Nc3 a6 6.g3 e5
7.Nde2 Be7 8.a4 b6 9.Bg2 Bb7
10.h3 Nbd7 11.g4 Nc5 12.Ng3 g6
13.0-0 h5 14.gxh5 Nxh5 15.Nxh5
Rxh5 16.f4 Ne6 17.f5 Ng5 18.Qg4
Rh4 19.Qg3 Rc8 20.f6 Bxf6
21.Rxf6 Nxh3+ 22.Bxh3 Qxf6
23.Bxc8 Qh8 24.Bg4 f5 25.Bf3
Qh7 26.Bg2 Rg4 27.Qh2 Rh4

28.Qg3 Rg4 29.Qd3 f4 30.Bxf4
exf4 31.Rf1 Qc7 32.Qd4 Qc5
33.Qxc5 dxc5 34.Kf2 Rh4 35.Rh1
Rxh1 36.Bxh1 g5 37.Bf3 Kd7 38.e5
Bxf3 39.Kxf3 Ke6 40.Ke4 f3
41.Kxf3 Kxe5 42.Ne4 g4+ 43.Ke3
Kd5 44.Nf6+ Kc4 45.Nxg4 Kb4
46.Kd3 Kxa4 47.Kc4 a5 48.Ne3
1-0

**(156) Nguyen Anh Dung (2345) -
Waitzkin,Joshua (2430) [C49]**

Wch U18 Szeged (8), 1994

1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.Nc3 Nc6
4.Bb5 Bb4 5.0-0 0-0 6.d3 d6
7.Bg5 Bxc3 8.bxc3 Qe7 9.Nd2 h6
10.Bh4 Nd8 11.Ba4 Ne6 12.Nc4
Nf4 13.Ne3 g5 14.Bg3 a5 15.Re1
c6 16.a3 Be6 17.Bb3 Rad8
18.Bxe6 fxe6 19.Ng4 Nxd4
20.Qxg4 h5 21.Qd1 Qh7 22.Bxf4
exf4 23.e5 d5 24.d4 g4 25.Qd3 Rf5
26.f3 Kh8 27.Kf2 Rg8 28.Rh1 gxf3
29.gxf3 Qe7 30.h4 Rf7 31.Rag1
Rfg7 32.Rg5 Rxg5 33.hxg5 Qxg5
34.Qf1 Qf5 35.Qd3 Qg5 36.Qf1
Qg3+ 37.Ke2 Qg2+ 38.Qf2 Qg6
39.Kd2 Qf5 40.Rh4 Rg5 41.Kc1
Qg6 42.Qh2 Kg8 43.Qd2 Rg2
44.Qd3 Qg5 45.Rh3 h4 46.Kb2
Rg3 47.Rh2 h3 48.c4 dxc4
49.Qxc4 Qf5 50.Qe2 Kf7 51.Qe1
Rg2 0-1

**(157) Waitzkin,Joshua (2415) -
Svidler,Peter (2550) [B07]**

Wch U18 Szeged (9), 1994

[Svidler]

1.e4 d6 2.d4 Nf6 3.Bd3 g6 4.Nf3

Bg7 5.c3 0–0 6.0–0 Nbd7 7.Nbd2
 e5 8.dxe5 dxe5 9.b4 Re8 10.Nc4
 Nh5 11.Re1 Nb6 12.Na5 Nf4
 13.Bf1 Qf6 14.Be3?! [14.Nd2±]
 14...Bg4! 15.Nxb7 Rab8 16.Nc5
 [16.Ba6 Nxg2! (16...Rbd8!?)
 17.Nxd8 Rxd8 18.Qc1 Nxg2
 19.Bg5 Qxf3 20.Be2 Nxe1 21.Bxf3
 Nxf3+ 22.Kg2 Rd7 23.h3 Nxg5
 24.Qxg5 Be6̄) 17.Kxg2 Na4!
 18.Qxa4 (18.Bg5 Qxa6̄; 18.b5
 Nxc3 19.Bg5 Bxf3+̄) 18...Qxf3+
 19.Kg1 Bh3 20.Bf1 Qg4+ 21.Kh1
 Bxf1 22.Rxf1 Qxe4+ 23.Kg1
 Qxb7̄] 16...Rbd8 17.Qc2 [17.Nd3
 Nc4 18.Bxf4 (18.Rb1 Nxe3 19.fxe3
 Nh3+ 20.Kh1 Rxd3) 18...exf4
 19.Qb3 Qxc3 20.Rac1 Qxb3
 21.axb3 Nd6 22.Rxc7 Bxf3 23.gxf3
 Nb5 24.Rb7 Nd4; ♠17.Qc1 Bxf3
 18.gxf3 Qg5+ 19.Kh1 Qh5
 20.Bg2☞] 17...Nxg2 18.Bxg2
 [18.Bg5 Nxe1 19.Rxe1 Qc6̄
 (19...Qxf3 20.Bg2 Qd1 21.Rxd1
 Rxd1+ 22.Bf1 Bf3̄)] 18...Bxf3
 19.Bxf3 Qxf3 20.Qe2 Qh3 21.Rad1
 Bf8! 22.Nb7 Rb8 23.Na5? [23.Nc5
 Rbd8=] 23...Na4!̄ 24.Qc2
 [24.Rd3 Nxc3 25.Rxc3 Bxb4
 26.Rd3 Bxe1 (26...Bxa5 27.Bd2±)
 27.Qxe1 (27.Bxa7 Rb2!–+)
 27...Qg4+ 28.Kf1 Qxe4–+;
 24.Bd2☐ Rbd8̄ (24...Nxc3
 25.Bxc3 Qxc3 26.Rd3! Qxb4
 27.Nc6̄)] 24...Qg4+ 25.Kf1☐
 [25.Kh1 Nxc3 26.Qxc3 Bxb4
 27.Qxc7 Qxe4+ 28.Kg1 Rec8
 29.Qxa7 Ra8 30.Qb7 Qg4+–+]
 25...Qh3+ 26.Kg1 Nxc3 27.Qxc3

[27.Rd3 Nxe4 28.Nc6̄] 27...Bxb4
 28.Qxc7 Rbc8!–+ 29.Qb7☐
 [29.Qxa7 Ra8 30.Qd7 (30.Qb7
 Bxe1–+) 30...Qxd7 31.Rxd7 Bxe1
 32.Nc4 Bb4–+] 29...Bxa5 30.Rf1
 Qg4+ 31.Kh1 Qf3+ 32.Kg1 Rc4!
 33.Qb5 [33.Qd7 Rf8 34.Bh6 Rxe4
 35.h3 Rh4 36.Bxf8 Rxh3–+]
 33...Rec8! [33...Rxe4 34.Qxe8+
 Kg7 35.Rfe1♣] 34.Qxa5 Qg4+
 35.Kh1 Qxe4+ 36.f3 Qxe3 37.Rde1
 Qf4 38.Qxe5 Qxe5 39.Rxe5 Rc2
 40.Ra5 Rb8 41.Rxa7 Rbb2 42.Ra1
 Rxh2+ 43.Kg1 h5 44.Ra4 Rbg2+
 45.Kf1 Rg3 46.Rf4 Rxf3+ 47.Rxf3
 Rh1+ 48.Ke2 Rxa1 49.a3 Ra2+
 50.Kd1 Kg7 51.Kc1 g5 52.Kb1 g4
 0–1

(158) Fedorowicz, John P (2520) -
 Waitzkin, Joshua (2430) [A09]
 New York MCC New York (1), 1994
 1.Nf3 d5 2.c4 dxc4 3.Na3 a6
 4.Nxc4 b5 5.Ne3 Bb7 6.a4 Nd7
 7.Nc2 e5 8.axb5 axb5 9.Rxa8 Qxa8
 10.e3 Qa4 11.Be2 Ngf6 12.0–0
 Bd5 13.Na3 Bb3 14.Qe1 c6 15.d4
 e4 16.Nd2 Bb4 17.f3 0–0 18.Qh4
 Bxd2 19.Bxd2 Bd5 20.Bd1 Qa7
 21.f4 Rb8 22.Bb4 Bc4 23.Re1 Nd5
 24.Bd6 Re8 25.Qg3 Qa5 26.f5 Bd3
 27.Bb3 Qd2 28.Qf2 Qxf2+ 29.Kxf2
 N7b6 30.Rc1 Rc8 31.g4 g6
 32.fxg6 fxg6 33.Nb1 Kg7 34.Nd2
 Kf6 35.Bc5 Kg5 36.Kg3 Nc4
 37.Bxc4 bxc4 38.h4+ Kf6 39.Kf2
 Rb8 40.Ba3 c3 41.bxc3 Ra8 42.c4
 Rxa3 43.cxd5 cxd5 44.Rc6+ Ke7
 45.Rc7+ Kd6 ½–½

**(159) Waitzkin, Joshua (2430) -
Dzindzichashvili, Roman (2540)
[B00]**

New York MCC New York (2), 1994
1.e4 Nc6 2.Nf3 d6 3.d4 Bg4 4.d5
Ne5 5.Bb5+ c6 6.dxc6 Nxc6 7.0-0
a6 8.Ba4 e6 9.Bf4 Be7 10.Nc3 b5
11.Bb3 Nf6 12.h3 Bh5 13.Qd3 0-0
14.Rad1 Qb6 15.g4 Bg6 16.Nh4
Ne5 17.Qe2 Qc6 18.f3 Rac8
19.Bg3 Nc4 20.Bxc4 bxc4 21.Kh2
d5 22.Nxg6 hxg6 23.exd5 Qb6
24.dxe6 fxe6 25.Be5 Bb4 26.Bxf6
gxf6 27.Kg2 Bxc3 28.bxc3 Qc6
29.Rfe1 e5 30.Qe4 Qxe4 31.Rxe4
Rfd8 32.Rxd8+ Rxd8 33.Rxc4
Rd2+ 34.Kg3 Rxc2 35.a4 Kf7
36.Rc6 f5 37.gxf5 gxf5 38.h4 a5
39.Rc5 Ke6 40.h5 f4+ 41.Kh3 Rf2
42.h6 Rxf3+ 43.Kh2 Rf2+ ½-½

**(160) Bonin, Jay R (2380) -
Waitzkin, Joshua (2430) [A11]
New York MCC New York (3), 1994
[Horn, Pe]**

1.Nf3 d5 2.g3 c6 3.Bg2 Bg4 4.c4
e6 5.Qb3 [5.cxd5 Bxf3 6.Bxf3 cxd5
7.Nc3 Nf6 8.0-0 Nc6 9.d3 Be7=;
5.Ne5 Bh5 6.cxd5 exd5 7.0-0 Nd7
8.d4 Ngf6 9.Qb3 Qb6 10.Nxd7
Nxd7 11.Qe3+ Be7 12.b3 Qd8
13.Ba3 Bg4 14.Nc3 Be6 15.Bxe7
Qxe7 16.Rfe1 ½-½
Romanishin-Geller/ Moscow/
1986/] 5...Qb6 6.Ne5 [6.d3 Nd7
7.cxd5 (7.Nc3 Ngf6 8.0-0 Bd6 ->
6.0-0) 7...Qxb3 8.axb3 exd5 9.Be3
a6 10.Nd4 Ngf6 11.f4 c5?! 12.Nc2

Be6 13.Nd2+
Kettner-Backwinkel/BL/1986;
6.0-0 Nd7 (6...Bd6 7.Nc3 (7.Qc2
Ne7 8.Nc3 Nd7 9.d3 Nf5 10.e3
0-0 11.b3 Qc7 12.Bb2+
Larsen-Kosten/Hastings/1988;
7.d3 Nd7 8.Be3 Qxb3 9.axb3 a6
10.Na3 Ne7=
Nikolic-Kosic/Kladovo/1990)
7...Nf6 8.d3 Nbd7 9.Be3 (9.Qxb6
axb6 10.cxd5 exd5 11.e4 dxe4
12.Nxe4 Nxe4 13.dxe4 0-0+
Schurade-Thormann/DDR/1978)
9...Qxb3 10.axb3 ½-½
Spasov-Farago/Moskau/1989)
7.d4 Ngf6 8.Nc3 Be7 9.Rd1 Bh5
10.Bf4 h6 11.Rac1 0-0 12.Ne5=
Ribli-Larsen/Tilburg/1980; 6.Qc2
Nd7 7.d3 Ngf6 8.0-0 Be7 9.b3 0-0
10.Bb2 Rfe8=
Pigusov-Voiska/Katerini/1993]
6...Nf6N [6...Bh5 7.Qxb6 axb6
8.cxd5 exd5 9.d4 Na6 10.Bd2 Nb4
11.Bxb4 Bxb4+ 12.Nd2 Ne7
13.Nd3 Bxd2+ 14.Kxd2 Nf5 15.Nf4
Bg6 16.e3 Nd6 Stelting-Jacoby, F/
Hamburg/ 1992/ ½-½/] 7.cxd5
Qxb3 [7...exd5 8.Nxg4 Nxg4]
8.axb3 exd5? [8...cxd5 9.Nxg4
Nxg4 10.Nc3 (10.e4 dxe4 11.Bxe4
Nc6) 10...Nc6] 9.Nxg4 Nxg4
10.Bh3! f5 [10...Nf6? 11.Bc8+-;
10...h5? 11.f3 Nf6 12.Bc8+-] 11.f3
Nh6 12.d4! [12.e4? dxe4 13.fxe4
Na6 14.exf5 (14.d4 Nb4)
14...Nc5!± (14...Nb4∞)]
12...Bb4+? [12...g6 13.e4 dxe4
14.fxe4 Na6 15.Bxh6 (15.exf5 Nxf5
16.Bxf5 gxf5 17.0-0 Nb4+)

15...Bxh6 16.exf5 0-0 $\overline{\infty}$] 13.Kf2!
 4.♖h6, ♕f5 13...0-0 14.Bxh6 gxh6
15.Na3 △ ♖c2-e3 15...Kg7
 [15...Na6 16.Nc2 f4 (16...Bd6
 17.Ne3 f4 18.Nf5±) 17.gxf4 Rxf4
 18.e3 Rf6±; 15...f4? 16.gxf4 Rxf4
 17.Bc8+-; 15...Bd6 △ f4±;
 15...Bxa3±] **16.Nc2 Be7 17.b4**
 [17.Ne3 Kg6] 17...b5 [17...a6
 18.b5!? cxb5 19.Ne3±] **18.Ra3**
Bd6 19.Rha1 a6 20.Ne3 Kg6
 [20...Bxb4 21.Nxf5+ Rxf5 22.Bxf5
 Bxa3 23.Rxa3→] **21.Ng2 Bxb4**
 [21...Be7] **22.Re3 Ra7 23.Nh4+**
 [23.Re6+ Rf6 24.Nh4+ Kf7
 25.Rxf6+ Kxf6 26.Nxf5 h5] **23...Kf6**
 [23...Kg7 24.Nxf5+ Kh8 25.Nxh6]
24.Nxf5 h5 25.Nh4 [25.Rd3 △ e4]
25...Re7 26.Rxe7 Kxe7 27.Nf5+ Kf6
 [27...Kd8!?] **28.Ne3!? Ke7**
 [28...a5!? 29.Nc2 Bd2 30.e3
 (30.Rd1 Bh6) 30...a4 31.Ke2 Ba5]
29.Nc2 Bd6 30.Kg2 h4 [30...Bc7 △
 a5 31.b4; 30...c5 31.dxc5 Bxc5±]
31.e4 dxe4 32.fxe4 hxg3 33.hxg3
c5? [33...Rg8 34.e5±; 33...Bc7
 34.Ne3±] **34.e5! Bc7 35.Ne3 cxd4**
 [35...Rd8 36.Rc1 c4 (36...Rxd4??
 37.Nf5+-) 37.b3; 35...Nc6
 36.Rxa6 Nxd4 37.Ra7 Kd8
 38.Ra8+ Ke7 39.Nd5+-] **36.Nd5+**
Kd8 37.Rc1 Rf7 [37...Ba5 38.b4+-]
38.e6 [38.e6 Rg7 39.Rxc7 Rxc7
 40.Nxc7 Kxc7 41.e7+-] **1-0**

(161) Waitzkin, Joshua (2430) -
 Klovsky, Rafail (2375) [B36]
 New York MCC New York (4), 1994
 1.e4 c5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.d4 cxd4

4.Nxd4 g6 5.c4 Nf6 6.Nc3 d6
 7.Be2 Nxd4 8.Qxd4 Bg7 9.Bg5 0-0
 10.Qd2 Be6 11.0-0 Rc8 12.b3 b5
 13.e5 dxe5 14.Nxb5 a6 15.Nc3
 Qc7 16.Rad1 h5 17.Bf3 Rfd8
 18.Qc1 Rd4 19.Be3 Bxc4 20.bxc4
 Rxc4 21.Bd2 e4 22.Be2 e3
 23.Bxc4 exd2 24.Qxd2 Qxc4
 25.Nd5 Nxd5 26.Qxd5 e6 27.Qxc4
 Rxc4 28.Rc1 Ra4 29.Rc2 Bd4
 30.Rb1 e5 31.Kf1 e4 32.Rb7 e3
 33.fxe3 Bxe3 34.Rcc7 Rf4+ 35.Ke2
 Bg1 36.h3 Rf2+ 37.Kd3 Bh2
 38.Rc2 Rf6 39.Ke4 h4 40.Kd5 Bg3
 41.Rb3 a5 42.Kc5 Rf5+ 43.Kb6
 Be1 44.Re2 Bb4 45.a3 Bc5+
 46.Ka6 Bf8 47.Re4 g5 48.Ra4 Rf2
 49.g3 hxg3 50.Rxg3 Be7 51.h4 f5
 52.hxg5 f4 53.Rd3 Kf7 54.Rxa5
 Kg6 55.Rb5 Ra2 56.Rbb3 Kxg5
 57.Kb5 Kg4 58.a4 Bh4 59.a5 Bf2
 60.a6 Bg1 61.Rdc3 Ba7 62.Rc7
 Be3 63.Re7 Kf3 64.Rb4 Kg2
 65.Ra4 Rxa4 66.Kxa4 Bg1
 67.Rg7+ Kh2 68.Rf7 Kg3 69.Kb3
 f3 70.Kc2 Bc5 71.Kd2 Kg2
 72.Rg7+ Kf1 73.a7 Bxa7 74.Rxa7
 f2 1-0

(162) Berkovich, Dmitry (2415) -
 Waitzkin, Joshua (2430) [D05]
 New York MCC New York (5), 1994
 1.Nf3 c5 2.b3 Nc6 3.e3 Nf6
 4.Bb2 e6 5.d4 d5 6.Nbd2 Be7 7.a3
 a6 8.Bd3 b5 9.dxc5 Bxc5 10.Nd4
 Ne5 11.Be2 Ng6 12.h4 e5 13.Nc6
 Qc7 14.h5 Qxc6 15.hxg6 fxg6
 16.Nf3 0-0 17.Nxe5 Qe6 18.Bf3
 Bb7 19.Qe2 Bd6 20.Nd3 g5 21.g3

Ne4 22.Bd4 Qe7 23.Bg2 Rf7
 24.Qh5 h6 25.Qg6 Bc8 26.Bh3
 Bxh3 27.Rxh3 Kf8 28.Qh7 Ke8
 29.Qg6 Nf6 30.f4 gxf4 31.gxf4 Qe4
 32.Rg3 Rc8 33.Bxf6 Qxg6 34.Rxg6
 Rxf6 35.Rxf6 gxf6 36.Kd2 Kf7
 37.Nb4 d4 38.Rh1 dxe3+ 39.Kxe3
 a5 40.Nd3 Rxc2 41.Rxh6 Bxa3
 42.Rh7+ Kg6 43.Rb7 b4 44.Rb5
 Rc3 45.Rxa5 Rxb3 46.Ke4 Bb2
 47.f5+ Kg5 48.Ra2 Bc3 49.Rg2+
 Kh6 50.Rg6+ Kh7 51.Nf4 Rb1
 52.Nd5 Re1+ 53.Kd3 ½–½

**(163) Waitzkin,Joshua (2430) -
 Gurevich,Ilya (2585) [B43]**

New York MCC New York (6), 1994
[Ribli]

1.e4 c5 2.Nf3 e6 3.d4 cxd4 4.Nxd4
 a6 5.Nc3 Qc7 6.g3 Nf6 7.Bg2 Bb4
 8.Nde2 Be7 9.0–0 0–0 10.h3 Nc6
 11.g4 d6 [11...Rd8!] 12.g5 Nd7
 13.Ng3 b5 14.h4?! [14.a3 Bb7
 15.f4 Rfe8=] 14...Re8 15.h5 g6
 16.f4 b4 17.Nce2 Bb7 18.b3 Rac8
 19.Bb2? 4g5 [19.Be3 Bf8 20.Rc1
 Bg7 21.c4] 19...e5! 20.Bh3!? exf4
 21.Nxf4 Nce5 22.hxg6 hxg6
 23.Nxg6!? [23.Bxe5 Nxe5 24.Bxc8
 Rxc8 △ 25.Nd5 Bxd5 26.exd5
 Bxg5 27.Ne4 Be3+] 23...fxg6
 [23...Nxg6? 24.Qh5 Nde5
 25.Rxf7!+-] 24.Be6+ Kh7 25.Qg4?!
 [25.Bxd7 Qxd7 26.Bxe5 Bxg5
 27.Qxd6 Qxd6 28.Bxd6 Be3+
 29.Kh1 Bxe4+ 30.Nxe4 Rxe4+]
 25...Bxg5! [25...Nxg4? 26.Rf7+
 Kg8 27.Rxe7+ Kf8 28.Rf7+=]
 26.Qh3+ Bh6 27.Nf5 [27.Bc1 Rxe6

28.Bxh6 Ree8–+] 27...gxf5
 28.Bxf5+ Kg7 29.Qg4+ Kh8 30.Qh4
 [30.Qh5 Qc5+ 31.Kh1 Qe3 32.Bc1
 Bxe4+] 30...Qc5+ 31.Kh1 Qe3
 32.Bc1 Ng6! 33.Bb2+ [33.Bxg6
 Rxe4 34.Qxh6+ Qxh6+ 35.Bxh6
 Re2+! 36.Kg1 Rg2+ 37.Kh1
 Rxg6+] 33...Kg8 34.Bxg6 Bxe4+
 [34...Rxe4!] 35.Kh2 Rxc2+ 0–1

**(164) Leveille,Francois (2370) -
 Waitzkin,Joshua (2430) [A37]**

New York MCC New York (7), 1994
[Ribli]

1.Nf3 c5 2.g3 Nc6 3.Bg2 e5 4.0–0
 g6 5.c4 Bg7 6.Nc3 Nge7 7.a3 d6
 [7...a5!?] 8.b4 0–0 [8...e4!? 9.Ne1
 f5 10.Bb2 Be6 11.d3 0–0 12.Rb1 4
 Dizdar,G-Cramling,P/Debrecen/1
 992/INF56,54/] 9.Rb1 h6 [9...Bf5
 10.d3±
 Beijar,K-Evertsson,L/Rilton-Cup/1
 988/CBM11/] 10.d3 Rb8 11.Nd2
 [11.Be3 f5? (11...b6!?) 12.bxc5
 dxc5 (12...e4 13.dxe4 Bxc3
 14.cxd6 fxe4 15.dxe7+-)
 13.Qc1!+-
 Sigfusson,S-Karason,A/Reykjavik
 op/EXP18/] 11...Be6 12.Qa4±
 cxb4 [12...Qc7 13.bxc5 dxc5
 14.Nde4 b6 15.Nb5 Qd7
 16.Bxh6+-] 13.axb4 Qc7 14.Ba3±
 Nc8 15.b5 [15.Rfc1!?] 15...Nb6
 16.Qd1 Nd4 17.e3 Nf5 18.Qb3
 Rfd8 19.Rfc1 Qd7 20.Nde4 Nc8
 21.Qa4 Nfe7 [21...b6 22.Bb4 Nfe7
 23.Ra1±] 22.c5! d5 [22...dxc5
 23.Nxc5 Qe8 24.Nxe6 fxe6 25.Qc4
 Qf7 26.Ne4±] 23.Nd6 d4

[23...Nxd6 24.cxd6 Nf5 25.Nxd5 Bxd5 26.Bxd5 Nxd6 27.e4±]
24.exd4 exd4 25.Ne2 Bd5 [25...Nf5 26.c6+-] **26.c6! Nb6** [26...bxc6 27.bxc6+-] **27.Qc2 Qc7** [27...bxc6 28.bxc6 Qc7 29.Nb5+-] **28.Nxb7 Rxb7 29.cxb7 Qxb7 30.Qc7! Qxc7 31.Rxc7 Bxg2 32.Bxe7 Re8 33.Kxg2 Nd5 34.Rxa7 Nxe7 35.Nf4 Nc8 36.Rc7 Nb6 37.Rc6 Rb8 38.Kf3 Bf8 39.Ke4 Na4 40.Kxd4 Bg7+ 41.Kc4 Nb2+ 42.Rxb2 1-0**

(165) Sagalchik, Gennadij (2545) - Waitzkin, Joshua (2430) [A58]
 New York MCC New York (8), 1994
 1.d4 Nf6 2.c4 c5 3.d5 b5 4.cxb5 a6 5.bxa6 g6 6.Nc3 Bxa6 7.g3 d6 8.Bg2 Bg7 9.Nh3 Nbd7 10.0-0 0-0 11.Qc2 Qa5 12.Bd2 Rfc8 13.Rab1 c4 14.Nf4 Nb6 15.h4 Bb7 16.h5 g5 17.h6 gxf4 18.hxg7 fxg3 19.Qf5 Nbd7 20.fxg3 Qc5+ 21.Rf2 Qd4 22.Bf4 Kxg7 23.g4 Nf8 24.Nb5 Qb6 25.Nxd6 Rc5 26.Nxb7 Qxb7 27.Be5 1-0

(166) Waitzkin, Joshua (2430) - Arnett, David A (2350) [B82]
 New York MCC New York (9), 1994
 1.e4 c5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.d4 cxd4 4.Nxd4 Nf6 5.Nc3 d6 6.Bc4 Qb6 7.Nb3 a6 8.0-0 e6 9.Be3 Qc7 10.Bd3 b5 11.f4 Be7 12.Qf3 Bb7 13.Qh3 b4 14.Ne2 Na5 15.Nd2 h5 16.Kh1 d5 17.exd5 Bxd5 18.Bg1 Bc5 19.Nd4 Qb6 20.N2f3 Rd8 21.c3 bxc3 22.bxc3 Qb2 23.Ne5 Bd6 24.Rab1 Qa3 25.Bxa6 0-0

26.Nb5 Qa4 27.Nxd6 Rxd6 28.Bd3 Rc8 29.Bd4 Bxa2 30.Rb4 Qa3 31.Qg3 Rxd4 32.Rxd4 Qxc3 33.Rd8+ Ne8 34.Rxe8+ 1-0

(167) Ashley, Maurice (2460) - Waitzkin, Joshua (2430) [A30]
 New York MCC New York (10), 1994

1.c4 c5 2.Nf3 b6 3.g3 Bb7 4.Bg2 Nf6 5.0-0 e6 6.Nc3 Be7 7.d4 cxd4 8.Qxd4 d6 9.b3 0-0 10.Bb2 a6 11.e4 Nbd7 12.Rfe1 Qc7 ½-½

(168) Waitzkin, Joshua (2430) - Sokolin, Leonid (2450) [B32]
 New York MCC New York (11), 1994

1.e4 c5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.d4 cxd4 4.Nxd4 e5 5.Nb5 d6 6.a4 a6 7.N5c3 Be6 8.Nd5 Nf6 9.Nbc3 Nd4 10.Bg5 Be7 11.Bxf6 Bxf6 12.Bd3 0-0 13.0-0 Bg5 14.a5 Rc8 15.f4 Bxd5 16.Nxd5 Bxf4 17.Nxf4 exf4 18.Rxf4 Qg5 19.Rf2 Nc6 20.Qd2 Qc5 21.Kh1 Rc7 22.c3 Ne5 23.Bb1 Nc4 24.Qe2 Re8 25.b4 Qe3 26.Qxe3 Nxe3 27.Rf3 Nc4 28.Bc2 Ne5 29.Rh3 Rec8 30.Ra3 h5 31.Bb3 h4 32.Bd5 g5 33.Kg1 Kg7 34.Kf1 Rf8 35.Ra2 Ng4 36.Kg1 Re7 37.Rf3 Ne5 38.Rf5 f6 39.Rc2 Nd3 40.Rd2 Nf4 41.g3 hxg3 42.hxg3 Ng6 43.b5 Ne5 44.bxa6 bxa6 45.Rb2 Rc8 46.Rb6 Rxc3 47.Rxa6 Rxc3+ 48.Kf1 Ng4 49.Ke2 Rc7 50.Rc6 Rxc6 51.Bxc6 Ne5 52.Bb7 Ra3 53.a6 g4 54.Rf1 Kg6 55.Rd1 Kg5

56.Rxd6 g3 57.Rd1 Ra2+ 58.Ke3
g2 59.Rg1 Kh4 60.Bd5 Ng4+
61.Kd4 Ra4+ 62.Kc5 Ne3 63.Kb6
Kg3 64.a7 Kf2 65.Rxg2+ Kxg2
66.a8Q Rxa8 67.Bxa8 $\frac{1}{2}$ – $\frac{1}{2}$

**(169) Waitzkin, Joshua (2430) -
Fedorowicz, John P (2520) [B43]**
New York Murphy-ACF New York
(1), 1994

1.e4 c5 2.Nf3 e6 3.d4 cxd4
4.Nxd4 Nc6 5.Nc3 Qc7 6.g3 a6
7.Bg2 Nf6 8.0–0 Bb4 9.Nde2 Be7
10.a4 0–0 11.h3 d6 12.Be3 Rb8
13.g4 Nd7 14.Ng3 Re8 15.Nce2
Bf8 16.Qd2 b5 17.axb5 axb5 18.b3
b4 19.Nf4 Bb7 20.Nd3 Nc5 21.Nb2
Ra8 22.Rfd1 Ba6 23.Ne2 e5
24.Ng3 g6 25.Bf1 Bxf1 26.Kxf1
Rxa1 27.Rxa1 Ne6 28.Nc4 Ncd4
29.Qd1 Qb7 30.Ra5 Ra8 31.Rd5
Ra2 32.Nxd6 Qa6+ 33.Kg2 Bxd6
34.Nf5 Bf8 35.Nxd4 exd4 36.Bc1
0–1

**(170) Rogers, Norman (2290) -
Waitzkin, Joshua (2430) [B57]**
New York Murphy-ACF New York
(2), 1994

1.e4 c5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.d4 cxd4
4.Nxd4 Nf6 5.Nc3 d6 6.Bc4 Qb6
7.Nb3 e6 8.0–0 Be7 9.Kh1 0–0
10.f4 a6 11.a4 Qc7 12.Bd3 b6
13.Qf3 Nd7 14.Bd2 Nc5 15.Nxc5
bxc5 16.Qh3 Nb4 17.f5 Nxd3
18.cxd3 Kh8 19.Ne2 exf5 20.exf5
Bf6 21.Bc3 Bxc3 22.bxc3 Qe7
23.Rae1 Qf6 24.Ng3 Bb7 25.Nh5
Qh6 26.Qg4 Rae8 27.Rxe8 Rxe8

28.h3 Bc8 29.Rb1 g6 30.Ng3 Qe3
31.Rb8 gxf5 32.Qh4 Qe1+ 33.Kh2
Qe5 34.d4 cxd4 35.cxd4 Qe6
36.Nh5 Qg6 37.Qf6+ Qxf6 38.Nxf6
Rf8 39.Nd7 Rg8 40.Nf6 Rf8
41.Nd5 Kg7 42.Nb6 Be6 43.Rxf8
Kxf8 44.d5 Ke7 45.Kg3 Bd7 46.Kf4
Be8 47.Kxf5 f6 48.Nc8+ Kd7
49.Nb6+ Ke7 50.h4 Bg6+ 51.Kf4
Bd3 52.Ke3 Bf1 53.g3 Kd8 54.Kd4
Kc7 55.a5 Kd8 56.Na4 Ke7 57.Nc3
Kd7 58.Ke4 Ke7 59.Kf4 Bh3
60.Nd1 Bf1 61.Ne3 Bd3 62.Kf3 Kf7
63.Ng2 Ke7 64.Nf4 Bf5 65.Ne2
Bd3 66.Nd4 Kd7 67.Kf4 Ke7
68.Kg4 Bc4 69.Nf5+ Kd7 70.Ne3
Be2+ 71.Kf5 Ke7 72.Ke4 Kd7
73.Nf5 Bf1 74.Ng7 Bg2+ 75.Kd4
Bh3 76.Nh5 Ke7 77.Nf4 Bf1
78.Ne6 Bh3 79.Nc7 Bf1 80.Ke4
Bg2+ 81.Kf5 Bf1 82.g4 Bd3+
83.Kf4 Bc4 84.Ke4 Bf1 85.Kf4 Bc4
86.h5 Kd7 87.Ne6 Bxd5 88.Nf8+
Ke7 89.Nxh7 Bg8 90.Nxf6 Kxf6
91.g5+ Ke6 92.Ke4 Bf7 93.g6 Be8
94.Kd4 d5 95.Kc5 Ke5 96.g7 Bf7
97.h6 Bg8 98.Kc6 d4 99.Kd7 Kf6
100.Ke8 Kg6 0–1

**(171) Waitzkin, Joshua (2430) -
Ashley, Maurice (2460) [A77]**
New York Murphy-ACF New York
(3), 1994

1.d4 Nf6 2.c4 c5 3.d5 e6 4.Nc3
exd5 5.cxd5 d6 6.e4 g6 7.Nf3 Bg7
8.Be2 0–0 9.0–0 a6 10.a4 Re8
11.Nd2 Nbd7 12.Nc4 Nb6 13.Nd2
Nbd7 14.Nc4 Nb6 $\frac{1}{2}$ – $\frac{1}{2}$

**(172) Solomons,Deon (2275) -
Waitzkin,Joshua (2430) [A11]**
New York Murphy-ACF New York
(4), 1994

1.Nf3 d5 2.c4 dxc4 3.g3 c6 4.Bg2
Nd7 5.0-0 e6 6.Qc2 Nb6 7.Na3
Qd5 8.b3 cxb3 9.axb3 Nf6 10.Bb2
Be7 11.Ra2 0-0 12.Ne5 Qd8 13.e4
Bd7 14.d4 Rc8 15.Nac4 a6 16.Bc3
Na8 17.Rd1 Qc7 18.Nd3 Qb8
19.Nc5 Be8 20.Bd2 Qa7 21.Bf4
Rd8 22.b4 Kh8 23.h3 Nh5 24.Be3
Qb8 25.e5 g6 26.g4 Ng7 27.Nd6
Rxd6 28.exd6 Bxd6 29.Bh6 Nc7
30.Qd2 Nd5 31.Bxd5 cxd5 32.Qg5
f6 33.Bxg7+ Kxg7 34.Nxe6+ Kg8
35.Qd2 Rf7 36.Re1 Bb5 37.Ra3
Qc8 38.Rc3 Bc4 39.Rce3 Bb5
40.Rc3 Qd7 41.Nc5 Qd8 42.Qc1
Bc4 43.Rce3 Bb5 44.Rc3 Bc4
½-½

**(173) Waitzkin,Joshua (2430) -
Levitt,Jonathan (2445) [C01]**
New York Murphy-ACF New York
(5), 1994

1.e4 e6 2.d4 d5 3.exd5 exd5 4.c4
Nf6 5.Nc3 Bb4 6.Bd3 0-0 7.Nge2
dxc4 8.Bxc4 Nbd7 9.0-0 Nb6
10.Bb3 c6 11.Bg5 Be7 12.Re1
Nfd5 13.Bxe7 Nxe7 14.Nf4 Bf5
15.Qh5 Bg6 16.Qg4 Nf5 17.Nxg6
hxg6 18.Rad1 Qh4 19.Qxh4 Nxh4
20.d5 c5 21.Re7 Rab8 22.Rc7
Rfc8 23.d6 c4 24.Bc2 Nf5
25.Rxc8+ Rxc8 26.g4 Nh6 27.h3 f5
28.f3 Rd8 29.b3 Nc8 30.bxc4 Rxd6
31.Re1 Kf8 32.Nd5 Nb6 33.Nc7
Nxc4 34.Bb3 Rc6 35.Ne6+ Kg8

36.Nd4 Rc5 37.Rc1 fxg4 38.Rxc4
Rxc4 39.Bxc4+ Kf8 40.hxg4 Ke7
41.Kf2 1-0

**(174) Waitzkin,Joshua (2430) -
Wojtkiewicz,Aleksander (2555)
[B80]**
New York Murphy-ACF New York
(6), 1994

1.e4 c5 2.Nf3 d6 3.d4 cxd4
4.Nxd4 Nf6 5.Nc3 a6 6.g3 e6
7.Bg2 Bd7 8.0-0 Nc6 9.Nce2 Rc8
10.b3 b5 11.Bb2 Be7 12.h3 0-0
13.Qd2 Qa5 14.Bc3 Qc7 15.Rac1
Nxd4 16.Qxd4 Bc6 17.g4 Rfd8
18.Bb2 Qb7 19.Ng3 d5 20.e5 Ne4
21.Ne2 b4 22.Qe3 Bb5 23.Bxe4
dxe4 24.Rfe1 h6 25.c4 bxc3
26.Rxc3 Bg5 27.Rxc8 Rxc8 28.Nf4
Rc2 29.Bd4 Rxa2 30.Qg3 Qe7
31.Ng2 Qb4 32.Bc3 Qxb3 33.h4 e3
34.fxe3 Bc6 35.e4 Bd2 36.Re2
Bxc3 37.Rxa2 Bd4+ 0-1

**(175) Umezinwa,George (2300) -
Waitzkin,Joshua (2430) [A47]**
New York Murphy-ACF New York
(7), 1994

1.d4 Nf6 2.Nf3 e6 3.g3 c5 4.c3
b6 5.Bg2 Bb7 6.0-0 Be7 7.Bg5
0-0 8.Nbd2 d6 9.e3 Nbd7 10.Re1
h6 11.Bxf6 Nxf6 12.Qa4 a6 13.Qc2
Rc8 14.Rad1 Qc7 15.Nh4 cxd4
16.exd4 Nd5 17.Nhf3 b5 18.a4
Nb6 19.axb5 axb5 20.Qb3 Qd7
21.Bf1 Bc6 22.Bd3 Qb7 23.Be4
Nd5 24.Re2 Ra8 25.Rde1 Kh8
26.Rc1 f5 27.Bxd5 Bxd5 28.c4
bxc4 29.Qxb7 Bxb7 30.Rxe6 Rf7

31.Rce1 Bd8 32.Rxd6 Ba5 33.Ra1 Rc7 34.Ne5 Bxd2 35.Rxa8+ Bxa8 36.Rd8+ Kh7 37.Rxa8 c3 38.bxc3 Bxc3 39.Rd8 Ba5 40.Rd5 Bc3 41.h4 Re7 42.h5 Bxd4 43.Ng6 Re1+ 44.Kg2 Bf6 45.Rxf5 Kg8 46.Rc5 Kf7 47.Rc8 Ra1 48.Rc7+ Ke6 49.Nf8+ Kd6 50.Rd7+ Ke5 51.Kh3 Rf1 52.f4+ Kf5 53.Rd5+ Ke4 54.Rb5 Ra1 55.Kg4 Ra3 56.Nd7 Bc3 57.Ne5 Ra5 58.Rb7 Bxe5 59.Re7 Rd5 60.fxe5 Rxe5 61.Rxg7 Re6 62.Rg6 Ke5 63.Kh4 Rd6 64.g4 Rxg6 65.hxg6 Kf6 66.Kh5 Kg7 67.g5 hxg5 68.Kxg5 Kg8 $\frac{1}{2}-\frac{1}{2}$

(176) Waitzkin,Joshua (2430) - Ehlvest,Jaen (2610) [B07]

New York Murphy-ACF New York (8), 1994

1.e4 Nf6 2.Nc3 d6 3.g3 c6 4.Bg2 Nbd7 5.f4 e5 6.d3 exf4 7.Bxf4 Ne5 8.Qe2 Be7 9.Nf3 Bg4 10.h3 Nxf3+ 11.Bxf3 Be6 12.d4 Qa5 13.g4 d5 14.e5 Nd7 15.0-0 Nf8 16.Nd1 Ng6 17.Bg3 Bh4 18.Bxh4 Nxh4 19.Ne3 h5 20.gxh5 Nxf3+ 21.Qxf3 Qd8 22.Rf2 Qg5+ 23.Rg2 Qh4 24.Nf5 Bxf5 25.Qxf5 Rxh5 26.Qg4 Ke7 27.Rf1 Rf8 28.c3 g6 29.Qxh4+ Rxh4 30.Rg3 Rfh8 31.Kg2 Re4 32.Rf2 a5 33.Rgf3 Rh7 34.a3 a4 35.Kf1 c5 36.dxc5 Rc4 37.Rf6 Rxc5 38.Rb6 Rc7 39.Kg2 Rh5 40.Re2 Rg5+ 41.Kh2 Rf5 42.Kg3 Rg5+ 43.Kf2 Rf5+ 44.Kg3 $\frac{1}{2}-\frac{1}{2}$

(177) Soltis,Andrew (2430) -

Waitzkin,Joshua (2430) [C47]

New York Murphy-ACF New York (9), 1994

1.e4 e5 2.Nc3 Nc6 3.Nf3 Nf6 4.g3 d5 5.exd5 Nxd5 6.Bg2 Nxc3 7.bxc3 Bd6 8.0-0 0-0 9.d4 Bg4 10.Qd3 Qf6 11.Ng5 Bf5 12.Ne4 Qg6 13.d5 Na5 14.h3 Bxe4 15.Bxe4 f5 16.Bg2 b6 17.Kh2 Nb7 18.f4 Nc5 19.Qc4 Rae8 20.fxe5 Rxe5 21.Bf4 Re3 22.Rf3 Re4 23.Qf1 Rfe8 24.Bxd6 cxd6 25.Rxf5 Re3 26.Qf4 h6 27.Rf1 Rxc3 28.h4 Ree3 29.g4 Kh7 30.Rf2 Qe8 31.g5 Ne4 32.Bxe4 Rxe4 33.g6+ Kxg6 34.Rg2+ Kh7 35.Rf7 Rxf4 36.Rg7+ Kh8 $\frac{1}{2}-\frac{1}{2}$

(178) Azmaiparashvili,Zurab (2625) - Waitzkin,Joshua (2430) [A29]

World op 22nd Philadelphia, 1994

1.c4 e5 2.Nc3 Nf6 3.Nf3 Nc6 4.g3 d5 5.cxd5 Nxd5 6.Bg2 Nb6 7.0-0 Be7 8.Rb1 0-0 9.b4 Re8 10.a3 Bf8 11.d3 Nd4 12.Ne4 a5 13.Bd2 axb4 14.axb4 Nb5 15.Ra1 c6 16.Nc5 Rxa1 17.Qxa1 Qc7 18.Rc1 f6 19.Qa2+ Qf7 20.Qxf7+ Kxf7 21.e4 Rd8 22.Be3 Na8 23.Bf1 Nac7 24.Nd2 Nd4 25.f4 exf4 26.gxf4 Nce6 27.Kf2 b6 28.Nxe6 Bxe6 29.f5 Bc8 30.Nc4 b5 31.Nb6 Nxf5 32.exf5 Bxf5 33.Rxc6 Bxb4 34.d4 Bd6 35.h4 Be4 36.Rc8 Rxc8 37.Nxc8 Bc7 38.Bxb5 h5 39.Bc4+ Ke8 40.Na7 Bd8 41.Nb5 Kd7 42.Nc3 Bc2 43.Bf7 g6 44.Nd5 Bb3 45.Nb6+ Bxb6 46.Bxb3 g5 47.Bf7 gxh4 48.Bxh5 Kd6 49.Bf7 f5

50.Kf3 h3 51.Bc4 Ba7 52.Kg3 1–0

(179) Waitzkin, Joshua (2430) - Gurevich, Dmitry (2545) [B89]

World op 22nd Philadelphia, 1994

1.e4 c5 2.Nf3 d6 3.d4 cxd4
4.Nxd4 Nf6 5.Nc3 Nc6 6.Bc4 e6
7.Be3 Be7 8.Qe2 Qc7 9.Bb3 a6
10.0–0–0 Na5 11.g4 b5 12.g5
Nxb3+ 13.axb3 Nd7 14.Nf5 exf5
15.Nd5 Qd8 16.exf5 Bb7 17.f6
gxf6 18.Rhe1 Bxd5 19.Rxd5 Rg8
20.gxf6 Nxf6 21.Rf5 Ng4 22.Bg5
Ne5 23.Bxe7 Qxe7 24.f4 Nd3+
25.cxd3 Rc8+ ½–½

(180) Waitzkin, Joshua (2430) - Shabalov, Alexander (2590) [B02]

World op 22nd Philadelphia, 1994

1.e4 Nf6 2.Nc3 d5 3.e5 Nfd7 4.f4
e6 5.Nf3 c5 6.g3 Nc6 7.Bg2 Be7
8.0–0 0–0 9.d3 Rb8 10.g4 f6
11.exf6 Bxf6 12.Qe1 Kh8 13.g5
Bd4+ 14.Kh1 g6 15.Nxd4 Nxd4
16.Ne2 Nf5 17.Ng3 Re8 18.b3 b6
19.Bb2+ Kg8 20.Nxf5 gxf5 21.Qh4
d4 22.c3 Nf8 23.cxd4 cxd4 24.Qf2
Bb7 25.Bxd4 Bxg2+ 26.Kxg2 Rc8
27.Kg1 Qd5 28.Rad1 Rc6 29.Ba1
Rec8 30.Qd4 Qxd4+ 31.Bxd4 Rc2
32.Rf2 Ng6 33.Be3 Ne7 34.Rxc2
Rxc2 35.Rd2 Rc1+ 36.Kf2 Nd5
37.Kf3 Kf7 38.h4 Nb4 39.h5 Rh1
40.h6 Rh3+ 41.Kf2 e5 42.fxe5 f4
43.Bd4 Ke6 44.Kg1 Nc6 45.Bb2
Ne7 46.d4 Kd5 47.Re2 f3 48.Rh2
Rxh2 49.Kxh2 Ke4 50.Kg1 Ke3
51.Kf1 f2 52.g6 Nxg6 53.Bc1+
Kxd4 54.e6 Kd5 55.Kxf2 Kxe6

56.Kf3 ½–½

(181) Yee, Patrick (2255) - Waitzkin, Joshua (2430) [B57]

World op 22nd Philadelphia, 1994

1.e4 c5 2.Nf3 d6 3.d4 Nf6 4.Nc3
cxd4 5.Nxd4 Nc6 6.Bc4 Qb6
7.Nde2 e6 8.Bb3 a6 9.0–0 Be7
10.Ng3 0–0 11.Be3 Qc7 12.f4 Na5
13.Kh1 b5 14.f5 Nc4 15.Bc1 Bb7
16.Qe2 Rac8 17.fxe6 fxe6 18.Bg5
Kh8 19.Bxc4 Qxc4 20.a3 Qxe2
21.Ngxe2 h6 22.Bxf6 Bxf6 23.Nf4
Rfe8 24.Nfe2 Rc4 25.Rae1 Kg8
26.h3 Bxe4 27.b3 Bxc3 28.Nxc3
Rxc3 29.Rxe4 0–1

(182) Al Modiahki, Mohamad (2380) - Waitzkin, Joshua (2430) [B56]

Wch U20 Matinhos, 1994

1.e4 c5 2.Nf3 d6 3.d4 Nf6 4.Nc3
cxd4 5.Nxd4 Nc6 6.g3 e5 7.Nb3
Be7 8.Bg2 0–0 9.h3 a5 10.a4 Nb4
11.0–0 Be6 12.Nd5 Nfxd5 13.exd5
Bf5 14.c3 Nd3 15.Be3 b6 16.Qe2
Nc5 17.Bxc5 bxc5 18.Nd2 Bc8
19.Nc4 Ba6 20.Rfb1 Qc7 21.Bf1 f5
22.Qc2 e4 23.Na3 Bxf1 24.Rxf1
Bf6 25.Rae1 c4 26.Qe2 Rac8
27.Nb5 Qd7 28.f4 Bd8 29.Kh2 Bb6
30.g4 g6 31.gxf5 gxf5 32.Qh5 Kh8
33.Qh6 Bc5 34.Rg1 Bxg1+
35.Rxg1 Qe7 36.Nd4 Qf6 37.Qh5
Rb8 38.Rg2 Rg8 39.Re2 Qg7
40.Qg5 Qxg5 41.fxg5 Rxg5 42.h4
Rh5 43.Kh3 Rg8 44.Rf2 e3 45.Rf4
Rg1 46.Ne2 Re1 47.Ng3 e2
48.Rxc4 Rh1+ 49.Nxh1 e1Q
50.Ng3 Qe8 51.Nxh5 Qe3+ 52.Ng3

f4 0–1

(183) Claesen, Jeroen -

Waitzkin, Joshua (2430) [B25]

Wch U20 Matinhos, 1994

1.e4 c5 2.Nc3 Nc6 3.g3 g6 4.Bg2
Bg7 5.d3 d6 6.f4 e6 7.Nf3 Nge7
8.0–0 0–0 9.Be3 b6 10.e5 Bb7
11.a4 Qd7 12.exd6 Qxd6 13.Ne4
Qc7 14.c3 Rad8 15.Qc2 Nd5
16.Bf2 Rd7 17.Rfd1 Rfd8 18.Rac1
h6 19.d4 cxd4 20.Nxd4 Nxd4
21.Bxd4 f5 22.Bxg7 Rxg7 23.Qd2
fxe4 24.c4 Qc5+ 25.Kh1 e3
26.Qd3 Rc8 27.cxd5 Qxc1 28.Rxc1
Rxc1+ 29.Bf1 Bxd5+ 30.Kg1 Bc4
31.Qxc4 Rxc4 32.Bxc4 Rc7 33.b3
Kf7 34.Kf1 Rd7 35.Ke2 Rd2+
36.Kxe3 Rxh2 37.g4 Kf6 0–1

(184) Kovacevic, Blazimir (2350) -

Waitzkin, Joshua (2430) [A57]

Wch U20 Matinhos, 1994

1.d4 Nf6 2.c4 c5 3.d5 b5 4.cxb5
a6 5.b6 e6 6.Nc3 Nxd5 7.Nxd5
exd5 8.Qxd5 Nc6 9.Nf3 Rb8
10.Ne5 Qf6 11.Nxc6 dxc6 12.Qe4+
Be7 13.g3 0–0 14.Bg2 Rxb6
15.0–0 Be6 16.Bf4 Qd4 17.Be5
Qxe4 18.Bxe4 f5 19.Bd3 c4 20.Bc2
Bf6 21.Bxf6 Rxf6 22.b3 Rf8
23.Rfc1 cxb3 24.axb3 g6 25.Ra3
Kf7 26.Bd3 Ra8 27.Bc4 Ke7 28.f3
h6 29.Kf2 Kd6 30.Bxe6 Kxe6
31.Rc4 Kd5 32.g4 Rxb3 33.Raa4
c5 34.gxf5 gxf5 35.Rh4 Rb4
36.Rhxb4 cxb4 37.Rxb4 a5 38.Ra4
Kc5 39.Kg3 Kb5 40.Ra1 a4 41.Kf4
Rf8 42.e4 fxe4+ 43.Kxe4 Ra8 44.f4

Kc6 45.Kf5 Kd7 46.Kg6 Ke7

47.Ra3 Ra6+ 48.Kg7 Ke6 ½–½

(185) Leita, Rafael Duailibe (2315)

- Waitzkin, Joshua (2430) [D29]

Wch U20 Matinhos, 1994

1.d4 d5 2.c4 dxc4 3.Nc3 Nf6 4.e3
e6 5.Bxc4 c5 6.Nf3 a6 7.0–0 b5
8.Bb3 Bb7 9.Qe2 Nbd7 10.Rd1
Bd6 11.e4 cxd4 12.Nxd4 Qb8
13.h3 b4 14.Na4 Nxe4 15.Be3 0–0
16.Rac1 Ndc5 17.Nb6 Ra7 18.Nc4
Bh2+ 19.Kh1 Bc7 20.Bc2 Ra8
21.Qh5 Qd8 22.Nd2 Qe7 23.Nxe4
Nxe4 24.Ba4 Rad8 25.Nc6 Rxd1+
26.Rxd1 Qf6 27.Qf3 Qxf3 28.gxf3
Nf6 29.Bc5 Ra8 30.Bxb4 Nd5
31.Ba3 Kh8 32.Kg2 Nb6 33.Na5
Bxf3+ 34.Kxf3 Nxa4 35.Nc4 Rd8
36.Rxd8+ Bxd8 37.Ne5 Kg8
38.Nc6 Bf6 39.b3 Nc3 40.Bb2
Nxa2 41.Bxf6 gxf6 42.b4 Kg7
43.Kg4 Kg6 44.Ne7+ Kh6 45.Nc6
f5+ 46.Kf4 Kh5 47.Kg3 e5 48.Nxe5
Nxb4 49.Nxf7 a5 50.Nd6 a4
51.Nb5 Nc2 52.Nc3 a3 53.Na2
Kg5 54.Kf3 Ne1+ 55.Ke2 Ng2
56.Kf3 Ne1+ 57.Ke2 Ng2 58.Kf3
Nh4+ 0–1

(186) Mariano, Nelson (2345) -

Waitzkin, Joshua (2430) [B82]

Wch U20 Matinhos, 1994

1.e4 c5 2.Nf3 d6 3.d4 Nf6 4.Nc3
cxd4 5.Nxd4 Nc6 6.Bc4 Qb6 7.Nb3
e6 8.Be3 Qc7 9.0–0 a6 10.Bd3 b5
11.f4 Be7 12.Qf3 0–0 13.a3 Nd7
14.g4 Re8 15.g5 Bf8 16.Rae1 b4
17.Nd1 bxa3 18.bxa3 Nc5 19.Nxc5

dxc5 20.e5 Bb7 21.Qh3 f5 22.gxf6
gxf6 23.exf6 Qf7 24.Rf3 Kh8
25.Rg3 h6 26.Rg6 Qh7 27.Rg7
Bxg7 28.Bxh7 1–0

**(187) Nordahl, Helge Andreas
(2235) - Waitzkin, Joshua (2430)
[A57]**

Wch U20 Matinhos, 1994

1.d4 Nf6 2.c4 c5 3.d5 b5 4.cxb5
a6 5.b6 e6 6.Nc3 Nxd5 7.Nxd5
exd5 8.Qxd5 Nc6 9.Nf3 Rb8
10.Ne5 Qf6 11.Nxc6 dxc6 12.Qf3
Be7 13.e3 Qxf3 14.gxf3 Rxb6
15.Bc4 Bf6 16.Rb1 Be6 17.Bxe6
fxe6 18.Ke2 Kf7 19.Bd2 Bxb2
20.Rhc1 Rb5 21.Rc4 Bf6 22.Rxb5
axb5 23.Rxc5 Rc8 24.Rc2 c5 25.a3
Ke7 26.e4 Bd4 27.Be3 Bxe3
28.fxe3 c4 29.Rb2 Rc5 30.f4 Rh5
31.Kd1 Kd6 32.Rd2+ Kc5 33.Rd7
g6 34.Re7 Rxh2 35.Rxe6 c3 36.f5
gxf5 37.exf5 Kc4 38.f6 c2+ 39.Kc1
Kb3 40.Rc6 Rh1+ 41.Kd2 Rd1+
42.Ke2 c1Q 0–1

**(188) Tjhin, Irawan -
Waitzkin, Joshua (2430) [A36]**

Wch U20 Matinhos, 1994

1.e4 c5 2.c4 Nc6 3.Nc3 g6 4.g3
Bg7 5.Bg2 d6 6.Nge2 Nf6 7.0–0
0–0 8.d3 a6 9.h3 Rb8 10.f4 Ne8
11.a4 Nc7 12.a5 Ne6 13.Qa4 Ned4
14.Nxd4 Nxd4 15.Qd1 e6 16.Kh2
b6 17.axb6 Qxb6 18.Ra3 Qc7
19.Rf2 f5 20.exf5 gxf5 21.Be3 Kh8
22.Rd2 Bf6 23.Ne2 Nxe2 24.Qxe2
Qg7 25.b3 Rg8 26.Qf2 Bc3 27.Rd1
Bb7 28.Bxb7 Qxb7 29.d4 Qb4

30.Qa2 cxd4 31.Bxd4+ Bxd4
32.Rxd4 Qc3 33.Qf2 Rxc3 34.Qxc3
Qxd4 35.Ra2 Rg8 36.Qf2 Qxf2+
37.Rxf2 Rb8 38.Re2 Rxb3 39.Rxe6
Rd3 40.Rf6 Rd4 41.Rxf5 Rxc4
42.Rd5 Rc6 43.Kg3 Kg7 44.Kg4
Kf6 45.f5 a5 46.Rxa5 Rc4+ 47.Kf3
Rc5 48.Rxc5 dxc5 49.Ke4 h5
50.Kd5 Kxf5 ½–½

**(189) Waitzkin, Joshua (2430) -
Barkhagen, Jonas (2430) [C54]**

Wch U20 Matinhos, 1994

1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Bc5
4.c3 Nf6 5.d3 0–0 6.0–0 d6 7.Bb3
h6 8.Re1 Re8 9.Nbd2 Be6 10.Nc4
b5 11.Ne3 d5 12.exd5 Nxd5
13.Nf1 a5 14.Nxe5 Bxf2+ 15.Kxf2
Nxe5 16.Kg1 Bg4 17.Qd2 a4
18.Bc2 Bf5 19.Ng3 Bg6 20.Ne4
Qh4 21.Rf1 Ng4 22.g3 Qh3 23.Bd1
Nde3 24.Re1 Nxd1 25.Rxd1 Bxe4
26.dxe4 Rad8 0–1

**(190) Waitzkin, Joshua (2430) -
Jaracz, Pawel (2370) [B86]**

Wch U20 Matinhos, 1994

1.e4 c5 2.Nf3 d6 3.d4 cxd4
4.Nxd4 Nf6 5.Nc3 a6 6.Bc4 e6
7.Bb3 Nbd7 8.f4 Nc5 9.f5 Be7
10.0–0 Bd7 11.Qf3 b5 12.fxe6 fxe6
13.Qg3 b4 14.Nce2 Ncxe4
15.Qxg7 Rg8 16.Qh6 d5 17.Be3
Qc7 18.Nf4 Qd6 19.c4 bxc3
20.bxc3 0–0–0 21.c4 e5 22.c5
Nxc5 23.Rfc1 exf4 24.Bxf4 Qb6
25.Rab1 Qa7 26.Bxd5 Rg6 27.Bc4
Rdg8 28.Qh4 Rxg2+ 29.Kh1 Rg1+
0–1

(191) Waitzkin, Joshua (2430) - Milanovic, Danilo (2300) [B29]

Wch U20 Matinhos, 1994

1.e4 c5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Nc3 Nf6
4.e5 Ng4 5.Qe2 Qc7 6.Nb5 Qb8
7.d4 a6 8.Nd6+ exd6 9.exd6+ Kd8
10.dxc5 b6 11.h3 Bxd6 12.Ng5
Nge5 13.cxd6 Re8 14.Be3 h6
15.Nf3 Nxf3+ 16.Qxf3 Nd4 17.Qd1
Nf5 18.Qd3 Nxe3 19.fxe3 Qb7
20.0-0-0 Qe4 21.Qc4 Qxc4
22.Bxc4 f6 23.Bd5 Rb8 24.Rd3
Bb7 25.Bf3 Bc6 26.Rhd1 Rc8
27.Ra3 a5 28.Rd4 Re6 29.Kd2
Bxf3 30.gxf3 Rc6 31.Rad3 Kc8
32.a3 Kb7 33.b4 axb4 34.axb4 b5
35.e4 g5 36.Rd5 Kb6 37.c3 Rc4
38.Kc2 Kc6 39.Rf5 Kb6 40.Rdd5
1-0

(192) Waitzkin, Joshua (2430) - Riegler, Primož (2270) [B56]

Wch U20 Matinhos, 1994

1.e4 c5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Nc3 d6 4.d4
cxd4 5.Nxd4 Nf6 6.g3 e5 7.Nde2
d5 8.exd5 Nb4 9.a3 Nbx d5 10.Bg2
Be6 11.Bg5 Qd7 12.0-0 Be7
13.Qe1 h6 14.Bd2 Bh3 15.Rd1
Bxg2 16.Kxg2 Qc6 17.f3 0-0
18.Nxd5 Nxd5 19.Nc3 Rad8
20.Qe2 Nxc3 21.Bxc3 f6 22.Qe4
Qxe4 23.fxe4 Kf7 24.Rd5 Ke6
25.Rfd1 Rc8 26.Kf3 Rc7 27.a4
Rfc8 28.g4 Rc4 29.a5 R8c7 30.h4
Bc5 31.Rd8 ½-½

(193) Waitzkin, Joshua (2430) - Vitor, Antonio (2165) [B01]

Wch U20 Matinhos, 1994

1.e4 d5 2.exd5 Nf6 3.d4 Bg4
4.Be2 Bxe2 5.Qxe2 Qxd5 6.Nf3 e6
7.0-0 Bd6 8.Bg5 Qf5 9.Bxf6 gxf6
10.Nc3 Nd7 11.d5 Ne5 12.dxe6
Nxf3+ 13.Qxf3 Qxf3 14.exf7+ Kxf7
15.gxf3 Rhg8+ 16.Kh1 f5 17.Ne2
Rae8 18.Ng3 Bxg3 19.fxg3 ½-½

(194) Farges, Yves -

Waitzkin, Joshua (2435) [B23]

National op Las Vegas (1), 1995

1.e4 c5 2.Nc3 Nc6 3.f4 e6 4.Bc4
a6 5.a4 d6 6.Nf3 Nf6 7.d3 Be7
8.e5 dxe5 9.fxe5 Ng4 10.Bf4 g5
11.Nxg5 Ncxe5 12.Nce4 Rg8
13.Nxe6 Bxe6 14.Bxe6 fxe6
15.Bxe5 Nxe5 16.Qh5+ Nf7 17.Rf1
Rg7 18.0-0-0 Qd5 19.Qf3 0-0-0
20.c4 Qd7 21.Qh5 Ng5 22.Nc3
Qe8 23.Qg4 Qg6 24.Nd5 h5
25.Nxe7+ Rxe7 26.Qg3 Qh6
27.Kc2 Nf7 28.Qf2 Rc7 29.Rde1
Qg6 30.Re3 Nd6 31.Qf6 Qxf6
32.Rxf6 Nf5 33.Rh3 h4 34.Kc3
Rcd7 35.b4 cxb4+ 36.Kxb4 Rg8
37.d4 Nxd4 38.Rxh4 Nc6+ 39.Kc3
Rxg2 40.Rf3 e5 41.Re3 Rf7
42.Rh8+ Kc7 43.h4 Ra2 44.Kb3
Raf2 45.h5 R7f3 46.Rc3 Nd4+ 0-1

(195) Waitzkin, Joshua (2435) - Moustakis, Mark [B34]

National op Las Vegas (2), 1995

1.e4 c5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.d4 cxd4
4.Nxd4 g6 5.Nc3 Bg7 6.Nde2 a6
7.g3 e6 8.a4 Nge7 9.Bg2 0-0
10.0-0 f5 11.Nf4 Qa5 12.Bd2 Qc7
13.Re1 Ne5 14.Bc1 Nc4 15.Qd3

Ne5 16.Qe2 Nc4 17.Nd1 fxe4
 18.Bxe4 Nf5 19.c3 Ncd6 20.Bg2
 Qc4 21.Nd3 Nf7 22.Ne3 Nxe3
 23.Bxe3 a5 24.h4 d6 25.Nf4 Qxe2
 26.Rxe2 Ra6 27.Rc1 Ne5 28.b3
 Ng4 29.Bd2 Rb6 30.Rb1 Ne5
 31.Be3 Ra6 32.Bd4 Rxf4 33.gxf4
 Nd3 34.Rd2 Nxf4 35.Bf1 Rc6
 36.Bb5 Rc7 37.Bxg7 Kxg7
 38.Rxd6 Rxc3 39.Rd4 Nd5 40.Rc4
 Rxc4 41.Bxc4 Kf6 42.Rc1 Ke5
 43.Bxd5 1–0

**(196) De Firmian, Nick E (2590) -
 Waitzkin, Joshua (2435) [B57]**

National op Las Vegas (3), 1995
 1.e4 c5 2.Nf3 d6 3.d4 cxd4
 4.Nxd4 Nf6 5.Nc3 Nc6 6.Bc4 Qb6
 7.Nb3 e6 8.0–0 Be7 9.Bg5 Ne5
 10.Be2 0–0 11.Kh1 Ng6 12.Be3
 Qc7 13.f4 b6 14.g3 Bb7 15.Bf3
 Rfd8 16.Qe2 Rac8 17.Rad1 Nf8
 18.Qg2 Qb8 19.Nd4 Qa8 20.e5
 Bxf3 21.Nxf3 Ne4 22.Bd4 Nxc3
 23.Bxc3 Qe4 24.Rd4 Qc6 25.Rfd1
 d5 26.R4d2 Qc4 27.Nd4 Qxa2
 28.f5 Bg5 29.Rd3 Qc4 30.h4 Be7
 31.Qf3 Bc5 32.h5 exf5 33.b3 Qa6
 34.Nxf5 Ne6 35.h6 g6 36.Nd6 Rc7
 37.Rxd5 f6 38.Ra1 Ba3 39.Nc4
 0–1

**(197) Waitzkin, Joshua (2435) -
 Hodgson, Julian (2615) [B01]**

National op Las Vegas (4), 1995
 1.e4 d5 2.exd5 Qxd5 3.Nc3 Qa5
 4.Nf3 Nf6 5.Be2 c6 6.0–0 Bf5 7.d4
 Nbd7 8.Bd2 e6 9.Nh4 Bg6 10.Bf3
 Qb6 11.Nxg6 hxg6 12.Ne2 Bd6

13.h3 e5 14.Qe1 0–0 15.Bc3 e4
 16.Bg4 Nxg4 17.hxg4 Nf6 18.f3
 Rae8 19.Qf2 Nd5 20.f4 f5 21.g5
 Kf7 22.g3 Rh8 23.Kg2 c5 24.Rab1
 Qc6 25.Rh1 c4 26.a3 Qa4 27.b3
 cxb3 28.cxb3 Rxh1 29.Kxh1 Qb5
 30.Bb4 Bxb4 31.axb4 Rc8 32.Rc1
 Rxc1+ 33.Nxc1 Qxb4 34.Qc2 Qc3
 35.Qxc3 Nxc3 36.Kg2 a5 1–0

**(198) Denker, Arnold Sheldon
 (2250) - Waitzkin, Joshua (2435)
 [D27]**

National op Las Vegas (5), 1995
 1.Nf3 d5 2.c4 dxc4 3.e3 Nf6
 4.Bxc4 e6 5.0–0 c5 6.d4 a6 7.a4
 Nc6 8.Ne5 Nxe5 9.dxe5 Qxd1
 10.Rxd1 Nd7 11.f4 b6 12.Ra3 Bb7
 13.Rad3 0–0–0 14.Nc3 Be7 15.b3
 g6 16.Bb2 Nb8 17.Kf2 Rxd3
 18.Rxd3 Rd8 19.Rxd8+ Kxd8 20.g4
 Nc6 21.Ke2 Na5 22.g5 Kc7 23.Bc1
 Bf8 24.Bd2 Be7 ½–½

**(199) Waitzkin, Joshua (2435) -
 Lemon, Richard C [B00]**

National op Las Vegas (6), 1995
 1.e4 g5 2.d4 h6 3.Nc3 Bg7 4.Be3
 c5 5.dxc5 Bxc3+ 6.bxc3 Qa5
 7.Bd4 Rh7 8.Bc4 Nc6 9.Ne2 b6
 10.cxb6 axb6 11.0–0 Ba6 12.Bd3
 Ne5 13.Qb1 Nf6 14.Bxb6 Qa4
 15.Bd4 d6 16.Bxe5 dxe5 17.Qb4
 Bxd3 18.Qxa4+ Rxa4 19.cxd3 Rh8
 20.Rfb1 Kd7 21.Rb7+ Kd6
 22.Rab1 Nd7 23.Nc1 Rc8 24.c4 h5
 25.Kf1 h4 26.h3 Rc6 27.R7b4 Ra7
 28.g3 hxg3 29.fxg3 Kc7 30.R1b2
 Rh6 31.Kg2 Rh8 32.Rb5 Ra6

33.Rb7+ Kc8 34.Ne2 Ra3 35.R7b3
Ra6 36.Rb5 Kc7 37.Rb7+ Kc8
38.Nc3 Rah6 39.Nd5 Rxh3
40.Nxe7+ Kd8 41.Nc6+ Ke8
42.Rc7 Rh2+ 43.Kf3 g4+ 44.Ke3 f6
45.Rxh2 Rxh2 46.a4 Rg2 47.Rc8+
Kf7 48.Nb4 Rb2 49.Nd5 Ra2 50.c5
1-0

**(200) Waitzkin, Joshua (2435) -
Fedorowicz, John P (2535) [B07]**
New York New York, 1995

1.e4 d6 2.d4 Nf6 3.Nc3 g6 4.g3
Bg7 5.Bg2 0-0 6.Nge2 Nc6 7.h3
e5 8.Be3 b6 9.0-0 Ba6 10.Re1
Re8 11.a4 Bb7 12.d5 Nb4 13.a5
bxa5 14.Rxa5 c6 15.Ra3 a5
16.Qd2 Qc7 17.Rc1 cxd5 18.Nxd5
Nfxd5 19.exd5 f5 20.c3 Na6 21.b4
axb4 22.cxb4 Qd7 23.Ra5 Nc7
24.Bb6 Rec8 25.h4 h6 26.Qa2
Rxa5 27.bxa5 Na8 28.Be3 Rxc1+
29.Nxc1 Nc7 30.Ne2 Kh7 31.h5 g5
32.g4 Qb5 33.Qc2 Nxd5 34.Qxf5+
Kh8 35.Be4 Nf6 36.Bxb7 Qxb7
37.Qd3 d5 38.a6 Qa8 39.Qb5 d4
40.Bd2 Kh7 41.Ng3 Qf3 42.Qxe5
1-0

**(201) Waitzkin, Joshua (2440) -
Castenada, Nelson [C90]**
New York Syracuse New York (1),
1995

1.e4 e5 2.Bc4 Nf6 3.d3 Nc6
4.Nf3 Be7 5.0-0 d6 6.c3 0-0
7.Re1 Na5 8.Bb5 a6 9.Ba4 b5
10.Bc2 c5 11.Nbd2 Bd7 12.Nf1
Qc7 13.Ng3 Rac8 14.Nh4 Nxe4
15.Rxe4 f5 16.Nhxf5 Bxf5 17.Nxf5

Rxf5 18.d4 Rcf8 19.Re2 Rh5
20.dxc5 Qxc5 21.b4 Qxc3 22.Bd2
Qd4 23.bxa5 Qh4 24.Bb3+ Kh8
25.h3 e4 26.Be1 Rg5 27.Re3 Qf4
28.Rc1 Qf5 29.Rc6 d5 30.Rxa6
Bc5 31.Qe2 d4 32.Be6 Qf6
33.Rxe4 d3 34.Qd2 1-0

**(202) Waitzkin, Joshua (2440) -
Ivanov, Alexander (2530) [C54]**
New York Syracuse New York (3),
1995

1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6
4.d3 Bc5 5.c3 a6 6.0-0 d6 7.Bb3
0-0 8.Re1 Ba7 9.h3 Be6 10.Nbd2
Nd7 11.Nf1 Bxb3 12.Qxb3 Nc5
13.Qc2 d5 14.Rd1 Ne6 15.Qb3
Nc5 16.Qc2 Ne6 17.Qb3 Nc5 ½-½

**(203) Palatnik, Semon (2475) -
Waitzkin, Joshua (2440) [D23]**
New York Syracuse New York (4),
1995

1.d4 d5 2.c4 dxc4 3.Nf3 Nf6
4.Qa4+ Nc6 5.Nc3 e6 6.Ne5 Bd7
7.Qxc4 Bd6 8.Nxd7 Nxd7 9.e3 0-0
10.Be2 Na5 11.Qa4 c5 12.Ne4
Bc7 13.Nxc5 Nxc5 14.dxc5 Qd5
15.Bf3 Qxc5 16.Bd2 Qc4 17.Qa3
Qb5 18.Rc1 Bb6 19.Qb4 Qd3
20.Qe4 Qb5 21.Bc3 Nc6 22.Be2
Qg5 23.0-0 Rfd8 24.Rfd1 Qe7
25.Bd3 f5 26.Qa4 Rd6 27.Be2
Rxd1+ 28.Rxd1 Rd8 29.g3 Rxd1+
30.Bxd1 Qd6 31.Bf3 Kf7 32.Kg2
Bd8 33.e4 Kg6 34.exf5+ exf5
35.Qb5 Bb6 36.a4 Qc5 37.Qxc5
Bxc5 38.Bd5 Nd8 39.b4 Bd6 40.b5
h6 41.h4 h5 42.f4 b6 43.Kf3 Nf7

44.Bc6 Nd8 45.Be8+ Kh6 46.a5
bxa5 47.Bxa5 Nb7 48.Bd2 Bb8
49.Be3 Nd6 50.Bc6 Kg6 51.Bd4
Kf7 52.Ke3 g6 53.Kd3 Ke7 54.Kc3
Ke6 55.Kb4 Ne4 56.Bxe4 fxe4
57.Kc4 Kf5 58.Kd5 Kg4 59.Kxe4
Bc7 60.Bxa7 Kxg3 61.Bd4 Kxh4
62.Kf3 Kh3 63.b6 Bxb6 64.Bxb6
Kh2 65.Bf2 Kh1 66.Kg3 1-0

**(204) Waitzkin, Joshua (2440) -
Zlotnikov, Mikhail (2375) [C55]**
New York Syracuse New York (5),
1995

1.e4 e5 2.Bc4 Nf6 3.d3 Nc6
4.Nf3 Be7 5.0-0 d6 6.c3 0-0
7.Bb3 h6 8.Re1 Nh7 9.Be3 Ng5
10.Nbd2 Bg4 11.h3 Bh5 12.Kh2
Nxf3+ 13.Nxf3 Bg5 14.g4 Bxe3
15.fxe3 Bg6 16.a4 Nb8 17.Rf1 c6
18.Qe1 Nd7 19.Nh4 Qg5 20.Qg3
Rad8 21.Nf5 Bxf5 22.Rxf5 Qe7
23.Raf1 d5 24.exd5 Nc5 25.Rxe5
Qd6 26.Bc2 cxd5 27.d4 Ne4
28.Bxe4 dxe4 29.Qf4 Rd7 30.a5
Qa6 31.Rf2 f6 32.Qf5 Qd6
33.Qe6+ Qxe6 34.Rxe6 Kf7
35.Rxe4 Rc8 36.Re5 Rd6 37.Kg2
Re6 38.Rxe6 Kxe6 39.Rf5 1-0

**(205) Gulko, Boris (2595) -
Waitzkin, Joshua (2435) [A29]**
San Francisco San Francisco (1),
1995

[Ribli]

1.c4 e5 2.Nc3 Nf6 3.Nf3 Nc6 4.g3
d5 5.cxd5 Nxd5 6.Bg2 Nb6 7.0-0
Be7 8.a3 0-0 9.b4 Re8 10.d3 Bf8
11.Bb2 Bg4 [11...a5 12.b5 Nd4

13.Nd2 a4 14.e3 Ne6 15.Nf3±
Gulko, B-Short, N/New York m
PCA/1994/CBM42/INF61,32/]
12.h3 Bh5 [12...Be6 13.Ne4 f6
14.Qc2 Qd7 15.Kh2±
Timman, J-Petursson, M/Tilburg/19
93/CBM39/INF59,53/] **13.Rc1
Qd7** [13...a5 14.b5 Nd4
Smirin, I-Alterman, B/Israel/1993/I
NF58,48/ 15.Nxd4! exd4 16.Ne4
Re5 17.a4 f5 18.f4 Re8 19.Ng5±
Alterman] **14.g4 Bg6 15.Nh4 a6
16.Ne4 Rad8 17.Qc2!** [17.Nc5
Bxc5 18.Rxc5 e4+
Rausis, I-Alterman, B/Corfu/1993/I
NF58,(48)/] **17...Nd5 18.e3 a5
19.bxa5 Nxa5 20.Rfd1 Qb5 21.Rb1**
[21.Nxg6!? hxg6 22.Rb1±]
21...Qa6 [21...Qb3? 22.Qxb3 Nxb3
23.Nxg6 hxg6 24.Bxe5 Rxe5
25.Rxb3+-] **22.Nxg6 Qxg6 23.Ng3
Qc6 24.Qxc6 Nxc6 25.Rdc1 Na5
26.Rc2** In der offenen Stellung
steht Weiss mit dem Laeferpaar
bequemer. [26.Bxd5 Rxd5
27.Rxc7 Rxd3 28.Bc3 Nc6 29.Be1
Bxa3 30.Rbxb7 Nd8=] **26...c6
27.Bc1! Ra8 28.Bd2 Red8 29.Ne4**
[29.Bxa5!? Rxa5 30.Rxb7 Rxa3
31.Rxc6 Rxd3 (31...Nb4 32.Rcc7
Nxd3 33.Rxf7 Nc5 34.Ra7±)
32.Bxd5! R3xd5 33.Rcc7±] **29...b6
30.Nc3 Nxc3 31.Bxc3 Rxd3
32.Rxb6 Nc4** [32...Bxa3? 33.Bxa5
Rxa5 34.Rb8+ Bf8 35.Rxc6+-]
**33.Rxc6 Nxa3 34.Rb2 Re8
35.Bxe5! Rxe5 36.Rb8 g6 37.Rcc8
Kg7 38.Rxf8 h5 39.f4! Rb5 40.Rg8+
Kh7 41.Rh8+ Kg7 42.Rbg8+ Kf6**

43.g5+ Kf5 44.Re8 Schwarz kann das Matt nicht gut parieren.
Ribli[44.Re8 Rd1+ 45.Kh2 Rd2 46.Rhf8+-] 1-0

(206) Waitzkin,Joshua (2435) - Nunn,John (2630) [B22]

San Francisco San Francisco (2), 1995

1.e4 c5 2.c3 d5 3.exd5 Qxd5 4.d4 Nf6 5.Nf3 Bg4 6.Be2 e6 7.h3 Bh5 8.Be3 cxd4 9.cxd4 Nc6 10.Nc3 Qd6 11.g4 Bg6 12.Ne5 Be7 13.0-0 0-0 14.Bf4 Qb4 15.a3 Qxb2 16.Na4 Qc2 17.Nxg6 Qxg6 18.Bd3 Ne4 19.f3 Qf6 20.fxe4 Qxd4+ 21.Kh2 Rad8 22.Bb5 Qxe4 23.Nc3 Qg6 24.Qb1 f5 25.gxf5 exf5 26.Qa2+ Kh8 27.Qg2 Bf6 28.Qxg6 hxg6 29.Rac1 g5 30.Be3 Nd4 31.Bc4 Rfe8 32.Bg1 a6 33.a4 Kh7 34.Kg2 g6 35.Nd5 Bg7 36.a5 Rc8 37.Bd3 Rcd8 38.Bc4 Rc8 39.Rfd1 Ne2 40.Bxe2 Rxe2+ 41.Kf3 Rxc1 42.Kxe2 Rxd1 43.Kxd1 Kh6 44.Ke2 Kh5 45.Kf3 Kh4 46.Kg2 g4 47.Bf2+ Kh5 48.Nf4+ Kh6 49.hxg4 Bc3 50.Bb6 fxg4 51.Ne6 g5 52.Nd8 Kg6 53.Nxb7 Bb4 54.Nd8 Kf5 55.Bc7 Ke4 56.Nc6 Bc3 57.Nb8 Kd5 58.Nxa6 Kc6 59.Bd8 Bxa5 ½-½

(207) Ashley,Maurice (2460) - Waitzkin,Joshua (2435) [D20]

San Francisco San Francisco (3), 1995

1.d4 d5 2.c4 dxc4 3.e4 Nc6 4.Be3 Nf6 5.Nc3 e5 6.d5 Ne7

7.Bxc4 Ng6 8.f3 a6 9.Qd2 Bd6 10.Nge2 Bd7 11.Rc1 Nh5 12.0-0 Nhf4 13.g3 Nh3+ 14.Kg2 0-0 15.Bd3 h6 16.Ng1 Nxg1 17.Rxg1 Ne7 18.Rc2 Qe8 19.Kh1 Rc8 20.Qe2 f5 21.exf5 Nxf5 22.Ne4 Qf7 23.Rf1 Kh8 24.Nc5 Nxe3 25.Qxe3 Bh3 26.Qe4 g6 27.Rff2 b6 28.Ne6 Bxe6 29.dxe6 Qxe6 30.Bxa6 Rcd8 31.Rfe2 Qf5 32.Kg2 Rf6 33.Rcd2 Rdf8 34.Bb7 Qe6 35.Bd5 Qe8 36.Rd3 Qb5 37.b3 Qc5 38.Qc4 Qa3 39.Qh4 Kg7 40.Be4 Qc1 41.Red2 ½-½

(208) Waitzkin,Joshua (2435) - Xu Jun (2555) [C54]

San Francisco San Francisco (4), 1995

1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Bc5 4.c3 Nf6 5.d3 d6 6.0-0 0-0 7.Bb3 a6 8.Re1 Ba7 9.h3 Be6 10.Nbd2 Bxb3 11.Qxb3 Rb8 12.Nf1 Nh5 13.Bg5 Qd7 14.Rad1 Qe6 15.d4 exd4 16.cxd4 Qxb3 17.axb3 f5 18.d5 Ne5 19.N1h2 fxe4 20.Rxe4 Rbe8 21.Rb4 b5 22.Kf1 h6 23.Bc1 g5 24.Be3 Bxe3 25.fxe3 Nxf3 26.Nxf3 Rxe3 27.Re1 Rxe1+ 28.Kxe1 Nf4 29.Rd4 Nxg2+ 30.Ke2 Nf4+ 0-1

(209) Browne,Walter (2560) - Waitzkin,Joshua (2435) [A57]

San Francisco San Francisco (5), 1995

1.d4 Nf6 2.c4 c5 3.d5 b5 4.cxb5 a6 5.f3 axb5 6.e4 Qa5+ 7.Bd2 b4 8.Na3 d6 9.Nc4 Qd8 10.Bd3 e6

11.dxe6 Bxe6 12.Ne2 d5 13.exd5
 Nxd5 14.0–0 Be7 15.Qc2 h6 16.Bf5
 Ra6 17.Ng3 0–0 18.Rfe1 Nc6
 19.Bxe6 Nd4 20.Bxf7+ Rxf7 21.Qd3
 Bh4 22.Ne5 Rfa7 23.a3 bxa3
 24.Rxa3 Rxa3 25.bxa3 Bf6 26.Nh5
 Re7 27.f4 Qd6 28.Nxf6+ Nxf6 29.a4
 Qd5 30.Bc3 Ne6 31.g3 Nd4
 32.Bxd4 cxd4 33.Rc1 Re8 34.Qc4
 Ra8 35.Qxd5+ Nxd5⊕ 0–1

(210) Waitzkin,Joshua (2435) -
 Polgar,Sofia (2500) [B80]
 San Francisco San Francisco (6),
 1995

[Ribli]

1.e4 c5 2.Nf3 e6 3.d4 cxd4 4.Nxd4
 Nc6 5.Nc3 Qc7 6.g3 a6 7.Bg2 Nf6
 8.0–0 Be7 9.Be3?! Mit diesem Zug
 kann Weiss kaum noch auf
 Eroeffnungsvorteil hoffen.Die
 richtige Fortsetzung ist 9.♖e1!?
 9...0–0 10.a4 d6 11.h3 Bd7
 12.Nde2 Rab8 [12...Rfe8 13.g4
 Bc8 14.Ng3 Rb8 15.Qe2 Bf8+
 Weiss kann am Koenigfluegel und
 Schwarz am Damenfluegel spielen.
 Moeldner,J-
 Sinowjew,J/Dortmund
 op/1992/CBM29/] 13.g4 h6!?
 14.f4 Nh7!? Typische Idee. 15.Qd3
 Qd8 16.Rfd1 Kh8 17.e5 d5 18.Nd4
 f6! Schwarz will das weisse
 Zentrum aufsprengen. 19.exf6
 Bxf6 20.Nb3 Na5 Droht 21...♘c4
 21.Nxa5 Qxa5 22.Bd4 Rbc8
 Polgar,S hat die Eroeffnung
 zufriedenstellend geloest. 23.Qe3
 Bxd4 24.Qxd4 [24.Rxd4? Qb6!

25.Rb1 Rxc3! 26.Qxc3 Rxf4
 27.Rbd1 e5 28.Qb4 Qa7–+]
 24...Rc4 25.Qa7 Qb4 [25...Rcxf4
 26.Qxb7 Qc5+ 27.Kh1 Bc8 28.Qb3
 Ng5⊖ Schwarz steht mit dem
 Bauernpulk im Zentrum schon klar
 besser.; 25...Bc6!?!] 26.f5!?! Weiss
 versucht, im trueben zu fischen.
 26...Qxb2 27.fxe6 Rxc3 In Betracht
 kommt 27...♙e6 (⊖) und Schwarz
 hat bessere Stellung und
 Mehrbauern 28.exd7 Rxc2 29.Bxd5
 Ng5 [29...Qe5 30.Bg2 Qg3
 31.Qxb7 Ng5 32.d8Q Nxf3+
 33.Kh1 Nf2+ 34.Kg1 Nh3+=]
 30.Qe3! Rc3 Der schwarze Angriff
 sieht uebermächtig aus, aber
 Weiss kann gut kontern. 31.Ra2!
 [31.Rf1 Rxe3 32.Rxf8+ Kh7
 33.Bg8+ Kg6–+]
 31...Nxf3+
 32.Kh1! [32.Qxh3 Qb6+–+]
 32...Qxa2 33.Bxa2 Rxe3 34.d8Q
 Rxd8 35.Rxd8+ Kh7 36.Bb1+! g6
 37.Rd7+ Kg8 38.Bxg6 Im
 Endergebnis hat S.Polgar einen
 Bauern erobert, aber das Endspiel
 war fuer sie nicht zu gewinnen.
 38...Ra3 39.Rxb7 Rxa4 40.Bf7+ Kf8
 41.Kg2 Ng5 42.Bh5 Re4 43.Ra7
 Re6 44.Kf2 Kg8 45.Kf1 Kh8 46.Kf2
 Kg8 47.Kf1 Schwarz hat im
 Mittelspiel den Sieg mehrmal
 verspielt. Ribli ½–½

(211) Huebner,Robert (2620) -
 Waitzkin,Joshua (2435) [D29]
 San Francisco San Francisco (7),
 1995
 [Hansen,LB]

1.d4 Nf6 2.Nf3 d5 3.c4 dxc4 4.e3
 e6 5.Bxc4 c5 6.0-0 a6 7.Qe2 b5
 8.Bb3 Bb7 9.a4 Nbd7 10.axb5 axb5
 11.Rxa8 Qxa8 12.Nc3 b4 13.Nb5
Qa5 The old main line, but it has
 been considered better for White
 since
 Meister, Y-Ivanov, V/URS/1991/
 [13...Qb8 14.e4!
 Huebner, R-Georgiev, Ki/Moscow
 olm/1994/1-0/; CBM 45 14.Bc4
 Korschnoj-De la Villa
 /Pamplona9495/1/2-1/2/51/
 ;CBM46; 13...Bxf3!? Probably best
 move. 14.gxf3! In my opinion
 stronger than 14.♔f3 cf. analysis
 in Huebner-Georgiev/Moscow
 olm/1994/ :CBM 45.. 14...Qb8
 15.Rd1 (15.f4!? Be7 16.e4 Nb6
 17.d5↑ c4?! 18.Bxc4 exd5 19.exd5
 Nxc4 20.Qxc4 0-0 21.Nd4±
 Djurhuus, R-Degerman, L/Reykjavik
 zt/1995/) 15...Be7 16.e4 0-0N
 (16...cxd4 17.Nxd4 Bd6 Yusupov, A
 -Anand, W/Las Palmas/1993/
 18.h3 0-0 19.Qb5± Anand) 17.e5
 Nd5 18.Bxd5 exd5 19.dxc5 Nxe5
 20.Bf4 Nxf3+ 21.Qxf3 Qxb5
 22.Bd6! Bxd6 23.cxd6 Re8
 24.Rxd5±
 Piket, J-Lautier, J/Monaco(blind)/1
 995. The strong d6-pawn ties Black
 up.] 14.e4 Be7 15.e5 Ne4 16.Rd1!
 [16.Bc2 Bc6 17.Bxe4 Qxb5!
 18.Qc2 c4 19.Bg5 Bxe4 20.Qxe4
 Bxg5 21.Nxg5 h6 22.Qa8+ Nb8
 23.Nf3 0-0] Uhlmann, W-Benko, P/Buenos
 Aires/1960/ The queen-side

majority gives Black the better
 chances.] 16...cxd4 17.Nfxd4 0-0
 [17...Nec5 18.Bg5! Ba6
 (18...Bxg5? 19.Nd6+ Kf8□
 (19...Ke7 20.Nxb7 Nxb7?
 21.Nc6+-) 20.Qh5 Nxe5 21.Qxg5
 Nxb3 (21...f6 22.Qe3±) 22.Nxb7
 (22.Nxb3?? Nf3+-) 22...Qc7
 (22...Qd5 23.Nxe6+!+-; 22...Nf3+
 23.Nxf3+-) 23.Nxb3+-) 19.Bxe7
 Bxb5 20.Bc4 Kxe7 21.Bxb5 Nb8□
 22.Qe3± Antunes, A-Garcia
 Palermo, C/Benasque/1993/]
18.Nxe6! fxe6 19.Rxd7 [19.Bxe6+
 Kh8 20.Rxd7 Rxf2 (20...Bc5?
 21.Qg4! Bxf2+ 22.Kh1 g6
 23.Rxh7+! Kxh7 24.Qh3+-)
 21.Rxe7! Qd8! (21...Rxe2?
 22.Re8#) 22.Rd7? (22.Qxf2! Nxf2
 23.Rd7! Qb6 24.Be3! Nh3+ 25.Kh1
 Qxe6 26.Rd8+ Qg8 27.Rxg8+ Kxg8
 28.e6+- Langeweg) 22...Qb6!
 23.Qe3 Re2! 24.Rd8+□ Qxd8
 25.Qxe2 Qb6+ 26.Be3 Qxe6±
 Meister, Y-Ivanov, V/SU/1991/
 19.-, ♔a1 is Waitzkins attempt at
 improvement, but I don't think it
 saves the variation for Black
 despite the relative success in this
 game.] **19...Qa1 20.Bxe6+ Kh8**
21.Rxe7? [21.Qc2! Bc5 a) 21...Bg5
 22.Rxb7 (22.Rd1 Rxf2 23.Bxg5
 Rxc2 24.Rxa1 Nxg5 25.Bh3±)
 22...Bxc1 23.Ra7! Qxb2 24.Qxb2
 Bxb2 25.Bf5!±; b) 21...Bh4
 22.Rxb7± see 21-., ♕c5. 22. ♖b7.;
 c) 21...Rc8 22.Rc7; 22.Rxb7!
 (22.Nd4) 22...Bxf2+ 23.Kh1
 (23.Kf1!?) 23...Be3 24.Rf7! Nf2+

25.Kg1!? (25.Qxf2? Qxc1+-+;
 25.Rxf2!? Bxf2 26.Nd6±)
 25...Nd3+ 26.Kf1 Rxf7+ 27.Bxf7
 Qxc1+ 28.Qxc1 Bxc1 29.e6 Bg5
 30.b3± Conclusion: 21.♔c2! looks
 good for White.] 21...Qxc1+ 22.Qf1
 Qxf1+ 23.Kxf1 Ba6! 24.Bd7 Rxf2+
 25.Ke1 g6! 26.Re6! [26.e6?!
 Dangerous because of X ♖e1.
 26...Rxb2 27.Re8+ (27.Rf7 Rb1+
 28.Ke2 Nc3+! (28...Bxb5+?!
 29.Bxb5 Nc3+ 30.Kd3! Nxb5 31.e7
 Nd6 32.Rf6! Re1 33.Rxd6 Rxe7
 34.Rb6=) 29.Kd2 (29.Kd3 Nxb5⚭)
 29...Bxb5 30.Bxb5 Nxb5 31.e7
 Nd6! 32.Rf8+ (32.Rf6?? Ne4+-+)
 32...Kg7 33.Rd8 Kf7⚭) 27...Kg7
 28.e7 Kf7!⚭ X e7;♔e1] 26...Bxb5
 27.Bxb5 Rxb2 28.Rb6! The rook
 behind the passed pawn!
 28...Rb1+ 29.Ke2 Nc3+ 30.Kd3
 Nxb5 31.Rxb5 Kg8= 32.Kc4
 [32.Rb7 b3 33.e6 Re1=] 32...Kf7
 33.Kd5 [33.Rxb4 Rxb4+ 34.Kxb4
 Ke6 35.Kc4 Kxe5 36.Kd3 Kf4
 37.Ke2=] 33...Rd1+ 34.Ke4 Rd2
 35.g4 Rxh2 36.Rxb4 Rg2 37.Rb7+
 Ke6 38.Rb6+ Kf7 39.Kf4 h5
 40.gxh5 ½–½

(212) Waitzkin,Joshua (2435) - De
 Firmian,Nick E (2590) [B44]
 San Francisco San Francisco (8),
 1995

1.e4 c5 2.Nf3 e6 3.d4 cxd4
 4.Nxd4 Nc6 5.Nb5 d6 6.c4 a6
 7.N5c3 Nf6 8.Be2 Be7 9.0–0 0–0
 10.b3 b6 11.Bb2 Bb7 12.Re1 Qc7
 13.Bf1 Rad8 14.Na3 Rfe8 15.Nc2

Ne5 16.h3 Qb8 17.Qd4 Ned7
 18.Rad1 Bf8 19.g3 h6 20.Bg2 Ba8
 21.Ne3 Nc5 22.Ng4 Nxg4 23.hxg4
 b5 24.b4 Nd7 25.cxb5 axb5
 26.Qd3 Bc6 27.f4 Nb6 28.Ba1 d5
 29.exd5 Nxd5 30.Nxd5 Bxd5
 31.Bxd5 Rxd5 32.Qe3 Red8
 33.Rxd5 Rxd5 34.a3 Qd8 35.Qf2
 Be7 36.Kh2 Qa8 37.Bb2 Qa4 38.f5
 e5 39.Bxe5 Qxa3 40.Bxg7 Bxb4
 41.Re3 Qa8 42.Bxh6 Bd2 43.Qe2
 Bxe3 44.Qxe3 Kh7 45.Qc3 Qh8
 46.Qc6 Qe5 47.Bf4 Qe2+ 48.Kh3
 Qe4 49.Qh6+ Kg8 50.Qg5+ Kf8
 51.Qh6+ Ke7 52.f6+ Ke6 53.g5
 Rd1 0–1

(213) Korchnoi,Viktor (2635) -
 Waitzkin,Joshua (2435) [A28]
 San Francisco San Francisco (9),
 1995

[Ribli]

1.c4 e5 2.Nc3 Nf6 3.Nf3 Nc6 4.a3
 In der letzten Zeit ist sehr populaer.
 4...g6 [4...e4!? 5.Ng5 Qe7 6.d3
 exd3 7.Qxd3 Ne5 8.Qc2 d6 9.e3 g6
 10.Be2 Bg7 11.0–0 0–0=
 Gavrikov,V-Hertneck,G/Bundeslig
 a/9495/] 5.g3 d5?! Schwarz sollte
 ruhiger bleiben. [5...Bg7!? 6.Bg2
 0–0 7.0–0 Re8 8.e4 d6 9.d3 Bg4
 10.h3 Bxf3 11.Bxf3 Nd4 12.Bg2
 c6=
 Bezold,M-Almasi,Z/Altensteig/199
 4/CBM43/] 6.cxd5 Nxd5 7.Bg2
 Nde7 [7...Nxc3 8.bxc3 Bg7 9.Qc2
 0–0 10.0–0 Be6 11.Rb1±
 Kortschnoj,V-Tukmakov,V/Groning
 en PCA/1993/CBM39/INF59,33/]

8.b4 Bg7 9.Bb2 0–0 10.d3 a6
 11.0–0 Wir haben mit
 Zugumstellung die A29 Variante
 erreicht. 11...b6 [11...h6 12.Rc1
 (12.e3!? \triangle $\text{K}\text{c}2$, $\text{K}\text{f}d1 \pm$ Raikovic)
 12...Bg4 13.Ne4 b6 14.Rc2 Qd7
 15.Qa1 f6 16.Rfc1 \pm
 Sisniega-Urday/Matanzas/1992/I
 NF54,34/] 12.Rc1 Bb7 13.Qc2 Qd7
 [13...Nd4? 14.Nxd4 Bxg2
 15.Ne6 \pm] 14.e3 Rad8 15.Rfd1 Qc8
 16.Ne2 Qa8 Droht 17... $\text{K}\text{b}4$
 17.e4 Rd7 18.Qb3 h6 19.a4! Kh7
 20.b5 Nd4 [20...axb5 21.axb5 Na5
 22.Qb4 f6 23.Bh3+-] 21.Nfxd4
 exd4 22.Bh3 f5 Seiner
 positionellen Ueberlegenheit
 konnte Weiss mit einem gefaelligen
 taktischen Schlaeg verleihen.
 23.Nxd4! Bxd4 24.Bxd4 Rxd4
 25.Rxc7 Qd8 26.Rxb7 fxe4 27.Qe6
 Re8 28.Rc1 Ribli[28.Rc1 exd3
 29.Rcc7+-] 1–0

(214) Waitzkin,Joshua (2435) -
 Tisdall,Jonathan D (2470) [B22]
 San Francisco San Francisco (10),
 1995

1.e4 c5 2.c3 Nf6 3.e5 Nd5 4.d4
 cxd4 5.Nf3 e6 6.cxd4 b6 7.Nc3
 Nxc3 8.bxc3 Bb7 9.Bd3 Qc7
 10.Bd2 d6 11.0–0 dxe5 12.Nxe5
 Nc6 13.f4 Bd6 14.Qh5 g6 15.Qh4
 Qe7 16.Qh3 0–0–0 17.a4 Bc7
 18.Qe3 f5 19.Nc4 Rhe8 20.Rfe1
 Qd7 21.Bf1 h6 22.Ne5 Nxe5
 23.fxe5 g5 24.Bb5 Qd5 25.Qe2 Rf8
 26.Ba6 f4 27.Bxb7+ Kxb7 28.Qf3
 a6 29.Kf2 Kc6 30.Bc1 Qxf3+

31.gxf3 b5 32.Ba3 Rg8 33.Bc5
 Ra8 34.Ra2 Rgb8 35.Bb4 a5
 36.axb5+ Rxb5 37.Rea1 axb4
 38.Rxa8 bxc3 39.Ke2 Kd5 40.Kd3
 c2 41.Kxc2 Kxd4 42.Rh8 Rxe5
 43.Rxh6 Ke3 44.Ra3+ Kf2 45.h4
 Re2+ 46.Kd1 gxh4 47.Rxh4 Re3
 48.Rh2+ Kxf3 49.Rh3+ Ke4 $\frac{1}{2}$ – $\frac{1}{2}$

(215) Waitzkin,Joshua (2435) -
 Christiansen,Larry (2570) [B07]
 San Francisco San Francisco (11),
 1995

1.e4 d6 2.d4 Nf6 3.Nc3 g6 4.g3
 Bg7 5.Bg2 0–0 6.Nge2 Nbd7 7.h3
 e5 8.Be3 a6 9.a4 b6 10.0–0 Bb7
 11.g4 b5 12.axb5 axb5 13.d5 b4
 14.Na2 Nc5 15.f3 Qd7 16.Qd2 b3
 17.Nac3 c6 18.dxc6 Qxc6 19.g5
 Nh5 20.Nd5 Kh8 21.Rxa8 Rxa8
 22.cxb3 Nxb3 23.Qb4 Nc5 24.Rc1
 Qa6 25.Qc4 Qxc4 26.Rxc4 Nd3
 27.b4 Bxd5 28.exd5 h6 29.gxh6
 Bf6 30.b5 Ra1+ 31.Bf1 Ne1
 32.Rc1 Nxf3+ 33.Kf2 Rxc1
 34.Nxc1 Nd4 35.b6 Bh4+ 36.Kg2
 Bd8 37.b7 Bc7 38.Bxd4 exd4
 39.Kf3 Nf6 40.Nb3 Kh7 41.Nxd4
 Kxh6 42.Nc6 Nd7 43.Bb5 Kg5
 44.Nb4 $\frac{1}{2}$ – $\frac{1}{2}$

(216) Waitzkin,Joshua (2435) -
 Norwood,David (2545) [B08]
 Bermuda-A Bermuda (1), 1995

1.e4 g6 2.d4 Bg7 3.Nc3 c6 4.Nf3
 d6 5.a4 Nf6 6.Be2 0–0 7.0–0 Nbd7
 8.b3 d5 9.e5 Ne8 10.Ba3 Nc7
 11.Qd2 b6 12.Rfe1 Bb7 13.Bf1 c5
 14.Rad1 Rc8 15.a5 e6 16.Na4 Na6

17.axb6 axb6 18.Bb5 Nab8
 19.Qe3 Qc7 20.h4 Ba6 21.Bxa6
 Nxa6 22.h5 b5 23.Nxc5 Ndxc5
 24.dxc5 b4 25.Bb2 Nxc5 26.Nh2
 Ne4 27.f3 Qxc2 28.fxe4 Qxb2
 29.exd5 exd5 30.h6 Bh8 31.Ng4
 Rce8 32.Rd2 Qc3 33.Rd3 Qc8
 34.Qf4 f6 35.Qxb4 fxe5 36.Rde3
 Rf5 37.Nf2 Bf6 38.Ne4 Be7
 39.Qb5 Rd8 40.Rc3 Qd7 41.Qxd7
 ½–½

**(217) Waitzkin,Joshua (2435) -
 Lesiege,Alexandre (2460) [B87]**

Bermuda-A Bermuda (2), 1995
 1.e4 c5 2.Nf3 d6 3.d4 cxd4
 4.Nxd4 Nf6 5.Nc3 a6 6.Bc4 e6
 7.Bb3 b5 8.0–0 Be7 9.Qf3 Qc7
 10.Qg3 0–0 11.Bh6 Ne8 12.Rfd1
 Bd7 13.Nf3 Nc6 14.Ne2 Rd8
 15.Nf4 Kh8 16.Bg5 Bc8 17.c3 h6
 18.Bxe7 Qxe7 19.a4 Nf6 20.Bc2
 b4 21.Rac1 bxc3 22.bxc3 Bb7
 23.Qh4 e5 24.Ne2 Qc7 25.Ng3
 Ne7 26.Qh3 Bc8 27.Nf5 Bxf5
 28.exf5 Ned5 29.Qh4 Nxc3 30.Re1
 Na2 31.g4 Nxc1 32.g5 Qxc2 0–1

**(218) Ivanov,Alexander (2515) -
 Waitzkin,Joshua (2435) [B50]**

Bermuda-A Bermuda (3), 1995
 1.e4 c5 2.Nf3 d6 3.c3 Nf6 4.Bd3
 g6 5.Bc2 Bg7 6.d4 0–0 7.dxc5
 dxc5 8.Nbd2 Nc6 9.0–0 Qc7
 10.Qe2 Be6 11.Ng5 Bg4 12.f3 Bc8
 13.f4 h6 14.Ngf3 Qxf4 15.e5 Nd5
 16.Ne4 Qg4 17.h3 Qd7 18.Rd1
 Nxe5 19.c4 Nxf3+ 20.Qxf3 Bd4+
 21.Rxd4 cxd4 22.cxd5 Qf5

23.Bxh6 Qxf3 24.gxf3 Rd8 25.d6
 e5 26.f4 exf4 27.Rd1 Be6 28.Nf6+
 Kh8 29.Rxd4 Rac8 30.Ba4 Rc1+
 31.Kf2 b5 32.Bxb5 Rc2+ 33.Be2
 Rxb2 34.Bxf4 Kg7 35.Bg5 Rh8
 36.h4 Rc8 37.d7 Bxd7 38.Nxd7
 Re8 39.Rd2 Rb1 40.Bf6+ Kh7
 41.Bc3 Rc8 42.Nf6+ Kg7 43.Be5
 Rh1 44.Rd4 Kf8 45.Ra4 a5 46.Bf3
 Rc2+ 47.Kg3 Rg1+ 48.Kf4 Rh2
 49.Rxa5 Rxh4+ 50.Bg4 Rg4+
 51.Nxg4 f5 52.Kg5 Rxg4+ 53.Kf6
 1–0

**(219) Waitzkin,Joshua (2435) -
 Ashley,Maurice (2460) [B80]**

Bermuda-A Bermuda (4), 1995
 1.e4 c5 2.Nf3 d6 3.d4 Nf6 4.Nc3
 cxd4 5.Nxd4 Nc6 6.g3 e6 7.Bg2
 Qc7 8.0–0 a6 9.Nde2 Be7 10.h3
 b5 11.a3 0–0 12.g4 Bb7 13.g5
 Nd7 14.f4 Rfe8 15.h4 a5 16.Be3
 Ba6 17.a4 bxa4 18.Nxa4 Rab8
 19.Rf2 d5 20.exd5 exd5 21.Nd4
 Nb4 22.Qf3 Nc5 23.Nxc5 Bxc5
 24.Rd1 Nd3 25.cxd3 Rxe3
 26.Qxe3 Qb6 27.Rdd2 Bxd4
 28.Qe1 Qc5 29.Kh2 Bxf2 30.Qxf2
 Qxf2 31.Rxf2 Bxd3 32.Bxd5 Rd8
 33.Bf3 Bf5 34.Kg3 Rd3 35.Re2 f6
 36.Kf2 ½–½

**(220) Frias Pablaza,Victor J (2495)
 - Waitzkin,Joshua (2435) [D28]**

Bermuda-A Bermuda (5), 1995
 1.d4 d5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.c4 dxc4 4.e3
 e6 5.Bxc4 c5 6.Qe2 a6 7.0–0 b5
 8.Bd3 Bb7 9.a4 bxa4 10.Rxa4
 cxd4 11.Rd1 Be7 12.Rxd4 Qa5

13.Nbd2 Nc6 14.Rh4 Rd8 15.Nc4
Qc7 16.Bd2 0–0 17.Rc1 Qd7
18.Bc2 h6 19.Ba4 Nd4 20.Nxd4
Qxa4 21.Na5 Ne4 22.Nxb7 Bxh4
23.Nxd8 Bxf2+ 24.Kh1 Rxd8
25.Be1 Bxe1 26.Qxe1 Rb8 27.b3
Qd7 28.Qf1 Rc8 29.Ra1 e5 30.Nf5
Rc2 31.Qf3 Ng5 32.Qg4 Qc7 33.h4
Ne6 34.Rxa6 Rc1+ 35.Kh2 e4+
36.Qg3 Qxg3+ 37.Nxg3 Rc3
38.Nxe4 Rxe3 39.Ra8+ Kh7
40.Nd6 Rxb3 41.Nxf7 Rc3 42.h5
Nf4 1–0

**(221) Waitzkin, Joshua (2435) - De
Firmian, Nick E (2590) [B89]**

Bermuda-A Bermuda (6), 1995
[Hansen, Cu]

1.e4 c5 2.Nf3 d6 3.d4 cxd4 4.Nxd4
Nf6 5.Nc3 a6 6.Bc4 e6 7.Bb3 Nc6
8.Be3 Be7 9.Qe2 Qc7 10.0–0–0
Na5 11.g4 b5 12.g5 Nxb3+ 13.axb3
Nd7 14.Nf5 exf5 15.Nd5 Qd8
16.exf5 Bb7 17.f6 gxf6 18.Rhe1
Bxd5 19.Rxd5 Rg8 20.gxf6 [20.Bd2
Kf8 21.Ba5 Qxa5 22.Qxe7+ Kg7
23.Rxd6 Rae8 24.gxf6+ Kh6
25.Qxe8 Rxe8 26.Rxe8 Qc7
27.Rxa6 Nc5 28.Raa8 Nxb3+
29.Kb1 Nd2+ 30.Kc1 Qf4 31.b3
Nxb3+ 32.Kb2 Na5 33.Rab8 Qb4+
34.Kc1 Nc4 35.Red8 Qe1+ 36.Rd1
Qc3 37.Rxb5 Qa1+ 0–1
Goliak, I-Petrushin, A/USSR 11/331
1971; 20.h4 Rc8 (20...fxg5
21.Bxg5 Ne5 22.f4 Bxg5 23.hxg5
Kf8 24.fxe5 Qxg5+ 25.Kb1 Re8
26.Rxd6 Rg6 $\overline{\text{f}}$
Yurtaev, L-Sher, M/USSR (ch I)

37/(274) 1983) 21.Bf4 (21.f4 Kf8
22.Kb1 Rg6 (22...Nc5 23.Red1
Qe8 24.Qh5 Rg7 25.Bd4 Nd7
26.Re1 Qd8 27.Qe2 Rg6 28.h5
Rg8 29.Qe4 fxg5 30.Qxh7 Bf6
31.Rf5 Rh8 32.Qxh8+ Bxh8
33.Bxh8 gxf4 34.Rh1 Qc7 35.Rh2
Re8 36.b4 Re1+ 37.Ka2 Qc4+
38.b3 Qe4 39.Rg5 Ne5 40.Bg7+
Ke7 41.Bxe5 dxe5 42.h6 Qd4 0–1
Lind, JO-Schneider, LA/SVE-ch
(07) 1992) 23.Rf5 fxg5 24.hxg5
Kg8 25.Rd5 Re6 26.Qd3 Qc7
27.Re2 Qc6 28.Rh2 Nf8 29.Bd2
Qb6 30.Rg2 b4 31.f5 Re5 32.g6
hxg6 33.fxg6 Qc6 34.gxf7+ Kxf7
35.Rf2+ Ke8 36.Rd4 Ne6 37.Rxb4
Kd7 38.Bc3 Rh5 39.Re2 d5 40.Rg4
Qb5 41.Qf3 d4 42.Rge4 Rc6
43.Bxd4 Qf5 $\frac{1}{2}$ – $\frac{1}{2}$
Ehlvest, J-Tischbierek, R/Leningrad
37/274 1984) 21...Kf8 22.gxf6
Nxf6 23.Rf5 Rc5 24.Bh6+ Ke8
25.Rxc5 dxc5 26.Bg5 Rg6 27.f4
Ng8 28.f5 Rd6 29.Qe4 Kf8 30.Bf4
Rd4 31.Qe3 Rxf4 32.Qxf4 Bxh4
33.Rg1 h6 34.Kb1 Bg5 35.Qf3 Nf6
36.Rd1 Qc8 37.Rd6 Kg7 38.Ka2 a5
39.Rb6 a4 40.Rxb5 Qa6 41.c4
axb3+ 42.Kxb3 Qd6 43.Rb7 h5
44.Qe2 Kf8
Gheorghiu, F-Hamann, S/Vrnjacka
Banja 3/438 1967/0–1 (89);
20.Bf4 Kf8 21.Qh5 (21.Qd2! N;
21.♔h5 - 22/435 21...Rxc5
(21...Ne5 22.gxf6 Bxf6 23.Bh6+
Bg7 24.Rxd6 Qh4 25.Bg5 Nd3+
26.Kb1 Qxf2 27.Be7+ Ke8
28.Bh4+ Qxe1+ 29.Bxe1 Ne5

Rc5 28.Rxh7 Rxe1+ 29.Qxe1 Qf5
 (29...Qe6+-) 30.Bxd6 1-0
 Frolov,A-Bagaturov,G/Biel (izt)
 58/285 1993) 22...Rb7 (22...Nd7!
 23.Bxb8 Nxb8 24.Qf3 Nd7!
 25.Qc6⁴) 23.Bd4 Ng4 24.Qf3
 (24.h3 Ne5 25.Qe4 Rg5 26.Rxg5
 Bxg5+ 27.f4 Re7 28.Rg1 d5
 29.Qxh7 Nf3 0-1
 Guseinov,A-Korsunsky,R/USSR
 25/435 1978) 24...Rd7 (24...Qc8
 25.Rxf7 (25.Qd5 Nh6 26.Rh5 Rg6
 27.Be3 N (27.f4) 27...Rc7?
 (27...Ng8 28.Rxh7[±]; 27...Ng4!
 28.Rxh7 Re6[±] Popovic,P) 28.Rxh6
 Rxc2+ 29.Kb1 Qc6?! (29...b4 △
 ♖b2) 30.Qd3 Rxh6 31.Bxh6 Rc5
 32.Bg7! Kd8 33.Qxh7 Qf3!=
 Ivanovic,B-Popovic,P/Jugoslavija
 (ch) 53/(228) 1991) 25...Ne5
 26.Bxe5 dxe5 27.Kb1 Qg4
 28.Qxb7 Kxf7 29.Qxa6 Rd8-+
 Kozlov-Losev, USSR 1976) 25.Qh3
 Ne5 26.f4 Bh4 27.Re2 Re7 28.fxe5
 dxe5 29.Bc5 Bg5+ 30.Kb1 f6
 31.Qh5+ Rg6 32.h4 Qc8 33.Bxe7
 Qxf5 34.Bb4 Qf4 35.Qxh7 Rh6
 36.Qe7# 1-0
 Velimirovic,D-Popovic,P/Novi Sad
 22/436 1976] 22.Bg5 Ne5 23.Bxe7
 Qxe7 24.f4 Qe6 [24...Rg2 25.Qxg2
 Nd3+ 26.Kd2 Qxe1+ 27.Kxd3 ½-½
 Soloviev-Lisenko, USSR 1979]
 25.Qe4 Nd3+ 26.Kd2 Nxe1
 27.Qxa8+ Ke7 28.Qb7+ Kf8
 29.Qb8+ ½-½

(222) Polgar,Sofia (2500) -
 Waitzkin,Joshua (2435) [C33]

Bermuda-A Bermuda (7), 1995
 [Bangiev]
 1.e4 e5 2.f4 d5 3.exd5 exf4 4.Bc4
 Qh4+ 5.Kf1 Bd6 6.Nf3 Qh5 7.Nc3
 Ne7 8.d4 0-0 9.Kf2 Nd7

r+l+-trk+
 zppzpsnspzpp
 -+-v|-+-+
 +--P+--+q
 -+LzP-zp-+
 +-sN-+N+-
 PzPP+-mKPzP
 tR-vLQ+-+R

10.Bb3 Eine logische, aber
 zweifelhafte Fortsetzung, da Wei¹ in
 der Entwicklung
 zurückgeblieben ist. [10.Re1!?
 Nb6 (10...Nf6 11.Nb5!? Gelingt es
 Wei¹en, den Bauern f4
 zurückzuerobern, steht dem
 wei¹en Vorteil nichts mehr im
 Wege. a) 11.Bxf4 Bxf4 12.Rxe7
 Ng4+[±]; b) 11.Rxe7 Bxe7 12.Bxf4
 Bd6 13.Qd2[∞]; c) 11.Ne4 Nxe4+
 12.Rxe4 Nxd5 13.c3 Nf6[±]; d)
 11.Kg1 Nexd5 12.Ne4 (12.Nxd5
 Nxd5 13.c3 Bg4[±]) 12...Nxe4
 13.Rxe4 Nf6 14.Rxf4 Bxf4 15.Bxf4
 c6 16.c3 Bg4[±]; 11...Nexd5
 12.Nxd6 cxd6 13.Bxd5 Nxd5 14.c4
 Ne3 15.Bxe3 fxe3+ 16.Rxe3[±])
 11.Bb3 Nbxd5 (11...Nexd5 12.Ne4
 Ne3 13.Bxe3 fxe3+ 14.Rxe3⁴)
 12.Nxd5 a) 12.Ne4 Ne3 13.Bxe3
 (13.Qe2?! N7f5 14.Nxd6 cxd6[±])
 13...fxe3+ 14.Rxe3 Nf5 15.Re1
 Bd7 16.Nxd6 cxd6 17.Qd2[±]; b)
 12.Ne2?! Bg4[↑]; 12...Nxd5 13.c4
 Ne3 14.Bxe3 fxe3+ 15.Rxe3 Bg4

(15...Bxh2? 16.Qh1+-) 16.h3 Bxf3
 17.Rxf3 Rad8⇒] 10...Nf6 11.Re1
Bg4!? [11...Nfxd5 → 10.♖e1 ♘b6
 11.♙b3 ♘bd5] 12.h3 [12.Bxf4
 Bxf4 13.Rxe7 Bxh2!? (13...Bd6
 14.Re1 Bxh2 15.Rh1 Rae8
 16.Rxh2 Bxf3 17.Rxh5 Bxd1
 18.Rh1 Bg4 19.Rae1±) 14.g3?!
 Qh3 15.Ne2 Rae8⚡; 12.Re5?!
 Bxf3⚡] 12...Nf5! [12...Bxf3
 13.Qxf3±] 13.Nb5 [13.hxg4?
 Nxg4+ 14.Kg1 Ng3-+] 13...Rae8
 14.Nxd6 Bxf3 15.Nxe8 [15.Qxf3
 Qh4+ 16.g3 Qxg3+ (16...fxg3+
 17.Kg2 Nxd6 (17...Rxe1? 18.Nxf5)
 18.Bf4 Nh5⚡) 17.Qxg3 fxg3+
 18.Kg2 Nh4+ 19.Kxg3 Rxe1
 20.Nxb7 Nf5+⚡] 15...Bxd1
 16.Nxf6+ gxf6 17.Bxf4 Bf3! 18.Bxc7
 [18.gxf3 Qh4+-+] 18...Nxd4
 [18...Bxg2 19.Kxg2 (19.Rg1?
 Qf3+-+) 19...Nh4+ 20.Kh2□ Nf3+
 21.Kg3 Nxe1 22.Rxe1 Kh8⚡ △
 ♖g8] 19.c4 Kh8 20.Bd1 Bxd1
 21.Raxd1 Nc2 22.Re2 Nb4 23.Bd6
 Rg8 24.g4 Qh4+ 25.Kg2 Na6
 26.Rf1 Nb8 27.Bg3 Qh6 28.Re7
 Qd2+ 29.Rf2 Qd4 30.Bh4 Rg6
 31.Rxf7 Qxc4 32.Rf8+ Kg7 33.Rxb8
 Qxd5+ 34.Kh2 h5 35.Rc2 Kh7
 36.Rc7+ Rg7 37.Rbxb7 Qd2+
 38.Kg1 Qd1+ 39.Kg2 Qd2+ 40.Bf2
 Qd5+ 41.Kh2 Qxb7 42.Rxb7 Rxb7
 43.Bd4 hxg4 44.hxg4 Kg6 45.Kg3
 Rd7 46.Be3 Kf7 47.Kf4 Ke6 48.a3
 Rc7 49.Bd2 Rc4+ 50.Kf3 Rc5
 51.Bc3 a5 52.Kf4 Rc4+ 53.Kg3 a4
 54.Kf3 Rc8 55.Kg3 Rd8 56.Kf3 Rd1
 57.Kg3 Kf7 58.Kf3 Kg6 59.Kf4 Rd7

60.Kf3 Kg5 61.Ke2 Rd6 62.Kf3
 Rd3+ 63.Kg2 Rxc3 64.bxc3 Kxg4
 65.c4 Kf4 0-1

(223) Waitzkin, Joshua (2435) -
 Pein, Malcolm (2415) [C54]

Bermuda-A Bermuda (8), 1995

1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6
 4.d3 Bc5 5.0-0 d6 6.c3 Bb6 7.Bb3
 Ne7 8.Nbd2 c6 9.Re1 Ng6 10.Nf1
 0-0 11.h3 Be6 12.Ng3 Qd7 13.d4
 h6 14.Bc2 Rad8 15.Be3 Qc7
 16.Qc1 Rfe8 17.Nf5 Bxf5 18.exf5
 exd4 19.Bxh6 Rxe1+ 20.Nxe1 dxc3
 21.bxc3 gxh6 22.Qxh6 d5 23.fxg6
 fxg6 24.Qxg6+ Qg7 25.Qxg7+
 Kxg7 26.Nf3 Re8 27.Kf1 Ba5
 28.Rb1 b6 29.Nd4 c5 30.Ne2 Ne4
 31.Bxe4 Rxe4 32.Rd1 Ra4 33.Rxd5
 Rxa2 34.f4 Ra3 35.Rd7+ Kf6
 36.Rxa7 Ra1+ 37.Kf2 Bxc3 38.Rb7
 Ba5 39.g4 c4 40.h4 c3 41.Nd4 Rd1
 42.Ke3 Re1+ 43.Kf3 Rf1+ 44.Ke4
 Re1+ 45.Kf3 Rf1+ 46.Ke4 Re1+
 47.Kd5 Rg1 48.g5+ Kg6 49.f5+
 Kh5 50.f6 Rd1 51.Rh7+ Kg6
 52.Rg7+ Kh5 53.Rh7+ Kg6
 54.Rg7+ Kh5 55.Rc7 Bb4 56.Ke4
 Bc5 57.Nc2 Rf1 58.Rh7+ Kg6
 59.Rg7+ Kh5 60.Rh7+ Kg6
 61.Rg7+ Kh5 ½-½

(224) Vescovi, Giovanni (2465) -
 Waitzkin, Joshua (2435) [D02]

Bermuda-A Bermuda (9), 1995

1.d4 d5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.g3 c5 4.Bg2
 e6 5.0-0 Be7 6.dxc5 Na6 7.c4
 Nxc5 8.Nc3 0-0 9.Ne5 Nce4
 10.Nxe4 Nxe4 11.cxd5 exd5

12.Be3 Qd6 13.Nf3 Be6 14.Nd4
Qd7 15.Qb3 Nc5 16.Qb5 Qxb5
17.Nxb5 Rfd8 18.Rfd1 Rd7
19.Rac1 b6 20.Nd4 a5 21.Nc6 Bf8
22.Ne5 Rdd8 23.Nc6 Rd7 24.Rc2
Rc8 25.Nd4 Rdd8 26.Rdc1 Bd6
27.Bg5 Re8 28.b3 Be5 29.Nxe6
fxe6 30.Bd2 Rc7 31.Bxa5 bxa5
32.Rxc5 Rec8 33.Rxc7 Rxc7
34.Rxc7 Bxc7 35.e3 Kf7 36.Kf1
Ke7 37.Ke2 Kd6 38.Kd3 Kc5 39.f4
e5 40.fxe5 Bxe5 41.a3 Bb2 42.b4+
axb4 43.axb4+ Kxb4 44.Bxd5 Kc5
45.Bg8 h6 46.Ke4 $\frac{1}{2}$ – $\frac{1}{2}$

**(225) Waitzkin, Joshua (2440) -
Benjamin, Joel (2575) [B07]**

USA-ch Modesto (1), 1995

1.e4 d6 2.d4 Nf6 3.Nc3 g6 4.g3
Bg7 5.Bg2 0–0 6.Nge2 Nc6 7.h3
e5 8.Be3 exd4 9.Nxd4 Bd7 10.0–0
Re8 11.Re1 a6 12.f4 Na5 13.Bf2
c5 14.Nf3 Bc6 15.e5 Bxf3 16.Qxf3
dxe5 17.Bxc5 Qc8 18.Bb6 Nc4
19.fxe5 Nd7 20.Bd4 Ndx5 21.Qf2
Nxb2 22.Nd5 Nbc4 23.Rab1 Qf5
24.Qxf5 gxf5 25.Bf2 Nd2 26.Rb3
Nxb3 27.axb3 Nc6 28.Rd1 Re2
29.c4 Rae8 30.Nc7 Rd8 31.Nd5
Kh8 32.Rb1 Bd4 33.Bxd4+ Nxd4
34.Rf1 Rg8 35.Kh2 Kg7 36.Rf4
Rd2 37.Ne3 Re8 38.Rxd4 Rxd4
39.Nxf5+ Kf6 40.Nxd4 b6 41.Kg1
Re3 42.b4 Rxg3 43.Nf3 $\frac{1}{2}$ – $\frac{1}{2}$

**(226) De Firmian, Nick E (2605) -
Waitzkin, Joshua (2440) [B01]**

USA-ch Modesto (2), 1995

1.e4 d5 2.exd5 Qxd5 3.d4 c6

4.Nf3 Nf6 5.Be2 Bg4 6.0–0 e6 7.c4
Qa5 8.Nc3 Bd6 9.h3 Bh5 10.c5
Bxf3 11.Bxf3 Be7 12.Rb1 Qc7
13.b4 0–0 14.g3 Rd8 15.Bf4 Qc8
16.Re1 Na6 17.Be5 Nc7 18.b5
Ncd5 19.Nxd5 Nxd5 20.bxc6 Qxc6
21.Qb3 b6 22.cxb6 axb6 23.Rec1
Qa4 24.Bxd5 exd5 25.Bc7 Re8
26.Qxd5 Qxa2 27.Qxa2 Rxa2
28.Bxb6 Bd6 29.Rc6 Bb8 30.Rd1
Ba7 31.d5 Bxb6 32.Rxb6 Ra7
33.Kg2 Rd7 34.Kf3 f6 35.Rb3 Re5
36.Rbd3 Kf7 37.Kg2 Rd6 38.f4
Re7 39.Kf3 f5 40.g4 g6 41.Re3
Ra7 42.Rdd3 fxg4+ 43.hxg4 h5
44.g5 Ra4 45.Re4 Ra5 46.Re5 Rd7
47.Ke4 Ra4+ 48.Rd4 Ra1 49.d6
Ra6 50.Red5 Ke6 51.Re5+ Kf7
52.f5 Raxd6 53.Rxd6 Rxd6 54.f6
Re6 55.Kd5 Rxe5+ 56.Kxe5 Kf8
57.Kd5 Kf7 58.Ke4 Ke6 $\frac{1}{2}$ – $\frac{1}{2}$

**(227) Waitzkin, Joshua (2440) -
Browne, Walter (2560) [B50]**

USA-ch Modesto (3), 1995

1.e4 c5 2.Nf3 d6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.d3
e6 5.Bb3 Nc6 6.c3 Be7 7.0–0 0–0
8.Re1 b6 9.Nbd2 Ba6 10.Nf1 Ne5
11.Bc2 Rc8 12.Bf4 Nxf3+ 13.Qxf3
Nd7 14.Rad1 Ne5 15.Qh5 g6
16.Qh3 Bg5 17.Be3 Qf6 18.Bb1
Rfd8 19.Bxg5 Qxg5 20.Qe3 Qh4
21.f4 Ng4 22.Qf3 d5 23.h3 Nf6
24.e5 Nd7 25.d4 cxd4 26.cxd4
Bxf1 27.Rxf1 Rc7 28.Kh2 f5
29.exf6 Qxf6 30.Qe3 Rc6 31.Bd3
Rc7 32.Rde1 Nf8 33.Kh1 Rdd7
34.Rf2 h5 35.Ref1 Rg7 36.Re1
Rcf7 37.Rc1 g5 38.Rcf1 g4 39.f5


Qg5 40.Qxg5 Rxxg5 41.h4 Rgg7
42.f6 Rh7 43.Bxh7+ Kxh7 44.Re2
Kg6 45.Re5 1-0

(228) Gulko, Boris (2620) -
Waitzkin, Joshua (2440) [A29]
USA-ch Modesto (4), 1995


[Ribli]

1.c4 e5 2.Nc3 Nc6 3.Nf3 Nf6 4.g3
Bc5 5.Bg2 d6 6.0-0 0-0 7.d3

r+lwq-trk+
zppzp-+pzpp
-+nzp-sn-+
+-vl-zp-+-
-+P+--++
+-sNP+NzP-
PzP-+PzPLzP
tR-vLQ+RmK-

Jetzt steht der Anziehende vor
einer schwierigen Entscheidung:
Darf er den Zug g5 einfach
zulassen oder besser verhindern.
7...a6!? [7...h6 8.a3 a5 9.b3 Ba7
10.Bb2 Re8 11.e3 Bg4 12.h3 Bh5
13.Qc2 Qc8 14.Nd2 Ne7 15.Nb5
Bb8 16.c5±
Gulko,B-Ashley,M/San
Francisco/1995/CBM46/] 8.Bg5N
Zwei Runde vorher hat Gulko die
selbe Stellung gehabt, aber er
konnte aus der Eroeffnung keinen
Vorteil erreichen. [8.e3 h6
9.b3 Ba7 10.Bb2 Rb8!? 11.h3 b5
12.Rc1 Bd7 13.Kh2 Re8+
Gulko,B-Wolff,P/USA-ch Modesto
02/1995/CBM51/] 8...h6 9.Bxf6
Qxf6 10.Ne4 Qe7 11.Nxc5 dxc5
12.Nd2 Bg4!?

r+-+trk+
+pzp-wqpzp-
p+n+--zp
+-zp-zp-+-
-+P+--+|+
+-+P+-zP-
PzP-sNPzPLzP
tR-+Q+RmK-

Der Nachziehende konzentriert
voellig auf seinen Angriffsplan,
ueberlaesst er den Damenfluegel
dem Gegner. 13.Ne4 Weiss
koennte hier mit 12.xc6 den
schwarzen Damenfluegel
schwaechen, aber Gulko hat Angst
vor einem schwarzen
Koenigsangriff. [13.Bxc6 bxc6+]
13...Nd4 14.Nc3 c6= Waitzkin hat
die Eroeffnung zufriedenstellend
geloest. 15.f3 Bh5 16.e3 Ne6
17.Qc2 g5!? Ein interessanter
Versuch, die Stellung zu
verschaerfen. 18.Rae1 ⇔ E
18...Qd7 19.f4!? exf4 20.exf4 △ f5
20...f5 21.fxg5 hxg5 22.Kh1 Rae8
23.Qd2 ♣ g5 23...Qg7 24.Ne2 Re7
25.a3 Qh6 ♣ h2 26.Ng1 Rh7 27.Bf3
Bf7!? [27...Bxf3+ 28.Nxf3 △ ♔e5
♣ c5,f5,g5] 28.Bd1 f4 29.Qg2 Kh8
30.Bg4 fxg3 31.Qxg3 Nf4 32.Bf5
Bg6 [32...Bd5+ 33.Be4= (33.cxd5
Rxf5↑)] 33.Bxg6 Qxg6 34.Ne2
½-½

(229) Waitzkin, Joshua (2440) -
Ivanov, Alexander (2530) [B06]
USA-ch Modesto (5), 1995

1.e4 g6 2.d4 Bg7 3.Nc3 c6 4.g3
d5 5.exd5 cxd5 6.Bg2 Nf6 7.Nf3
Bg4 8.h3 Bxf3 9.Bxf3 Nc6 10.0-0

0-0 11.Ne2 b5 12.Nf4 Rc8 13.Re1
e6 14.a3 a5 15.c3 b4 16.axb4 axb4
17.Nd3 Nd7 18.h4 bxc3 19.bxc3
Ne7 20.Bd2 h5 21.Qb3 Nf5 22.Ra7
Rc7 23.Ra3 Bh6 24.Bxh6 Nxb6
25.Kg2 Qf6 26.Rea1 Nf5 27.Qd1
Rfc8 28.Qd2 Nd6 29.Rb3 Qf5
30.Re1 Nc4 31.Qc2 Nf6 32.Rc1
Ng4 33.Qe2 Nf6 34.Nc5 Nd6
35.Re1 Ra7 36.Reb1 Kg7 37.Rb6
Nc4 38.Rb7 Rc7 39.Rxc7 Rxc7
40.Ra1 Nd6 41.Qb2 Nc4 42.Qb8
Re7 43.Ra2 Re8 44.Qc7 Ng4
45.Qb7 g5 46.hxg5 Qxg5 47.Re2
h4 48.Nxe6+ Rxe6 49.Rxe6 h3+
50.Kf1 Nh2+ 0-1

**(230) Kudrin, Sergey (2525) -
Waitzkin, Joshua (2440) [B01]**

USA-ch Modesto (6), 1995

1.e4 d5 2.exd5 Qxd5 3.Nc3 Qa5
4.d4 c6 5.Nf3 Bf5 6.Bc4 Nf6 7.Bd2
e6 8.Nh4 Bg6 9.Nxg6 hxg6 10.Qf3
Qf5 11.Qe2 Qxc2 12.Bd3 Qxb2
13.Rb1 Qa3 14.d5 Nxd5 15.Nxd5
cxd5 16.Rxb7 Be7 17.Bb5+ Kf8
18.0-0 Nc6 19.Rc1 Nd8 20.Rd7
Rh4 21.Bd3 Bf6 22.g3 Rd4 23.Rc3
Qxa2 24.Rcc7 Kg8 25.Kg2 a5
26.Qe3 a4 27.Bc3 Rxd3 28.Qxd3
Bxc3 29.Qxc3 Qb3 30.Qc5 Qd3
31.Rc8 Qe4+ 32.f3 Qe2+ 33.Kh3
Rxc8 34.Qxc8 Kh7 35.Qxd8 Qf1+
36.Kg4 Qc4+ 37.Kh3 Qf1+ 38.Kh4
Qxf3 39.g4 Qf2+ 40.Kh3 Qf3+
41.Kh4 Qf2+ 42.Kh3 Qf3+ ½-½

**(231) Waitzkin, Joshua (2440) -
Kaidanov, Gregory (2585) [B22]**

USA-ch Modesto (7), 1995

[Blatny, P]

1.e4 c5 2.Nf3 e6 3.c3 d5 4.exd5
exd5 5.d4 Bd6 6.Be3 c4 7.b3 cxb3
8.axb3 Ne7 9.Be2 [9.Bd3 Bf5
10.Qc2 Qc8 11.0-0 Nbc6 12.Nh4
Bxd3 13.Qxd3 Qg4 14.g3 0-0
15.Nd2 Rfe8 16.f4 a6 17.Ndf3 f6
18.Rae1 Na5 19.c4 Qd7 20.Bd2
Nac6 21.Re2 Nb4 22.Qb1 Nec6
23.Rfe1 Bf8 24.Bc3 Rxe2 25.Rxe2
Re8 26.Qe1 Rxe2 27.Qxe2 Kf7
28.c5 Rabiega, R-Maus, So/BL
9091 (1991) ;BL 90 1991/1-0 (53);
9.Na3 Nbc6 10.Nb5 Bb8 11.Bd3
Bf5 12.c4 0-0 13.Ra4 Qd7 14.Nc3
Bc7 15.Bxf5 Qxf5 16.Nh4 Qd7
17.0-0 Rad8 18.Re1 Rfe8 19.c5
Ba5 0-1 Comp Deep
Thought-Kasparov, G (02)/AGS
Computer Challenge ;CBM 16
1989 (52); 9.Bb5+ Bd7 10.Bxd7+
Nxd7 11.0-0 0-0 12.Qd3 a6
13.Bg5 Qc7 14.Na3 Rac8 15.Bd2
Nf6 16.c4 Bxa3 17.Rxa3 dxc4
18.bxc4 Qxc4 Shirazi, K-Illescas
Cordoba, M/New York op ;CBM 02
1987/0-1 (49)] 9...0-0 10.0-0
Nbc6 11.Qd2 [11.c4 h6 12.c5 Bb8
13.Qd2 Ng6 14.Nc3 Nce7 15.Ne1
Nf5 16.Bf3 Be6 17.g3 Qd7 18.Nd3
Bc7 19.b4 1-0
Klinger, J-Palos, O/Werfen op (07)
;EXT 92op 1992 (36)] 11...Ng6?
[⊔11...Bf5 12.Bf4 Ng6 13.Bxd6
Qxd6=; 11...Re8 12.Re1 Bf5
13.Bf4 Ng6 14.Bxd6 Qxd6 15.Qg5
Nf4 16.Qxf5 Nxe2+ 17.Kf1 g6
18.Qg5 Nf4 19.Nbd2 f6 Sikora

Lerch,J-Tseshkovsky,V/EU-chT
 Moscow (01) ;EU-chT 1977/½–½
 (75)] 12.c4! a5?! 13.Nc3 Nb4
 14.cxd5 Bf5 15.Bc4 h6 16.Rac1
 Rc8 17.Rfe1 Bb8 18.h3 Qd6?
 [⬇18...Qf6] 19.Nb5 Qd8?!
 [⬇19...Qd7] 20.d6! Bxd6 21.d5
 Be4 22.Bb6!± Qxb6 23.Rxe4 Rc5
 24.Nc3 Qd8 25.Rce1 Qd7 26.Nd4
 Rcc8 27.Ndb5 Rc5 28.h4! Rd8
 29.h5 Nf8 30.Qe2 Qf5 31.Nxd6
 Rxd6 32.Re8 Rc8 33.Re5 Qf4 34.g3
 Qf6 35.Nb5 Rd7 36.d6+- Nc6
 37.Re4 Rcd8 38.Rf4 Qg5 39.Nc3
 Qc5 40.Ne4 Qb4 41.Qe3 Kh8
 42.Bxf7 Qb5 43.Bc4 Qe5 44.Nc5
 Qxd6 45.Nxd7 Qxd7 46.Re4 Nd4
 47.Rxd4! 1–0

(232) Khmel'nitsky,Igor (2490) -
 Waitzkin,Joshua (2440) [D03]
 USA-ch Modesto (8), 1995

1.Nf3 d5 2.d4 Nf6 3.Bg5 Ne4
 4.Bh4 c5 5.c3 Qb6 6.Qb3 c4
 7.Qxb6 axb6 8.Nbd2 Bf5 9.Nxe4
 Bxe4 10.Nd2 Nc6 11.Nxe4 dxe4
 12.e3 b5 13.Be2 e6 14.Kd2 Bd6
 15.b3 Na5 16.b4 Nc6 17.a4 Rxa4
 18.Rxa4 bxa4 19.Bxc4 Na7 20.Bg3
 Bxg3 21.hxg3 b5 22.Be2 Kd7
 23.g4 Kc6 24.Rh5 f6 25.Rc5+ Kb6
 26.Kc2 Rc8 27.g5 Rxc5 28.dxc5+
 Kc6 29.gxf6 gxf6 30.c4 bxc4
 31.Bxc4 e5 32.Kb2 Nc8 33.Ka3
 Ne7 34.Be6 f5 35.Kxa4 f4 36.Kb3
 Ng6 37.Bf5 Kd5 38.Bxg6 1–0

(233) Waitzkin,Joshua (2440) -
 Yermolinsky,Alex (2560) [B50]

USA-ch Modesto (9), 1995

1.e4 c5 2.Nf3 d6 3.Bc4 Nc6 4.c3
 Nf6 5.d3 e6 6.Bb3 Be7 7.0–0 0–0
 8.Re1 b6 9.Nbd2 Bb7 10.Nf1 Rc8
 11.Ng3 Qc7 12.Bf4 Ne5 13.d4 Ng6
 14.Bg5 h6 15.Bd2 d5 16.e5 Ne4
 17.Be3 f5 18.exf6 Rxf6 19.Nxe4
 dxe4 20.Nd2 Nf4 21.Qg4 Rcf8
 22.Bxf4 Qxf4 23.Qxf4 Rxf4
 24.Bxe6+ Kh8 25.Re2 cxd4
 26.cxd4 Rd8 27.d5 Bxd5 28.Bxd5
 Rxd5 29.Nxe4 Rd7 30.f3 Rf5
 31.Rc2 Rfd5 32.Kf2 Kg8 33.Ke2
 Kf7 34.Rc6 Ra5 35.Rc2 Bf6 36.h3
 h5 37.g4 hxg4 38.hxg4 Be5
 39.Nd2 Re7 40.Ne4 Rd7 41.f4
 Bxf4 42.Rf1 g5 43.Nxg5+ Kg6
 44.Ne4 Rc7 45.Rxc7 Bxc7 46.a3
 Be5 47.Rb1 Ra4 48.Kd3 Rd4+
 49.Ke3 Ra4 50.Kf3 Bd4 51.Kf4 a5
 52.Kf3 b5 53.Nd2 Be5 54.Ne4 Bd4
 ½–½

(234) Dzindzichashvili,Roman
 (2545) - Waitzkin,Joshua (2440)
 [B23]

USA-ch Modesto (10), 1995
[Giese]

1.e4 Hecht 1...c5 2.Nc3 Nc6 3.f4
 g6 4.Nf3 Bg7 5.Bb5 b6 6.0–0 Bb7
 7.d3 a6 8.Bxc6 Bxc6 9.Qe1 Qc7
 10.Bd2 Nf6 11.Qh4 0–0–0 12.Ne5
 Rhf8 13.Nxc6 dxc6 14.e5 Ne8
 15.Be3 h5 16.Rae1 f6 17.f5 Qxe5
 18.fxg6 Qc7 19.Qxh5 Rh8 20.Qg4+
 Kb7 21.Bf4 Qd7 22.Qe6 Qxe6
 23.Rxe6 Rd7 24.Ne2 Bf8 25.Ng3
 Rg8 26.Nf5 Rxc6 27.Rfe1 Nc7
 28.Nxe7 Rxc2+!? 29.Kxc2 Nxe6

30.Rxe6 Bxe7 Hecht: TL-TL: aktive weiße Figuren, besserer K, entfernter Freibauer, einfache Technik **31.h4! Bf8 32.h5 Bg7** [32...Rh7 33.Rxf6 Be7 34.Rg6 Rxf5 35.Rg7+-] **33.h6 Bh8 34.Bd6 f5 35.c3 Kc8 36.Kf3 Rh7 37.Kf4 Kd7 38.Rg6 Rf7 39.Be5 Bxe5+ 40.Kxe5 f4 41.Rg7 1-0**

(235) Waitzkin,Joshua (2440) - Orlov,Georgi (2465) [B14]

USA-ch Modesto (11), 1995

1.e4 c6 2.d4 d5 3.exd5 cxd5 4.c4 Nf6 5.Nc3 e6 6.Nf3 Bb4 7.cxd5 Nxd5 8.Qc2 Nd7 9.a3 Ba5 10.Bd3 N7f6 11.0-0 h6 12.Nxd5 Nxd5 13.Qe2 Bd7 14.Ne5 Bc6 15.Qh5 Rf8 16.Be3 Bc7 17.Nxc6 bxc6 18.Rac1 Qd6 19.Rc2 Rb8 20.g3 Rb3 21.Qe2 Kd7 22.Rfc1 Rfb8 23.Bc4 R3b6 24.b4 Bd8 25.Bb3 Bf6 26.Rc5 Nxe3 27.fxe3 Ke7 28.Qc4 Kf8 29.Kf2 g6 30.Ba4 h5 31.Rxc6 Rxc6 32.Qxc6 Qxc6 33.Rxc6 Bd8 34.h3 Bb6 35.g4 hxg4 36.hxg4 Ke7 37.Bb3 Rh8 38.Kg2 Kd7 39.Ba4 Ke7 40.Bd1 Kd7 41.Ba4 Ke7 42.Rc1 Kd8 43.Bd1 Bc7 44.Kf3 Rh1 45.Ke2 Rh2+ 46.Kd3 Rh3 47.Kd2 f5 48.Rc6 Rh2+ 49.Kd3 Rh1 50.Bb3 fxg4 51.Rxe6 Rh6 52.Re4 g3 53.Rg4 Ke7 54.e4 Rh3 55.e5 g2+ 56.Kc4 Bxe5 57.Rxg2 Bxd4 58.Rxg6 Bb2 59.b5 Bxa3 60.Rg7+ Kd6 61.Bd1 ½-½

(236) Wolff,Patrick (2565) -

Waitzkin,Joshua (2440) [B57]

USA-ch Modesto (12), 1995

1.e4 c5 2.Nf3 d6 3.d4 cxd4 4.Nxd4 Nf6 5.Nc3 Nc6 6.Bc4 Qb6 7.Nb3 e6 8.Bf4 Ne5 9.Be2 Be7 10.Be3 Qc7 11.f4 Ng6 12.Bd3 a6 13.a4 b6 14.0-0 0-0 15.Qe2 Re8 16.Rae1 Bb7 17.Qf2 Ng4 18.Bxb6 Qxc3 19.bxc3 Nxf2 20.Rxf2 Rab8 21.Be3 Rec8 22.Bd2 Bd8 23.a5 Bf6 24.c4 Rc7 25.g3 Rbc8 26.Bb4 Be7 27.Rd2 Rd7 28.Bf1 Rcd8 29.Bg2 Rc7 30.c5 dxc5 31.Rxd8+ Bxd8 32.Bxc5 Rd7 33.Bf1 Ne7 34.c4 Nc6 35.Bb6 Be7 36.e5 Bb4 37.Rb1 f6 38.Bh3 Kf7 39.f5 exf5 40.Bxf5 Re7 41.e6+ Ke8 42.Nc5 Bc8 43.Be4 Bxc5+ 44.Bxc5 Rxe6 45.Bd5 Kd7 46.Rd1 Ke8 47.Bxe6 Bxe6 48.Rd6 Bd7 49.Bb6 Ke7 50.Bc7 Be8 51.Rd2 Bd7 52.Kf2 Be6 53.Rd6 Bd7 54.Ke3 Be8 55.Rd2 Bf7 56.c5 Be6 57.Rb2 Bc8 58.Bd6+ Kd7 59.Ke4 Nxa5 60.Kd5 Nc6 61.Bf8 g6 62.Rb6 f5 63.Bh6 a5 64.Kc4 a4 65.Kb5 Nd4+ 66.Kxa4 Ne6 67.Rd6+ Ke7 68.Be3 g5 69.Kb5 Bd7+ 70.Kb6 h6 71.Rd1 Nd8 72.Re1 Ne6 73.c6 Bc8 74.Bc5+ Kf6 75.Ra1 f4 76.Ra8 fxg3 77.hxg3 Nxc5 78.Rxc8 1-0

(237) Waitzkin,Joshua (2435) - Adams,Michael (2660) [C54]

New York CITS New York (1), 1996

1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.d3 Bc5 5.c3 a6 6.0-0 Ba7 7.Re1 0-0 8.Bb3 d6 9.h3 Be6 10.Nbd2 Nd7 11.Nf1 Bxb3 12.Qxb3 Nc5

13.Qc2 Ne6 14.Be3 Bxe3 15.Nxe3
Nf4 16.Kh2 Qf6 17.Ng1 Rae8
18.Rf1 Qd8 19.g3 Nh5 20.Rae1
Nf6 21.f4 d5 22.f5 d4 23.Ng2 dxc3
24.bxc3 Qd6 25.Rd1 Rd8 26.Nf3
Qc5 27.Qb2 b5 28.Rfe1 Rd7 29.d4
Qe7 30.d5 Na5 31.g4 h6 32.Qc1
c6 33.g5 hxg5 34.Qxg5 Rfd8
35.Ngh4 cxd5 36.Rg1 Ne8 37.Qh6
Rd6 38.Qh5 dxe4 39.Rxd6 Rxd6
40.Ng5 Rd2+ 41.Ng2 Nf6 42.Qh4
Qb7 43.Qg3 Nc4 44.Kh1 e3 0–1

(238) Sokolov,Ivan (2665) -
Waitzkin,Joshua (2435) [D26]
New York CITS New York (2), 1996
[*Ftacnik,L*]

1.d4 Nf6 2.Nf3 d5 3.c4 dxc4 4.e3
e6 5.Bxc4 c5 6.Qe2 a6 7.dxc5 Bxc5
8.0–0 Nbd7 9.e4 b5 10.Bd3 Bb7
11.a4 [11.Bg5 h6 12.Bh4 g5
13.Bg3 Nh5 14.Nbd2 Nxg3
15.hxg3 g4 16.Nh4 Qg5 17.a4 Ne5
18.Nb3 Nxd3 19.Qxd3 Be7 1–0
Sokolov,I-Brunner,L/Garmisch
rapid (05)/1994/ (33); 11.Nbd2
Qc7 (11...Be7 12.Nb3 0–0 13.Bd2
b4 14.a3 a5 15.axb4 axb4 16.Bf4
Qb6 17.Nfd2 ½–½
Lengyel,Le-Petrosian,T/Moscow/1
971/; 11...e5 12.a4 b4 13.Nb3 0–0
14.Nh4 Re8 15.Nf5 Bf8 16.Rd1
Re6 17.Bg5 h6 18.Be3 Rc8 19.Qf3
Kh7 20.Qh3 Qe8 21.Qh4 Ng8 0–1
Niephaus,W-Ujtely,M/EU-chT
Oberhausen (07)/1961/ (41))
12.a3 Ng4 13.b4 Bd6 14.h3 Nge5
15.Bb2 Rd8 16.Rac1 Qb8 17.Bb1
0–0 18.Nd4 Nb6 19.Ba2 Rc8 20.f4

Ng6 21.Rxc8 Rxc8 22.f5 exf5
23.Nxf5 Be5 24.Nf3 1–0
Chuchelov,V-Putzbach,G/OLNN
9192/1992/ (30); 11.Bf4 Nh5
12.Bg5 Qb8 13.a4 h6 14.Be3 0–0
15.axb5 axb5 16.Nbd2 Nf4
17.Bxf4 Qxf4 18.Bxb5 Ne5
19.Nxe5 Qxe5 20.Bd3 Rad8
21.Nf3 Qd6 22.Rfd1 1–0
Vera,R-Garmendez,F/Linares
NL/1992/ (42); 11.e5 Bxf3 12.gxf3
Nh5 13.Be4 Rc8 14.Rd1 Bd4
15.Nc3 Bxe5 16.f4 Nxf4 17.Qf3
Qc7 18.Bb7 Rd8 19.Bxa6 b4
20.Nb5 Qb8 21.Be3 Nd5 22.Ba7
Qa8 ½–½ De
Firmian,N-Costa,J/Biel-JMT/1986
/] 11...bxa4 [11...b4 12.Nbd2 Be7
13.e5 Nd5 14.Ne4 Qb8 15.Ng3 h5
16.h4 Nc5 17.Ne4 Nxd3 18.Qxd3
Qc7 19.Bg5 f6 20.Rfc1 Qd8
21.exf6 gxf6 22.Bd2 Nf4 23.Qe3
e5 24.Nc5 Rg8 25.Nxb7 Rxg2+
26.Kf1 1–0
Malich,B-Fischer,I/Leipzig/1977/
(32); 11...Ba7 12.b4 bxa4 13.Rxa4
0–0 14.Nbd2 Qc7 15.Bb2 Nh5
16.Rc1 Qb8 17.g3 f5 18.exf5 Bd5
19.Ne5 Nc5 20.Rxc5 Bxc5
21.Qxh5 Ra7 22.Ng4 1–0
Tisdall,J-Rantanen,Y/Osterskars
op (03)/1995/] 12.Nc3 [12.Rxa4
Bd6 13.Nbd2 Nc5 14.Ra3 Be7
15.Bb1 a5 16.Rd1 Ba6 17.Nc4
Qc7 18.Qc2 Bb7 19.e5 Be4
20.Qe2 Bxb1 21.exf6 gxf6 22.Be3
Bg6 23.Rc3 Qb7 ½–½
Ruban,V-Yakovich,Y/Kursk/1987/
(42)] 12...Bd6 [12...a3 13.bxa3

0-0 14.Rb1 Bc6 15.Bf4 Qa5
 16.Rfc1 e5 17.Bd2 Rfb8 18.Nd5
 Qd8 19.Bb4 Bxd5 20.exd5 Bxb4
 21.axb4 e4 22.Bxe4 Nxe4 23.Qxe4
 Nf6 24.Qe5 $\frac{1}{2}$ - $\frac{1}{2}$
 Bagaturov,G-Brunner,L/Biel izt
 (03)/1993/] **13.Rxa4 Nc5 14.Rd4**
Qb8 [14...Nxd3? 15.Qxd3 Ke7
 16.e5] **15.Bc2** [15.e5? Bxf3
 16.Qxf3 Bxe5 17.Qc6+ Nfd7-+]
15...e5 [15...0-0 16.Rxd6 Qxd6
 17.e5 Bxf3 18.gxf3±] **16.Rdd1 0-0**
17.Bg5 Be7 [17...a5 18.Bxf6 gxf6
 19.Nh4±] **18.Nd5 Bxd5** [18...Nxd5
 19.exd5 f6 (*19...Bxg5 20.Nxg5 h6*
21.b4 Nd7 22.Qd3 f5 23.Ne6±;
19...Bd6 20.b4 Nd7 21.Bf5±)
 20.b4 Nd7 (*20...fxg5 21.bxc5 Bxc5*
22.Nxg5±) 21.Qd3±] **19.exd5 e4**
20.d6 Bd8? [20...Bxd6 21.Bxf6
 gxf6 (*21...exf3 22.Qxf3 Re8*
23.Bd4±) 22.Nd4 (*22.Bxe4 Re8*
23.Nd2 f5 24.Qh5 Nxe4 25.Nxe4
Rxe4) 22...Bxh2+ 23.Kh1 Bf4
 24.Qg4+ Kh8 25.b4☞] **21.Qc4**
 [21.Bxf6 Bxf6 (*21...exf3 22.Qxf3*
Bxf6 23.Qf5 g6☐ *24.Qxf6+-)*
 22.Nd2 Qb4 23.Nxe4 Nxe4
 24.Bxe4±] **21...exf3** [21...Qxb2?
 22.Rb1 Qa3 23.Ra1 Qb2 24.Rfb1]
22.Qxc5 fxg2 23.Rfe1 Qc8
 [23...Qxb2!? 24.Rb1 (*24.Bxf6 Bxf6*
25.d7) 24...Qa2 25.Bxf6 Bxf6
 26.d7 (*26.Qf5 g6 27.Qxf6 Qxc2)*
 26...Rad8 27.Re2 g6 28.Rb7±]
24.Qxc8 Rxc8 25.Ba4! [25.Bf5 Rc5
 26.Bxf6 Bxf6 27.Bh3±] **25...h6**
26.Bxf6 Bxf6 27.d7 Rcd8 28.Re8
g6 [28...Bxb2? 29.Rxf8+ Kxf8

30.Re1+-] **29.b3 Bg5** [29...Kg7
 30.Kxg2 h5 31.Rde1+-] **30.Rd6 a5**
31.Rd5 f5 [31...Ra8 32.Rc5 Rd8
 33.Rxa5+-] **32.Kxg2 Kg7 33.Rxa5**
Kf7 34.Rae5 Bf6 35.R5e6 g5
36.Bc6 [36.Bc6 Kg7 37.b4 Kf7
 38.b5+-] 1-0

(239) Waitzkin,Joshua (2435) -
 Sunye Neto,Jaime (2505) [B93]
 New York CITS New York (3), 1996
 1.e4 c5 2.Nf3 d6 3.d4 cxd4
 4.Nxd4 Nf6 5.Nc3 a6 6.f4 e5 7.Nf3
 Nbd7 8.a4 Be7 9.Bd3 0-0 10.0-0
 exf4 11.Bxf4 Nc5 12.Kh1 Bg4
 13.Qe1 Rc8 14.Qg3 Be6 15.Be3
 b5 16.axb5 axb5 17.Ng5 Nxd3
 18.cxd3 b4 19.Nb5 Bd7 20.Nxd6
 Bxd6 21.Qxd6 h6 22.Bb6 Qe8
 23.Nf3 Bb5 24.Rfc1 Qd7 25.Bc5
 Qxd6 26.Bxd6 Rxc1+ 27.Rxc1 Rd8
 28.e5 Ne8 29.Bxb4 Rxd3 30.Kg1
 Re3 31.Rc5 Bd7 32.Bc3 Kh7
 33.Kf2 Re4 34.b4 g5 35.b5 Ra4
 36.b6 Ra6 37.Ba5 Ra8 38.Nd4 Kg6
 39.Nc6 1-0

(240) Waitzkin,Joshua (2435) -
 Wolff,Patrick (2565) [B50]
 New York CITS New York (4), 1996
 1.e4 c5 2.Nf3 d6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.d3
 e6 5.Bb3 Be7 6.0-0 0-0 7.c3 b5
 8.Re1 Bb7 9.Nbd2 Nc6 10.d4 d5
 11.exd5 Nxd5 12.Ne4 cxd4
 13.Nxd4 b4 14.Bc2 bxc3 15.bxc3
 Rc8 16.Rb1 Ba8 17.Qd3 Ne5
 18.Qh3 Ng6 19.Bd2 Qd7 20.Nf3
 Nf6 21.Neg5 Rc5 22.Rbd1 Bxf3
 23.Qxf3 Qd5 24.Qh3 Qxa2 25.Bb1

Qb3 26.Be3 Rxc3 27.Rd7 Bc5
28.Rd2 Bxe3 29.fxe3 Qb5 30.Qg3
Qc5 31.Rf2 Rc1 32.Rxc1 Qxc1+
33.Rf1 Qc5 34.h4 Qe5 35.Qh3 Rb8
36.Ba2 h6 37.Nf3 Qxe3+ 38.Kh1
Qf4 39.h5 Ne5 40.Nh2 Qg5 0–1

(241) Salov,Valery (2670) -

Waitzkin,Joshua (2435) [D27]

New York CITS New York (5), 1996

1.d4 Nf6 2.Nf3 d5 3.c4 dxc4 4.e3
e6 5.Bxc4 a6 6.0–0 c5 7.Bb3 Nc6
8.Qe2 cxd4 9.Rd1 d3 10.Rxd3 Qc7
11.Nc3 Bc5 12.Na4 Ba7 13.Bd2
0–0 14.Rc1 e5 15.e4 Qe7 16.Be3
Bg4 17.Nb6 Bxb6 18.Bxb6 Nh5
19.g3 Qf6 20.Qe3 Nf4 21.gxf4 exf4
22.Qd2 Bxf3 23.Rxf3 Ne5 24.Rxf4
Qxb6 25.Rf5 Rad8 26.Qe3 Qd6
27.Qg3 Nc6 28.Qxd6 Rxd6 29.Rd5
Rfd8 30.Rcd1 Rxd5 31.Rxd5 Kf8
32.f4 f6 33.Kf2 Ke7 34.h4 b6
35.Ke3 Rxd5 36.Bxd5 Kd6 37.Bg8
h6 38.h5 Kc5 39.Bf7 a5 40.a3 Ne7
41.Kd3 a4 42.e5 fxe5 43.fxe5 b5
44.Ke4 Kc6 45.Kd4 Nf5+ 46.Kd3
Kc5 47.Ke4 Ne7 48.Be8 Kc4
49.Bf7+ Kc5 50.Be6 Nc6 51.Bg4
Ne7 52.Be2 Kc6 53.Bf1 Kc5
54.Bd3 g6 55.hxg6 Nxg6 56.Kf5
Ne7+ 57.Ke6 Nc8 58.Be2 b4
59.axb4+ Kxb4 60.Kd7 Nb6+
61.Kc6 Nc8 62.Bg4 Ne7+ 63.Kd6
h5 64.Bd7 Ng8 65.Be8 h4 66.Bf7
Nh6 67.Be6 h3 68.Bxh3 Nf7+
69.Kd5 Nxe5 70.Kxe5 ½–½

(242) Waitzkin,Joshua (2435) -
Dzindzichashvili,Roman (2545)

[D41]

New York CITS New York (6), 1996

1.e4 c6 2.d4 d5 3.exd5 cxd5 4.c4
Nf6 5.Nc3 e6 6.Nf3 Be7 7.cxd5
Nxd5 8.Bc4 0–0 9.0–0 Nc6 10.Re1
Nxc3 11.bxc3 b6 12.Qe2 Bb7
13.Bd3 Bf6 14.Ba3 Re8 15.Rad1
Be7 16.Bb2 Rc8 17.Qe4 g6
18.Qg4 Bf6 19.h4 h5 20.Qg3 Qc7
21.Qh3 Ne7 22.Ne5 Nf5 23.g3 Bg7
24.Rd2 a6 25.Rde2 b5 26.g4 hxg4
27.Qxg4 Qe7 28.Bxf5 exf5 29.Qg3
Qd6 30.Kh2 Qd5 31.h5 Bxe5
32.dxe5 Rc4 33.f4 Kg7 34.h6+
Kxh6 35.Qh4+ Kg7 36.Qf6+ Kg8
37.Rg1 Re6 38.Qh4 Qd3 39.Rf2
Re4 40.Ba3 Qd7 41.Qh6 Qe8
42.Bd6 Rxd6 43.exd6 Qe6 44.Qh5
Qxd6 45.Qxf5 Kg7 46.Qg4 Qc5
47.Re2 Qxc3 48.Rxe4 Bxe4
49.Qe2 Bd5 50.Qf2 a5 51.Rg5 Bc4
52.Rg3 Qa1 53.a3 Bd5 54.Rg1
Qc3 55.Rd1 Be6 56.Qd4+ Qxd4
57.Rxd4 Kf6 58.Kg3 Ke7 59.Kf3
Bb3 60.Ke4 Ke6 61.Kd3 Bd5
62.Kc3 Kd6 63.Rd2 Kc5 64.Rb2
Be6 65.Rb1 Bf5 66.Rb2 Bg4
67.Rb1 Be6 68.Rb2 Bf5 69.Rb3
Be4 70.Rb2 f6 71.Rb3 g5 72.fxg5
fxg5 73.Rb2 g4 74.Rh2 b4+
75.axb4+ axb4+ 76.Kb2 g3
77.Rh5+ Bd5 78.Rg5 g2 79.Rg4
Kd6 80.Rg6+ Ke5 ½–½

(243) De Firmian,Nick E (2595) -

Waitzkin,Joshua (2435) [B01]

New York CITS New York (7), 1996

[Ftacnik,L]

1.e4 d5 2.exd5 Qxd5 3.d4 Nc6

4.Nf3 Bg4 5.Be2 0-0-0 6.c4 Qf5
7.Be3 Nf6 8.Nbd2 [8.0-0 e5 9.d5
 e4 10.Nd4 Nxd4 11.Bxd4 Bd6
 12.Nc3 (*12.Bxf6 Bxe2 13.Qxe2*
gxf6 14.Nc3 Rde8 15.Rae1 Qe5
16.g3 f5 17.Qh5 Qf6 18.Kh1 Rhg8
19.f4 Rg6 20.Na4 Bb4 21.Re3 Bd2
22.Rb3 e3 23.Nc3 Bxc3 24.Rxc3
 e20-1 Brychta,I-Oral,T/CZE-chT
 9394 (02)/1994/ (28)) 12...Bxe2
 13.Qxe2 Ng4 14.h3 Nh2 15.Qxe4
 Qxe4 16.Nxe4 Nxf1 17.Bxg7 Rhe8
 18.Nxd6+ Rxd6 19.Kxf1 c6
 20.dxc6 Rxc6 21.b3
 Arkhipov,S-Vlassov,N/Moscow2
 (11)/1994/1-0 (76)] **8...e5 9.d5**
Nb4 [9...e4 10.dxc6 exf3 11.gxf3
 (*11.cxb7+ Kxb7 12.Qb3+ Ka8*
13.gxf3) 11...Bh5 12.Bxa7±]
10.Rc1! [10.0-0 Nc2 11.Nh4 Nxe3
 12.Nxf5 Nxd1 13.Bxg4 Nxf2±]
10...Nxa2 [10...Bxf3?! 11.Nxf3
 Nxa2 12.Ra1 Nb4 13.0-0±]
11.Ra1 Nb4 12.0-0 a6 [12...Nc2
 13.Rxa7 Nxe3 14.Qb3!±] **13.h3**
Bxf3 [13...Bh5 14.Qb3⌘] **14.Nxf3**
 [14.Bxf3 Nc2 15.Be4 Nxe4
 16.Qxc2 Nd6+] **14...Bd6 15.Ra4**
c5? [15...Qc2?! 16.c5 Bxc5
 17.Qxc2 Nxc2 18.Bxc5 Rxd5
 19.Rc4+-; 15...e4! 16.Nd4 Qe5
 17.g3+] **16.Rxb4!** [16.dxc6 Nxc6
 17.Qb3 Bc7+] **16...cxb4 17.c5 Bb8**
 [17...Bf8 18.d6 e4 19.Ng5±] **18.d6**
Ba7 [18...e4 19.Ng5 Qg6 20.Qb3
 Rd7 21.Bc4 Rf8 22.Qxb4 h6
 23.c6!+-; 18...Rd7 19.Qb3 Rhd8
 20.Ng5→] **19.Qb3 e4** [19...h6
 20.c6! Bxe3 21.Qxf7+-] **20.Ng5**

Kb8 21.Nxf7 Bxc5 [21...Nd5
 22.Nxh8 Nxe3 (22...Rxxh8 23.c6
 Nxe3 (*23...bxc6 24.Bxa7+ Kxa7*
25.Qc4+-) 24.Qxb4 Qc8 25.c7+
 Ka8 26.fxe3+-) 23.fxe3 Qxc5
 24.Nf7+-] **22.g4! Qc8** [22...Qd5
 23.Qxd5 Nxd5 24.Bxc5+-] **23.Rc1**
b6 24.Nxh8 Rxh8 25.Qa4 [25.Bxc5
 bxc5 26.Ra1+-] **25...Qd7** [25...Rd8
 26.Bxa6 Qd7 27.Bb5 Qa7
 (*27...Qxd6 28.Ra1+-*) 28.Qxa7+
 Kxa7 29.Bc6 Rxd6 30.Ra1+ Kb8
 31.Bf4+-] **26.Qxa6 Bxe3?!**
 [26...Qb7 27.Qxb7+ Kxb7 28.Bxc5
 bxc5 29.Rxc5 Rd8 30.Rb5+ Kc6
 31.Rxb4±; 26...Qxd6? 27.Bxc5]
27.Rc7! Bxf2+ 28.Kxf2 e3+ 29.Kg2
1-0

(244) Waitzkin,Joshua (2435) -
Serper,Grigory (2540) [B17]
 New York CITS New York (8), 1996
[Engqvist]
1.e4 c6 2.d4 d5 3.Nc3 dxe4 4.Nxe4
Nd7 5.Nf3 Ngf6 6.Ng3 e6 7.Be2
 [7.Bd3; 7.Bc4; 7.c3] **7...c5** It is
 logical to attack the strong
 d4-pawn as soon as possible.
8.0-0 cxd4 [8...Qc7!? 9.c4 cxd4
 10.Qxd4 (*10.Nxd4 a6 11.a3 Ne5*
12.Be3 Bd7 1/2 Mitric-Kelecevic,
 Banja Vrucica 1987) 10...b6 11.Bf4
 Qc5 12.Qc3 (*12.Rfd1* Speelman)
 12...Bb7 13.Rad1 Be7 14.Nd4!
 (*14.Ng5? 0-0 15.Qc2 Rfd8 16.b4*
Qc6 17.Bf3 Qc8 18.Bd6 Bxd6
19.Rxd6 Bxf3 20.Nxf3 Qc7
21.Rfd1= Conquest-Speelman,
 Hastings 1995) 14...e5 15.Nb3

Qc7 16.Be3 0-0 17.Nf5 Rfe8= Speelman] **9.Nxd4** [9.Qxd4 The possibility to recapture with the queen is one interesting feature with 7.♙e2. 9...Be7 (9...Bc5!?) 10.Bf4 0-0 11.c4 b6 12.Ne4 Bb7 13.Nc3 Nc5= Ligterink (13...Rc8? 14.Rad1 Nc5 15.Nb5!±

Westerinen-Christiansen, Wijk aan Zee II 1976 - 21/160)] **9...Bc5 10.b3** The plan of developing the bishop is not playable after 7.♙d3 since the knight on d4 will be unprotected. Is it worth placing the bishop on e2 to achieve this?

10...0-0 11.Bb2 a6= [11...Qc7 12.Qd2 b6? (12...a6) 13.Nb5 Qb8 14.Rad1 Bb7 15.c4 a6 16.Nd6 Bc6 17.Nh5 Qc7? (17...Nxb5) 18.Nxg7+- Kxg7 19.Qg5+ Kh8 20.Ne8!! 1-0 in

Schneider, L-E-Samuelsson, S-G, Stockholm, Rilton cup 1992. The continuation can be 20...♖fe8 21.♖d7 and mate follows if Black recaptures.] **12.c4 Qc7 13.a3** [13.Bf3 to stop Black from playing ...b6 does not work because of the obvious 13...Ne5] **13...b6 14.b4** [14.Bf3 Bb7 15.Bxb7 Qxb7 16.Qf3 Qxf3 17.Nxf3=] **14...Be7 15.Re1 Bb7 16.Bd3 Rfe8 17.Qe2?! This is not a very good square for the queen because of [17.Nh5!; 17.Rc1] 17...Nf8 ♣ f4 18.Rac1 Ng6 19.Qc2 Nf4↑ 20.Bf1 Rad8♣ 21.c5 [21.Nde2? Nd3-+; 21.Nge2? Be4-+; 21.Rcd1!?] 21...bxc5 22.bxc5 Bd5 23.Nde2 Rc8 24.Nxf4**

Qxf4 25.Bxa6 Rxc5 26.Qe2 Ra8 27.Bb5? [27.Bd3] 27...Ng4 28.a4 Rac8 29.Qf1 h5→ 30.f3 Nxb2-+ 31.Ne2 Qd2 32.Kxh2 Qxb2 33.Rxc5 Rxc5 34.Kh1 Bd6 35.Ng1 Qd4 36.Nh3 Rc2 37.Rd1 Qe5 38.f4 Qe3 39.Rxd5 exd5 40.a5 Rc1 0-1

(245) Ashley, Maurice (2460) - Waitzkin, Joshua (2435) [A28] New York CITS New York (9), 1996 [Ribli]

1.c4 e5 2.Nc3 Nc6 3.Nf3 Nf6 4.e4 Bb4 [4...Bc5!? 5.Nxe5 Nxe5 6.d4 Bb4 7.dxe5 Nxe4 8.Qd4 Nxc3 9.bxc3 Be7 10.Qg4 g6 11.Bh6 d6] Conquest, S-Khalifman, A/Hastings 9596/CBM51/INF65,25/] **5.d3 d6 6.g3 0-0** [6...Bc5 7.Bg2 Nd4 8.Nxd4 Bxd4 9.Ne2!? Bb6 10.d4 exd4 11.Nxd4 Ng4 12.0-0 Qf6 13.Nf5 Ne5 14.Ne3 c6 15.Rb1 0-0 16.b3 a5 17.h3±

Bezman, V-Janovsky, S/Moscow3/1995/EXP47/] **7.Bg2 a6?! Dieser Zug führt nur zu Tempoverlust. Schwarz fürchtet, wenn er sofort 7...♙c5 spielt, den Zug 8.♘a4. Aber diese Furcht ist unbegründet, mit einem solchen Zug kann Weiss keinen Vorteil erzielen. Deswegen spielt der Anziehende auch fast nie ♘a4. [7...Bc5!; 8.0-0 Bc5 9.h3 h6 10.Be3!? Be6 [10...Bxe3?! 11.fxe3↑ Weiss hat gute Angriffchancen auf der f-Linie.] 11.b3 Nd7 12.d4! exd4 13.Nxd4 Nxd4 14.Bxd4 Qg5 15.f4 Qf6 16.Bxc5 Nxc5 17.Qd2± Weiss**

hat klaren Raumvorteil im Zentrum und seine Figuren stehenn auch sehr gъnstig. Er kann jetzt in aller Ruhe seine Stellung verstdrken, ohne daЯ der Nachziehende Gegenspiel verfьgt. **17...Rad8 18.Rfe1 c6** Schwarz will ♖d5 verhindern, aber jetzt bleibt der d6-Bauer fuer ewig schwach. **19.Rac1 Bc8 20.Red1 Rfe8 21.Qd4!** Ein solider aber starker Plan; Weiss will die Dame tauschen und dann seinen Druck gegen den d6-Bauern verstaerken. **21...Qxd4+ 22.Rxd4 Kf8 23.Rcd1 Ke7 24.R4d2 a5 25.Kf2 Be6 26.f5!?** Weiss gewinnt weiteren Raum, daфr ьberlдЯt er den e5-Punk seinem Gegner. Aber Schwarz hat keine realistische Chancen, seinen Springer nach e5 zu fьhren. **26...Bc8 27.g4!?** △ h4,h5 **27...g5?** In einer etwas unbequemen Stellung verliert Schwarz die Geduld und strebt einer falschen Idee nach, bei der er einen Bauern einbьЯt. [27...Rd7!?] **28.e5!**

-+ltrr+-+
+p+-mkp+-
-+pzp--zp
zp-sn-zPPzp-
-+P+-+P+
+PsN-+-+P
P+-tR-mKL+
+--+R+--+




Schwarz hat mit diesem einfachen Zug nicht gerechnet. **28...Kf8** [28...dxe5? 29.f6++-] **29.exd6 Re5 30.Ne2 Bd7**




[30...Ne4+? 31.Bxe4 Rxe4 32.d7+-] **31.Ng3 f6 32.Bf3 Rde8 33.Re2!** Weiss wird mit diesem Abtausch das schwarze Gegenspiel auf der e-Linie verhindern. **33...Kf7 34.Rxe5 Rxe5 35.Ne2 h5 36.Nd4 h4 37.a3!**

-+--+--+
+p+lk+-
-+pzP-zp-+
zp-sn-trPzp-
-+PsN-+Pzp
zPP+-+L+P
-+--+mK-+
+--+R+--+

Der Koenigfluegel ist eingefroren, und Weiss nutzt seine Bauernmerheit auf dem restlichen Teil des Brettes aus. **37...Na6 38.Rb1 Nc5 39.Rd1 Na6 40.Rd2 Re8 41.Nc2!** Weiss wird jetzt b4 durchsetzen. **41...Re5 42.b4 axb4 43.axb4 Ke8 44.c5!** Schwarz ist hilflos. **44...Kd8 45.Be2 Nxb4 46.Nxb4 Rxc5 47.Ke1 Be8 48.Nd3!** A very useful move which not only brings the knight out to the kingside but also lets it get at e4, from which it can attack the weak f-pawn. **48...Rc3 49.Nf2 Re3 50.Rd3 Re5 51.Rd4 b5 52.Re4 Rd5 53.Re6 b4 54.Ne4 1-0**

(246) Waitzkin,Joshua (2435) - Benjamin,Joel (2570) [B47]
New York CITS New York (10), 1996
[Ribli]
1.e4 c5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.d4 cxd4


4.Nxd4 e6 5.Nc3 Qc7 6.Be2 a6
7.0-0 b5 [7...Nf6!?] 8.Nxc6 dxc6
9.a4 [9.Be3 Bb7 10.a4 Rd8 11.Qe1
Be7 12.f4 b4 13.Nd1 Nf6=
 Huebner,R-Leko,P/Wijk/1996/CB
 M51/INF65,186/] **9...b4!?N**
 Schwarz denkt so: Ich werde
 meine Damenfluegel schwächen,
 aber dafür bekomme ich schnelle
 Entwicklung und gutes
 Figurenspiel. [9...Bb7? 10.axb5
 cxb5 11.Nxb5 axb5 12.Bxb5+ Ke7
 13.Rxa8 Bxa8 14.Qd4+- Wang
 Zili-Mortensen,E/Copenhagen
 K41/1995/CBM48/; 9...Rb8 10.f4
 Bb7 11.Kh1 (11.Bd3!?) 11...Rd8
 12.Qe1 Be7+
 Braga,F-Karpov,A/Dubai
 ol/1986/INF42,209/] **10.Nb1 Nf6**
11.Bd3 Bc5!? Der Nachziehende
 will e3, d2, c4 ♣ b6
 verhindern. **12.c3 bxc3 13.Nxc3**
a5 14.Qe2 e5 Wenn jemand diese
 Stellung sieht, dann er wird sich
 nicht vorstellen, daß die Eröffnung
 Sizilianisch, und nicht Slawisch
 war. **15.Bg5 [15.Be3!?] 15...Bg4!**
 Ein wichtiger Zwischenzug. **16.Qc2**
Nd7 17.Rac1 ♣ c6 17...0-0 18.Nd1
Rfb8 ♣ b2 19.Bd2 [19.Ne3 Be6
20.Nc4 Bd4+] **19...Bd4!?**
 Natürlich will Schwarz nicht
 warten, bis sein Gegner in aller
 Ruhe seine Stellung verstärken
 wird, sondern er versucht die
 Stellung selbst zu verstärken.
20.Qxc6 Qxc6 21.Rxc6 Nc5 22.Bb5
[22.Bc2 Bxd1 (22...Bd7 23.Rc7
Bxa4? 24.Rxc5! Bxc5 25.Bxa4+-)

23.Rxd1 Rxb2 24.Rc1 h6+]
22...Nxe4 [22...Bd7? 23.Rxc5+-]
23.Be3 Bd7 xb5, xc6, c8
24.Re1 Bxc6 25.Bxc6 Nc5 26.Bxd4
exd4 27.Bxa8 Rxa8 Im Ergebnis hat
 die Kombination Schwarz einen
 kleinen Vorteil gebracht: 1. Die
 weißen a- und b-Bauern sind
 schwach. 2. Der d4-Bauer ist
 stark undengt die Möglichkeiten
 des weißen Springers ein. **28.Re5**
Nd3! 29.Rd5  [29.Rxa5? Re8!
 30.g3 g6 31.Kg2 Re1+-] **29...Re8**
30.g3 g6 31.Kg2 Re1 [31...Re2
 32.Rxd4 Rd2 33.Kf1! Rxd1+
 34.Ke2 Rb1 35.Kxd3 Rxb2=]
32.Ne3

-+--+k+
 +-+-+p+p
 -+--+p+
 zp-+R+-+
 P+-zp-+-+
 +-+nsN-zP-
 -zP-+-zPKzP
 +-+-tr-+-

32...Re2 [32...dxe3 33.Rxd3 e2
34.Re3=] 33.Rxd4 Rxf2+ 34.Kg1
Rd2 35.Rd5 [35.Kf1!?

-+--+k+
 +-+-+p+p
 -+--+p+
 zp-+--+
 P+-tR-+-+
 +-+nsN-zP-
 -zP-tr-+-zP
 +-+-+K+-

c4 Ich finde für Schwarz
 keine besseren Züge als

Zugwiederholung. 35...Rf2+ 36.Kg1 Rd2 37.Kf1=] 35...Kg7 36.b3 Ne1! Eine unangenehme Überraschung. 37.Kf1 [37.Rxd2 Nf3+ 38.Kf2 Nxd2 39.Ke2 Nxb3 40.Nc4 Kf6±] 37...Nf3 38.Rxa5 Nxb2+ 39.Ke1 Nf3+ 40.Kf1 Nh2+ Schwarz will natürlich nicht remisieren, sondern er will nur die Zeitnot überleben und dann nachdenken. 41.Ke1 Nf3+ 42.Kf1 Rb2 43.Rb5 Nd4 44.Rb7 [44.Rb4 Rxb3 45.Rxb3 Wie in der Partie. (45.Rxd4? Rxe3-+)] 44...Rxb3 45.Rxb3 Nxb3 46.Nd5 f6 47.Ke2 Kf7 48.Kf3 Ke6 49.Ne3 Nc5 50.a5 Kd6!? 51.g4!? Der weiße Rettungsplan ist ganz klar: Schwarz kann nur mit seinem König den a-Bauern vernichten, aber dann wird er sich von seinem Königsflügel entfernen. In der Zwischenzeit will Weiß die schwarzen Bauern angreifen. 51...Kc6 52.Kf4 Nd3+ 53.Ke4 Nb4 54.Nc4 Na6 55.Kf4 Nc7 56.Ke4 Kb5 57.Nb6! Kxa5 58.Nd7 Ne8 59.Nf8! Kb5 60.Nxb7 Kc4 61.Kf4 [61.Nf8!=] 61...Kd5 62.Nxf6+ Nxf6 63.Kg5 ½–½

(247) Korchnoi, Viktor (2645) - Waitzkin, Joshua (2435) [A07] New York CITS New York (11), 1996

[Waitzkin]

1.Nf3 d5 2.g3 c6 3.b3 Bg4 4.Bb2 Nd7 5.d3 Ngf6 6.Nbd2 e6 7.h3?! Bh5 [7...Bxf3!? 8.Nxf3 (8.exf3 e5

9.Qe2 Bd6 △ 10.f4?! 0–0) 8...Ba3! 9.Bc3= (9.Bxa3 Qa5+=)] 8.g4?! Bg6 9.Nh4 Bd6 [9...a5!?] 10.e3 0–0 11.Qe2 Ne8 [11...a5!? 12.f4 (12.a4) 12...a4! (12...Ne8 13.Ndf3 Be7 14.Qf2)] 12.Nxg6 fxe6 13.h4 a5 14.g5 [14.a4] 14...Qe7?! [14...a4! 15.Qg4 Nc7 16.h5 a3? (16...Qe8! 17.bxa4?! a) 17.a3?! axb3 18.cxb3; b) 17.Rb1 axb3 18.axb3 Ra2± (18...gxh5); 17...Nc5) 17.Bc3 (17.hxg6?? axb2 18.Rxh7 bxa1Q+ 19.Ke2 Rf5-+)] 17...Qe8 18.Rd1! (18.h6 gxh6 19.Rxh6 Nb5 20.Rxh7? Nxc3 21.Qh4 Be5)] 15.a4! [15.Qg4 Qf7 (15...Rf5); 15.h5 Qxg5 16.Nf3 Qh6!] 15...Nc7 16.Bh3 b5!? 17.h5 [17.axb5 cxb5 18.e4!?] 17...Qxg5 18.Nf3 Qe7 [18...Qh6? 19.hxg6→; 18...Qxh5?! 19.Bxe6+! Nxe6 20.Rxh5 gxh5 21.axb5 cxb5±] 19.hxg6 h6 20.Nd4 Ne5 [20...bxa4!? 21.Nxc6 Qe8 22.Rxa4 (22.Qh5 Nf6) 22...Nc5 23.Qh5!? Nxa4 24.Bxe6+!? Qxe6 (24...Nxe6 25.Bxg7) 25.Bxg7 Qf5 (25...Bg3 26.Qxh6; 25...Bf4 26.Bxh6) 26.Qxh6 Qxf2+ 27.Kd1 Qf3+ 28.Kc1 Qxh1+ (28...Qxe3+? 29.Qxe3 Bf4 30.Ne7+ Kxg7 31.Rh7+-) 29.Qxh1 Kxg7 30.Qh7+ Kf6 31.g7 Ba3+ 32.Kd2 Rg8+] 21.axb5 [21.f4!? Nxg6 22.Nxc6 Qe8 (22...Qh4+ 23.Kd1) 23.Nd4 (23.axb5 Nxb5 24.Qg4 Kh7 25.Rg1 Rc8)] 21...cxb5 22.Qh5 a4 [22...Qf6 23.0–0–0 a4 (23...Qxf2 24.Nxe6 Rf6 25.Kb1±) 24.f4 a3

(24...Nxc7 25.Nxe6 Bxa3 26.Bxa3 Qa1+ 27.Kd2 Qxa3 28.Nxc7+-) 25.Bc3±] 23.f4 a3! 24.Bc3 [24.Bxa3?! Nxd3+! 25.cxd3 Bxa3] 24...Nd7 25.Bxe6+!! [25.Nxe6?! Nf6 (Δ25...Nxe6 26.Qxd5 Rfe8 27.f5 Bb4!) 26.Bxf6 Qxf6 27.Nxc7 (27.Ke2) 27...Qxa1+ 28.Ke2 Qxh1 29.Be6+ Kh8 30.Qxh1 Bxc7 31.Bxd5 Ra6±] 25...Nxe6 26.Qxd5 Ndc5 [26...Rae8?? 27.Nc6; 26...Rfe8 27.Nf5] 27.b4 Na4 28.Bd2 Rae8 29.f5 Qg5? [Δ29...Bxb4 30.Qxe6+ Qxe6 31.fxe6±] 30.Nxe6 Qg3+ 31.Kd1 Nb6?? [31...Qe5 32.Qa2+- Rxf5 33.Nc7+; 31...Qg4+ 32.Kc1 Rxf5 33.Qxd6 Qxg6 34.Qd7 (34.Nxc7!/? Qxd6 35.Nxf5 Qe5 36.Nd4↑) 34...Rxe6 (34...Qxe6 35.Qxe6+ Rxe6 36.Rxa3±) 35.Rxa3 Qf6±] 32.Qe4+- Qf2 33.Rxa3 Rxf5 34.Ra7 Be5 35.Nxc7 1-0

(248) Waitzkin, Joshua (2435) - Mednis, Edmar John (2400) [B67]
Reno Reno, 1996

1.e4 c5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.d4 cxd4 4.Nxd4 Nf6 5.Nc3 d6 6.Bg5 e6 7.Qd2 a6 8.0-0-0 Bd7 9.f4 b5 10.Bxf6 gxf6 11.Kb1 Qb6 12.Nxc6 Bxc6 13.Bd3 b4 14.Ne2 h5 15.Rhf1 a5 16.c3 Rb8 17.Nd4 Bd7 18.Bc4 Rc8 19.Qd3 bxc3 20.b3 a4 21.Qxc3 axb3 22.axb3 h4 23.f5 Bg7 24.Qd3 Ke7 25.fxe6 fxe6 26.e5 Rxc4 27.exd6+ Kf7 28.Qxc4 Rc8 29.Qd3 Ra8 30.Rxf6+ Bxf6 31.Qh7+ Kf8 32.Qxd7 Bxd4

33.Rf1+ Kg8 34.Qxe6+ Kh8 35.Qh6+ Kg8 36.Qg5+ Bg7 37.Qd5+ Kh7 38.Qe4+ Kh6 39.Qxh4+ Kg6 40.Qe4+ Kh6 ½-½

(249) Tiviakov, Sergei (2615) - Waitzkin, Joshua (2435) [B01]
Donner Memorial op Amsterdam (5), 1996

1.e4 d5 2.exd5 Qxd5 3.Nc3 Qa5 4.d4 c6 5.Nf3 Bf5 6.Bd2 e6 7.Bc4 Nf6 8.Qe2 Bb4 9.0-0-0 Nbd7 10.Bb3 0-0 11.Nh4 Bg6 12.Nxcg6 hxg6 13.h4 Qc7 14.Kb1 a5 15.a3 Bd6 16.Ne4 Nxe4 17.Qxe4 c5 18.h5 Nf6 19.Qh4 c4 20.Ba2 Rfc8 21.h6 Bf8 22.Bf4 Qd8 23.hxg7 Bxg7 24.Bh6 Qf8 25.Bg5 Qe7 26.Rh3 e5 27.Bh6 Bh8 28.Bf4 Bg7 29.dxe5 Rd8 30.Rdh1 1-0

(250) Waitzkin, Joshua (2435) - Kohler, Aran (2320) [B14]
Donner Memorial op Amsterdam (8), 1996

1.e4 c6 2.d4 d5 3.exd5 cxd5 4.c4 Nf6 5.Nc3 Nc6 6.Bg5 e6 7.c5 Be7 8.Bb5 0-0 9.Nf3 Ne4 10.Bxe7 Nxe7 11.Qc2 Qa5 12.Bd3 Nxc3 13.bxc3 h6 14.Rb1 Nc6 15.0-0 e5 16.Bb5 e4 17.Bxc6 bxc6 18.Ne5 Ba6 19.Nxc6 Qc7 20.Nb4 Bxf1 21.Rxf1 Rfd8 22.c4 dxc4 23.Qxc4 Rac8 24.Rc1 Qf4 25.d5 a5 26.Nc6 Rd7 27.Re1 Kh7 28.Rxe4 Qf5 29.Ne7 Rxe7 30.Rxe7 Rxc5 31.Qf1 ½-½

(251) Hartoch, Robert (2295) -

Waitzkin, Joshua (2435) [A07]
Donner Memorial op Amsterdam
(9), 1996

1.Nf3 d5 2.g3 c6 3.Bg2 Bg4
4.0-0 Nd7 5.d3 Ngf6 6.Qe1 e6
7.Nbd2 Be7 8.e4 0-0 9.h3 Bh5
10.Nh2 e5 11.f4 exf4 12.gxf4 dxe4
13.dxe4 Re8 14.Kh1 Nc5 15.Qf2
a5 16.e5 Nd5 17.Nc4 Ne6 18.f5
Bc5 19.Qg3 Nd4 20.Bh6 g6
21.Bg5 Qd7 22.e6 fxe6 23.Ne5
Ne2 24.Qh4 Qc7 25.f6 Qxe5
26.f7+ Kg7 27.fxe8Q Rxe8 28.Bf3
Ng3+ 29.Kg2 Bxf3+ 30.Rxf3 Qe2+
31.Kxg3 Bd6+ 32.Rf4 Ne3
33.Qh6+ Kg8 34.Kh4 Bxf4 35.Bxf4
Nf5+ 36.Kg5 0-1

**(252) Hellsten, Johan (2485) -
Waitzkin, Joshua (2440) [D30]**
Mermaid Beach Club Bermuda (1),
1997

1.c4 c6 2.d4 d5 3.Nf3 Nf6 4.Nbd2
e6 5.g3 dxc4 6.Nxc4 c5 7.Bg2 Nc6
8.Nfe5 Nxe5 9.dxe5 Qxd1+
10.Kxd1 Nd5 11.Bd2 Bd7 12.Rc1
Bc6 13.Ke1 Nb4 14.Bxc6+ Nxc6
15.a4 0-0-0 16.f4 Be7 17.Kf2 Rd5
18.Bc3 Rhd8 19.e3 b6 20.Ke2 Kb7
21.Rhd1 a6 22.Be1 Rxd1 23.Rxd1
Rxd1 24.Kxd1 b5 25.axb5 axb5
26.Nd2 Na5 27.b3 Kc6 28.Kc2 c4
29.bxc4 Nxc4 30.Nxc4 bxc4 31.e4
Kb5 32.g4 Bc5 33.Bc3 Bf2 34.f5
Kc5 35.fxe6 fxe6 36.Bb2 Be1
37.h3 Bf2 38.Kd2 Kb4 39.Kc2 Kc5
40.Kd2 Kb4 41.Kc2 Be1 42.Bd4 c3
43.Bb6 Kc4 44.Ba7 Bg3 45.Bb8
Kd4 46.Ba7+ Kxe4 47.Kxc3 Bxe5+

48.Kd2 Kf3 49.Kd3 Bf4 0-1

**(253) Waitzkin, Joshua (2440) -
Hjartarson, Johann (2585) [B80]**
Mermaid Beach Club Bermuda (2),
1997

[Atlas, V]

1.e4 1...c5 2.Nf3 e6 3.d4 cxd4
4.Nxd4 a6 5.Bd3 Nf6 6.Nc3 d6
7.Be3 b5 8.a4?! [This idea does not
seem to be dangerous for Black.
The most aggressive set-up, tested
in several games, yields White
good attacking chances: 8.f4 Nbd7
9.a3 Bb7 10.0-0 Be7 11.Qf3 Rc8
12.Rae1 0-0 13.g4 g6 14.Nde2 d5
15.e5 Ne4 16.Nxe4 dxe4 17.Bxe4
Bxe4 18.Qxe4 Rc4 19.Qf3 Rxc2
20.Nd4 Rc4 21.Nc6±
Spassky, B-Olafsson, F/Mar del
Plata 1960] 8...b4 9.Na2 [Also
9.Nce2 does not yield an edge:
9...Bb7 10.Ng3 Nbd7 11.0-0 d5
12.exd5 Nxd5 13.Bd2 Nc5 14.Be2
Be7 15.Bf3 0-0 16.Nb3 Nxb3
17.cxb3 a5 , and Black has got a
lasting advantage,
Espig, L-Bukic, E/Zinnowitz 1967]
9...Bb7 10.f3 Nbd7 11.Nxb4?! A
dubious decision. Better was
11.0-0, although after 11...d5
Black has an excellent play. 11...d5
12.c3 [Certainly, not 12.Nbc6 Qc7
, and White is in trouble.] 12...dxe4
13.fxe4 Ne5! [The strongest
continuation. After 13...Nxe4 ,
counting on 14.Nbc6?! Qh4+
15.g3 Nxg3 16.Bf2 Bd6 , White
develops a dangerous initiative

playing instead 14.0–0.] **14.Bc2 Nc4!** Again the best response, forcing exchange of the bishop, Black obtain an excellent play. **15.Qe2 Nxe3 16.Qxe3 Bxb4!** [16...Bc5!? , exploiting the absence of White's dark-squared bishop also deserved a serious attention, but the text move, devaluating White's material advantage, allows Black to develop a dangerous initiative.] **17.cxb4 Qb6 18.0–0–0** [18.0–0? is bad in view of 18...Ng4] **18...Qxb4 19.e5?** [White's position is quite dubious. His king is exposed to the actions of black major pieces, diminished pawn structure at the queenside and chronically weak pawn "e" cause major problems for White. Black needs just to complete his development by means of short castling, after which his pieces will perfectly interact. The subsequent offensive on the queenside seems to be very dangerous for White. An attempt to consolidate the position by means of manoeuvre Nd4-e2-c3 fails after Black energetic play on c-file,, e.g., 19.Ne2 Rc8! 20.Rd4 (20.Nc3 Nxe4 21.Rd4 Rxc3! 22.bxc3 Qa3+ 23.Kd1 Qa1+ 24.Qc1 Qxc3 25.Rxe4 Bxe4 26.Bxe4 Qd4+ , winning) 20...Qc5 21.Nc3 e5 22.Rd3 Nxe4 , and Black wins. The text move, which significantly increases activity of black minor pieces, proves to be an

unsuccessful undertaking. Instead, White had to try 19.Rae1 or, perhaps, 19. Ke1 !?, which yielded better chances for successful defense.] **19...Nd5 20.Qh3 Rc8** Preventing 21. Kb1 , which is now impossible in view of 21... Nc3+ . **21.Rhf1** Threatening 23. Rf7+ -. The idea 22. Ne6 fe6 23. Ke6+ after Ke7 (Ne7 ?? 24. Rf7\#) does not work due to the pin of the Qc2 (White cannot play Kg6+). [An attempt to exchange the queens would be suicidal: 21.Qb3? Qxb3 22.Nxb3 Ne3–+] **21...Qe7!** Queen's retreat, opening square b4 for his knight, allows Black to parry the threats in the center and discloses his crucial positional threat - to exchange white light-squared bishop, after which the domination of black pieces must decide the game. [21...Qxa4?! yields White excellent counterchances: 22.Kb1 (22.Rxf7? is bad in view of 22...Rxc2+! 23.Kb1 Nc3+!–+) 22...Qb4 (22...Qd7 is met by 23.Nf5! exf5 24.Bxf5 , with dangerous initiative) , and now after 23.Rxf7! Black must force a draw by perpetual: 23...Nc3+ 24.Kc1 Na2+ 25.Kb1 Nc3+ 26.Kc1 Na2+] **22.Kb1** [22.Rf2 fails to 22...Nb4 23.Rdf1 Nxc2 24.Nxc2 (24.Rxc2 Qg5+ 25.Kb1 Be4 $\bar{+}$) 24...Qg5+ 25.Kb1 Be4 , with decisive advantage.; 22.Rd2 was, probably, the better choice, although after

22...♘b4 Black retain a large advantage.] **22...Nb4 23.Bxh7?** [Desperation. White had to play 23.Rf4 , and although his position is clearly inferior, Black has to still solve some technical problems. Now the game is over.] **23...Be4+ 24.Bxe4 Rxh3 25.gxh3 Qh4 26.Rfe1 Rc4 27.Re2 Qf4 0-1**

(254) Bezold, Michael (2500) - Waitzkin, Joshua (2440) [A12] Mermaid Beach Club Bermuda (3), 1997

[Baburin]

1.b3 Petursson 1...d5 2.Bb2 c6 3.e3 Nf6 4.c4 Bf5 5.Nf3 e6 6.Be2 Nbd7 7.Nh4 Bg6 8.Nc3 Bd6 9.g3 e5 10.cxd5 Nxd5 11.0-0 N7f6 12.Nxd5 Nxd5 13.d3 Qe7 14.Bf3 0-0-0 15.a3 Bc7 16.Bg2 Nf6 17.Nxg6 hxg6 18.Qe2 Rh5 19.b4 Qd7 20.Rfd1 Rdh8 21.h3 Rxh3!

-+k+-+tr
zppvlg+pzp-
-+p+-snp+
+-+zp-+-
-zP-+-+
zP-+PzP-zPr
-vL-+QzPL+
tR-+R+-mK-

Here the Exchange sacrifice serves an attacking purpose - Black breaks through on the h-file.

22.Bxh3 Qxh3 23.Qf3 Ng4 24.Qg2 [24.b5!?] **24...Qh5 25.Rac1 Nh2! 26.g4** [or 26.f4 Qg4 27.Kf2 exf4 28.gxf4 (28.exf4 Petursson 28...Bxf4 29.gxf4 Qxf4+ 30.Ke2

Re8+-+) 28...Rh3!? 29.Qxg4+ Nxg4+ 30.Kg2 Rxe3] **26...Nxg4 27.b5 Nh2 28.bxc6 Qe2!-+ 29.cxb7+ Kb8 30.Bxe5 Nf3+** [30...Bxe5?? Petursson 31.Rc8+ Rxc8 32.bxc8Q+ Kxc8 33.Qc6+ Bc7 34.Qe8+ Kb7 35.Rb1+ Bb6 36.Qxf7+ Ka6 37.Kxh2+-] **31.Qxf3 Qxf3 32.Bxc7+ Kxb7 33.Bh2 Qh3 34.Rc7+ Ka8 0-1**

(255) Waitzkin, Joshua (2440) - Maiwald, Jens Uwe (2495) [B46] Mermaid Beach Club Bermuda (4), 1997

[Ribli]

1.e4 c5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.d4 cxd4 4.Nxd4 e6 5.Nc3 a6 6.Be3 Nge7 7.Nb3 Ng6 [7...d6 8.Bd3 Ne5 9.f4 Nxd3+ 10.Qxd3 Nc6 11.0-0 Be7 12.Rad1 0-0=] **8.f4** [8.Na4 b5 9.Nb6 Rb8 10.Nxc8 Qxc8 11.f4] **8...d6 9.g3± Be7** [9...b5 10.h4 Be7 11.h5 Nf8 12.Qd2 Bb7 13.0-0-0 Rc8 14.Bh3 Na5 15.Bd4 b4 16.Nd5↑] **10.h4 0-0** [10...h5? 11.Be2] **11.h5 Nh8 12.a4! b6 13.Qd2 Qc7 14.g4 Bd7** [14...Bb7? 15.Qf2] **15.g5 Rfe8 16.Qf2!? Qb7!?** [16...Reb8 17.Bg2±; 16...Rab8 17.Bxa6±] **17.Bg2** [17.Bxb6? d5! 18.e5 (18.Be3 d4 19.Bxd4 Nxd4 20.Qxd4 e5!∞) 18...d4⚡] **17...b5 18.axb5 axb5 19.0-0 f6?!** [19...Rxa1 20.Rxa1 Ra8 (20...b4) 21.Rxa8+ Qxa8 22.Nxb5 Qa2 23.Bc1 (23.Qd2 Qxb2 24.Nxd6); 19...b4] **20.gxf6 Bxf6 21.e5!± Rxa1** [21...dxe5 22.Nc5 Qc8

(22...Qc7 23.Nxb5+-) 23.Rxa8 Qxa8 24.Nxd7+-] 22.Rxa1 dxe5 [22...Be7 23.exd6 Bxd6 24.Ra7 (24.Ne4!?) 24...Qc8 25.Nxb5 Nxa7 26.Nxd6±] 23.Nc5 Qc8 24.Nxb5 Nf7 25.Rd1?! [25.c3!?] 25...Rd8 26.c3 Be8 27.Rf1 exf4 28.Bxf4 e5 29.Be3 Ne7 [29...Nd6 30.Nxd6 Rxd6 31.Ne4 Re6 32.Bh3+-] 30.Na7 Qg4 [30...Qb8!? 31.Ne4 Nd5 32.Nxf6+ Nxf6 33.Nc6 Bxc6 34.Bxc6±] 31.Ne4 Bh4 [31...Nd5] 32.Qf3 Qxf3 33.Bxf3 Nd5 34.Bc5 Nf4 35.b4 Nh6?! [35...Ng5!? 36.Nxg5 Bxg5] 36.Rd1! Ne6 [36...Rxd1+ 37.Bxd1 Bxh5 38.Bxh5 Nxh5 39.b5±] 37.Bf2 Nf5 38.Rxd8 Bxd8 39.b5 Nf4 40.Bg4 g6 [40...Nh6 41.Bc8 Nxh5 42.Nd6] 41.hxg6 hxg6 42.b6 Nd3 43.b7 Bc7 44.Nf6+ Kf7 45.Nxe8 Kxe8 46.Nb5 Kd7 [46...Bb8 47.Bxf5 (47.Ba7 Bxa7+ 48.Nxa7+-) 47...gxf5 48.Ba7 Bxa7+ 49.Nxa7+-] 47.Ba7 [47.Nxc7?? Kxc7=] 47...Kc6□ 48.Nxc7 Kxb7 49.Nb5 Ka6 50.Be2 [50.c4 Nb2 51.Be2 Ng3! 52.Kf2 Nxe2 53.Kxe2 Nxc4=] 50...e4 51.c4 Ka5 [51...Ng3 52.Bg4 Ne5 53.Bc8+ Ka5 54.Nd6±] 52.Nc3 Ng3 53.c5 Ka6 54.Bb6 Kb7 [54...Nxe2+ 55.Nxe2 Kb5 56.Nd4+ Kc4 57.c6+-] 55.Bd1 Ne5 56.Kf2 Nf5 57.Nxe4 Nd7 58.Ba5 Ka6 59.c6+- Ne5 60.c7 Kb7 61.Nc5+ Kc8 62.Be2 1-0

(256) Ashley, Maurice (2465) - Waitzkin, Joshua (2440) [B57]

Mermaid Beach Club Bermuda (5), 1997

[Rechlis, G]

1.e4 Endspiel-CD 1...c5 2.Nf3 d6 3.d4 cxd4 4.Nxd4 Nf6 5.Nc3 Nc6 6.Bc4 Qb6 7.Nxc6 bxc6 8.0-0 e5 9.Bg5 Qxb2 10.Qd3 Qb6 11.Bxf6 gxf6 12.Nd5 Qd8 13.Rab1!?N This move looks like an improvment over Topalov's move (see game below). [13.Ne3 Bh6 14.Rad1 Ke7 15.Bb3 Be6 16.Nc4 d5 17.Ba4 Rc8 18.Qa3+ c5 19.exd5 Bg4 20.f3 Bf5 21.d6+ Kf8 22.d7 Rc7 23.Rd5 Kg7 24.Nd6 Bxd7 25.Rfd1 Qe7 26.Bxd7 Qxd7 27.Qd3 Qe6 28.Qe4 Kg8 29.Nf5 1-0 Topalov,V-Gavrikov,V/Geneva CS 1996] 13...Be7! [13...cxd5? 14.Qxd5 Be6 15.Bb5+ Ke7 16.Qb7+ Bd7 17.Bxd7+-; 13...Be6? 14.Rb7!; 13...Bh6 14.Qf3!? cxd5? 15.Bxd5 Be6 (15...Bd7 16.Qh5; 15...Ba6 16.Qh5 0-0 17.Qxh6 Bxf1 18.Rb3) 16.Bxe6 fxe6 17.Qh5++-] 14.Nxe7 [14.Ne3!?] 14...Kxe7 15.f4 Qa5 16.Kh1 Rg8 17.Bxf7?! Since this move doesn't win by force , it better been avoided . [17.f5!?±] 17...Kxf7 18.Qxd6 Qd8! 19.Qxc6 Qd2! 20.Rg1 Bd7 21.Qc4+ Ke7 22.fxe5 fxe5 23.Rbd1 Qa5 24.Qd3 [24.Rd5 Be6!→] 24...Qc7 25.Qa3+ Ke8 26.Rgf1?! Rc8 27.Rd2 Qc4!? 28.Rdf2 Qc5 29.Qf3 Kd8 [29...Qe7? 30.Qh5+ Rg6] 30.Rd2 Kc7! [30...Rc7; 30...Rg7!±] 31.Rxd7+!± Kxd7 32.Qf7+ Kc6

33.Rf6+ Kb5 34.Qb7+ Qb6?! In this sort of endgames the defenders king is better placed on the first (or seventh) rank . Black is probably not familiar wit that secret .

35.Rxb6+ axb6 36.Qd5+ Ka6 37.h3 Rg6 38.Qd3+ Kb7 39.Qd7+ Rc7 40.Qd5+ Ka7 41.c4 Rcg7 42.Qd2 Rg3 43.Qf2 Kb7 44.Kh2 \square Rxg2+ 45.Qxg2 Rxg2+ 46.Kxg2 Kc6 47.Kg3 Kc5 48.Kg4 Kxc4 49.Kf5 Kd4 50.h4 Now , the bad position of the black king is felt ! 50...b5 51.h5 b4 52.h6 Kc3 53.Kxe5 Kb2 54.Kf6 Kxa2 55.e5 b3 56.e6 b2 57.e7 b1Q 58.e8Q Qd3 59.Kg7 Ka3 60.Kh8 Qf5 61.Kg8 Qd3 62.Qf7 Ka4 [62...Kb2] 63.Kh8 Qe4 64.Qa7+ Kb5 65.Qxh7 Qe5+ 66.Qg7 Qe8+ 67.Kh7 Qe4+ 68.Qg6 Qe7+ 69.Kg8 Qd8+ [69...Ka4= Endspiel-CD 70.h7 Qd8+ 71.Kg7 Qe7+ 72.Kh6 Qh4+=] 70.Kg7 Qe7+ 71.Qf7 Qe5+ [71...Qg5+= Endspiel-CD 72.Kh7 (72.Qg6 Qe7+=) 72...Ka4= (72...Qg1=)] 72.Qf6 Qg3+ 73.Kf7 Qc7+ [\square 73...Qd3 Endspiel-CD 74.Qf4!+- (74.Qg6 Qc4+ 75.Qe6 Qd3 76.Kg7+- 53; 74.Kg7?? Ka4=) 74...-- \triangle 75.Kg7 Qd7+ 76.Kg6 (76.Qf7?? Qg4+=) 76...Qe8+ 77.Qf7 Qc6+ 78.Qf6 Qe8+ 79.Kg5 Qe3+ 80.Qf4 Qe7+ 81.Kg4 Qe2+ 82.Kf5 Qc2+ 83.Qe4 Qf2+ 84.Ke5 Qh2+ 85.Qf4 Qb2+ (85...Qh5+ 86.Kf6+-) 86.Ke6 Qa2+ 87.Kf6 Qa6+ 88.Kg5 Qb7 89.Qf1+ Kc5 90.Qf5+ Kc4 91.h7+-] 74.Kg6 Ka4 75.h7 Qg3+ 76.Kh5 [76.Kh5

Endspiel-CD \triangle 76...Qh3+ 77.Qh4+] 1-0

(257) Waitzkin,Joshua (2440) - Shaked,Tal (2445) [C01]

Mermaid Beach Club Bermuda (7), 1997

[Gershon]

1.e4 e6 2.d4 d5 3.exd5 exd5 4.c4 Bb4+ 5.Nc3 Ne7 6.Nf3 [6.a3?!

Unlike in the closed type positions you can get after: 1.e4 e6 2.d4 d5 3.ed5 ed5 4.Nc3 Bb4 5.Bd3 Nc6 when by playing 6.a3 there isn't any danger that white would have problems with development , here the position is more dinamic and black can exploit this tempi.

6...Bxc3+ 7.bxc3 0-0 8.Nf3 b6 (8...Bg4!/? 9.Qb3 Nbc6 10.Be3 dxc4 11.Bxc4 Na5 12.Qa2 Nxc4 13.Qxc4 Bxf3 14.gxf3 Nd5 $\overline{+}$ 0-1 Jakupovic,N-Kobylkin,E/Cala Caldana b- 14 1996 (25)) 9.cxd5 Nxd5 10.Qc2 Re8+ 11.Be2 Qe7 12.Ra2 Nc6 13.c4 Nf6 (13...Ndb4!/? 14.axb4 Nxb4 15.Qd2 Nxa2 16.Qxa2 Bb7 17.Be3 ψ) 14.0-0 Ba6 15.Bd3 Rad8 16.Bb2 Na5 17.Raa1 \pm 1-0

Fernandes,A-Almeida,R/Andorra zt 1987 (29)] 6...0-0 [6...Bf5 7.Be2 Nd7 8.Qb3 Bxc3+ 9.bxc3 Be6 10.cxd5 Bxd5 11.c4 Be6 12.0-0 0-0 13.Qxb7 Nb6 14.Qa6 \pm Black wasted too much time in the previous moves (Bf5-e6-d5-e6) and allowed to do whatever he wants.] 7.Be2 [7.a3?! This move

,now or a couple of moves earlier seems to give black a very important tempi! 7...Bxc3+ 8.bxc3 Nbc6 9.c5 (9.Bd3 dxc4 10.Bxc4 Nd5 11.Bxd5 Re8+ 12.Be3 Qxd5 13.h3 Qc4 \bar{r} 0–1 Speck,H-Luther,T/Liechtenstein op 1993 (22)) 9...b6 10.Be2 bxc5 11.dxc5 a5 12.0–0 Ba6 13.Bxa6 Rxa6 14.Qd3 Ra8 15.Be3 a4 16.Ng5 g6 17.Rad1 Qc8 18.c4? Ne5 19.Qd4 Nxc4 20.Qf6 (20.Nxh7 Kxh7 21.Qh4+ Kg8 22.Qxe7 Re8 23.Qg5 Nxe3 24.fxe3 c6–+) 20...Nf5 21.Rxd5 Ra6 22.c6 Ncxe3 23.fxe3 Qe8 24.Nxh7 Rxc6 25.Rf3 Nxe3 26.Rh5 gxh5 27.Qg5+ Kxh7 28.Rxe3 Qd7 29.Qxh5+ Rh6 30.Qe2 0–1 Mallahi,A-Shaked,T/Cala Galdana b–18 1996] 7...dxc4 8.Bxc4 Bg4 [8...Nd5? 9.0–0 Nxc3 10.bxc3 Bxc3 11.Rb1 Be6 12.Bxe6 fxe6 13.Qd3 Rxf3 14.Qxf3 Bxd4 15.Qxb7 Nd7 16.Qc6 e5 17.Be3 Nb6 18.Bxd4 exd4 19.Rfd1 d3 20.h3 Rc8 21.a4 1–0 Miezis,N-Kahn,M/Dresden op 1992] 9.0–0 Nbc6 10.Be3 Nf5 11.Qd3 Nd6 12.Bd5 [\triangle 12.Ne5 Probabaly the best white can get in this position since other continuations, as it seems, lead to inferior positions. 12...Bf5 13.Qe2 Bxc3 14.Nxc6 bxc6 15.bxc3 Nxc4 16.Qxc4 Qd5 17.Qxd5 cxd5 18.Bf4 $\frac{1}{2}$ – $\frac{1}{2}$ Reich,T-Schaefer,M/BL 1994; 12.Bg5 Qc8 13.Bd5 Qf5 14.Qxf5 Bxf5 15.Rfe1 Rfe8 16.Re3

Rxe3 17.fxe3 Re8 18.Bf4 Ne7 19.Bb3 h6 20.Ne5 g5 21.Bg3 Kg7 22.Nc4 Nxc4 23.Bxc4 c6 24.Rf1 f6 25.a3 Bxc3 26.bxc3 Bg6= Miezis,N-Luther,T/Dresden op 1992/0–1 (58)] 12...Bf5 13.Qd1 [13.Qe2 Na5 14.Bg5 Qc8 15.Rfc1 Re8 16.Qf1 c6 17.a3 Bxc3 18.Rxc3 Be6 19.Bxe6 Qxe6 20.b4 Nac4 21.Re1 Qd5 22.Be7 f6 23.Bxd6 Nxd6 24.Rc5 Qb3 25.Ra1 Re7 \bar{r} $\frac{1}{2}$ – $\frac{1}{2}$ Ashley,M-Remlinger,L/New York Marshall/Enhance 1994 (60)] 13...Ne7 [13...Na5 14.Bg5 Qc8 15.Qa4 Bxc3 16.bxc3 Nc6 17.Ne5 Ne4 18.Nxc6 bxc6 19.Bxe4 Bxe4 20.f3 Bd3 21.Rfe1 f6 22.Bf4 Qd7 23.Re3 Bg6 \pm Miezis,N-Glek,I/Hamburg Wichern-op 1995/1–0 (59); 13...Bxc3 14.bxc3 Ne4 15.Bxc6 bxc6 16.Qc1 Qd5 17.c4 Qa5 18.Ne5 Qa6 19.f3 Nd6 20.d5 cxd5 21.cxd5 Rfe8 22.Bf4 \pm 1–0 Miezis,N-Gurevich,M/Bonn GSK-2 1995 (41)] 14.Bb3 c6 15.Ne5 Kh8 16.Rc1 f6 17.Nd3 Bxc3 [17...Ba5 18.Nf4 Qd7 19.d5 cxd5 20.Ncxd5 \pm] 18.bxc3 Nd5 19.Nf4 [19.Bxd5?! cxd5 20.Nf4 Nc4 21.Qf3 Be4 22.Qh3 Re8 \bar{r} ; 19.Re1 Re8 \bar{r}] 19...Nxe3 20.fxe3 Qe8 \bar{r} [20...Qe7 21.Qf3 Rae8 22.Rce1 Be4 \bar{r}] 21.Qe2 [\triangle 21.Qf3=] 21...b5 22.Rce1 [22.Bc2?! Bxc2 23.Rxc2 Qe4 \bar{r} ; 22.d5!? Bd7 23.dxc6 Bxc6 24.Ne6 Rf7 25.Qg4 Re7 26.Rcd1 Ne4 27.Rd3=; 22.a4 a5!? 23.axb5 (\triangle 23.d5!??) 23...cxb5 24.Nd5 Qe6

25.c4 bxc4 26.Nc7 Qe7 (26...Bg4 27.Qe1 Qe7 28.Nxa8 cxb3 29.Rc7 Qe6 30.Ra7 Nc4) 27.Nd5 Qe4 28.Nc3 Qd3-+] 22...Ne4 23.c4 a6 24.cxb5 axb5 25.Rc1 White has finally created a weakness to play for. This should probably equalize. 25...Rc8 26.a4 bxa4?! I don't think black should've reacted at all. After the text white has more space for maneuvering. [26...Qd7] 27.Bxa4 Bd7 28.Nd3± Ra8 29.Bc2 [29.Qc2? Nc3! 30.Bxc6 (30.Qxc3 Qxe3+ 31.Kh1 Rxa4-+) 30...Bxc6 31.Qxc3 Qxe3+±] 29...Be6 30.Nf2 Bd5 31.Nxe4 Bxe4 32.Bxe4 Qxe4 33.Qf3 Rfe8 34.Qxe4 Rxe4 35.Kf2= Rae8 36.Rfe1 R8e6 37.Rc3 g6 38.Ra1 f5 39.g3 g5 40.Kf3 Kg7 41.Ra7+ Kg6 42.Ra6 Kf6 Niether side can improve his position anymore. [42...Kf6 43.Raxc6 Rxe3+ 44.Rxe3 Rxc6±] ½-½

(258) Hodgson, Julian (2560) - Waitzkin, Joshua (2440) [D13] Mermaid Beach Club Bermuda (8), 1997

[Huebner, R]

1.c4 c6 2.Nf3 d5 3.cxd5 cxd5 4.d4 Nc6 5.Nc3 Nf6 6.Bf4 a6 7.Ne5 Qb6 8.Nxc6 bxc6 9.a3 Qxb2 10.Na4 Qb5 11.Bc7 Qb7 12.Ba5 [12.Bf4 Bf5 13.Ra2 Nd7 14.Rb2 Qc8 15.e3 e6 16.Nb6 Nxb6 17.Rxb6 Qd8 18.Qb3 Bc2 19.Qb2 Bxa3 20.Qxa3 Qxb6 0-1

Gretarsson, H-Schandorff, L/Copenhagen op 1994 (34). Der Textzug

ist eine deutliche Verbesserung; die Diagonale a5-e1 wird geschützt.] 12...Bf5 13.Nc5 Qb2 [13...Qc8!? verdient Erwgung.] 14.e3 e6?! [14...e5 15.Na4 (15.Qc1 Qxc1+ 16.Rxc1 exd4 17.exd4 Bxc5 18.Rxc5 Kd7 htte dem Schwarzen gegenber der Partiefortsetzung einige Mehrtempi verschafft.) 15...Qc2 16.Qxc2 Bxc2 17.Nb6 Rb8 18.dxe5 Nd7 gengt zum Ausgleich.] 15.Qc1 Qxc1+ 16.Rxc1 Bxc5 17.Rxc5 Kd7 18.Bb4 Kc7 19.Ra5 Kb6 20.Be2 Nd7 21.Kd2 e5 22.Rc1 exd4 23.exd4 Rhe8 24.f3 Nf8 25.Rac5 Bd7? [Die Kontrolle ber das Feld b1 sollte Schwarz nicht aufgeben; 25...Re6 mit der Idee Sf8-d7 war ntig.] 26.Rb1 Kc7 27.Ba5+ Kd6 28.Rb7 Ne6 29.Rc3 Bc8 [Hier konnte nur noch mutige Flucht mit 29...Ke7 helfen: 30.Rxc6 (30.Bb4+ Kd8 bringt dem Weien nichts ein.) 30...Nxd4 31.Bb4+ (31.Rcc7 Red8 32.Rc5 Kd6 33.Bxd8 Rxd8 34.Rc1 Nxe2 35.Kxe2 d4 ist auch nicht ganz hoffnungslos fr Schwarz.) 31...Kd8 32.Rd6 Rxe2+ 33.Kd3 Re7 34.Rxd5 Kc8 35.Bxe7 Bc6 mit Rettungsaussichten.] 30.Bb4+-c5 31.dxc5+ Ke5 32.Rxf7 d4 33.Rc1 Nf4 34.Re1 Nxg2 35.f4+ Ke4 36.Bd3+ Kf3 37.Rxe8 1-0

(259) Waitzkin, Joshua (2440) - Vescovi, Giovanni (2490) [B48] Mermaid Beach Club Bermuda (9),

1997

[Ribli]

1.e4 c5 2.Nf3 e6 3.d4 cxd4 4.Nxd4 Nc6 5.Nc3 Qc7 6.Be3 a6 7.Bd3 Nf6 8.0-0 Ne5 9.h3 Bc5 10.Na4 [10.f4 Nc6 11.Nf5 Ne7?! (11...Bxe3+!/? 12.Nxe3 d6) 12.Nxg7+!/?] 10...d6N [10...Ba7 11.c4 d6 12.Rc1 Bd7 13.Nc3 0-0 14.b3 Bc5] 11.c4?! [11.Nxc5 dxc5 12.Nf3!? c4 (12...Nxd3 13.cxd3±; 12...Nxf3+ 13.Qxf3 c4 14.Be2 Qc6) 13.Nxe5 cxd3 14.Nxd3 Nxe4 15.Qg4 f5 16.Qh5+±] 11...0-0 12.Rc1 b6= 13.Bb1 [13.a3 Bb7 14.f3] 13...Bb7 14.f3 Rfd8 15.Qd2 [15.a3!?] 15...d5! 16.cxd5 exd5 17.b4 [17.exd5 Nxd5 18.Nxc5 bxc5 19.Bf2 Qb6] 17...Nc4! [17...Qd7 18.Nxc5 (18.bxc5!/? Qxa4 19.c6 Nxc6 20.Nxc6 Bxc6 21.Bxb6) 18...bxc5 19.Rxc5 Nc4 20.Qf2 Nxe3 21.Qxe3 dxe4] 18.Qe1 [18.Rxc4 dxc4 19.bxc5 bxc5] 18...Bf8 19.Nf5 Bc6! 20.Rxc4 [20.Nc3 Bxb4] 20...dxc4 21.Bxb6 Qb8 22.Bxd8 Qxd8 23.e5 [23.Nc5 a5 24.a3 axb4 25.axb4 Qb6 26.Kh1 Bxc5 27.bxc5 Qxc5 28.Qg3 g6=] 23...Nd5 [23...Bxa4 24.exf6 Qxf6] 24.Nc5 g6 25.Qg3?! [25.Nd4 Nxb4 26.Nxc6 Bxc5+-; 25.Nd6 Bxd6 26.exd6 Qxd6 27.Be4=] 25...Nxb4 26.Ne4 Bxe4 27.Bxe4 Rc8! 28.Nd6 Bxd6 29.exd6 Qb6+ 30.Kh2!? [30.Kh1 Nd3 31.Bxd3 cxd3 32.Rd1 Rd8±] 30...Nd3 31.Rd1 [31.d7 Rd8] 31...Qd4!

32.Bxd3 cxd3 33.f4 [33.Qg4 Qxd6+] 33...d2 34.Qa3 [34.f5 Rc1 35.fxg6 hxg6] 34...Rc1! 35.Qxc1 Qxf4+ 0-1

(260) De Firmian, Nick E (2575) - Waitzkin, Joshua (2440) [B78]

Mermaid Beach Club Bermuda (10), 1997

[Schulz, A]

1.e4 Baburin 1...c5 2.Nf3 d6 3.d4 cxd4 4.Nxd4 Nf6 5.Nc3 g6 6.Be3 Bg7 7.f3 0-0 8.Qd2 Nc6 9.Bc4 Bd7 10.Bb3 Rc8 11.h4 h5 12.0-0-0 Ne5 13.Rdg1 a5 [13...Qa5 14.Kb1 (14.g4 hxg4 15.h5 Nxh5 16.Bh6 Rxc3 17.Bxg7 Rxc2+ 18.Kxc2 Rc8+ 19.Kd1 Qxd2+ 20.Kxd2 Kxg7 21.fxg4 Bxg4-+ 0-1 De

Firmian, N-Kudrin, S/Gausdal YM

1982 (32)) 14...Nc4 15.Bxc4 Rxc4 16.Nb3 Qa6 17.Bh6 b5 18.g4 b4 19.Nd1 De

Firmian, N-Kudrin, S/Hamar op

1983/1-0 (61); 13...Rc4 14.Qe2 (△ 14.g4? Rxd4 15.Qxd4 Nxf3) 14...Rxc3 15.bxc3 Qa5 De

Firmian, N-Petursson, M/Reykjavik

op 1984/0-1 (57)] 14.a4 [14.Bh6 Rc5 15.Bxg7 Kxg7 16.Nde2 b5 17.Nf4 a4 18.Bd5 e6 19.Bb7 Qb6 20.Rd1 Qxb7 21.Qxd6 Qc7 22.Qe7 Re8 23.Rxd7 Rxe7 24.Rxc7 Rxc7 0-1 Mourek, S-Cedikova, K/Plzen op J-B 1995] 14...Nc4 [14...Rc4!?] 15.Bxc4 Rxc4 16.g4 Bxa4?! [16...hxg4] 17.b3 Rxc3 18.Qxc3 Bd7 19.gxh5 Nxh5 20.Rg5! e5

[20...Bh6? 21.Rxh5+-; 20...--
 △21.Rhg1 -- 22.Rxh5 gxh5
 23.Ne6+-] 21.Nf5 Bxf5 [21...gxf5?
 22.Rxh5 f4 23.Rg1 fxe3
 24.Rhg5+-] 22.exf5 Nf4 [22...e4!?
 △23.Bd4 Bh6] 23.Kd1!? [23.Bxf4?
 exf4⇒; 23.Kb2?? e4 24.Bd4
 Ne2-+; 23.Qd2] 23...a4 [23...Nd5
 24.Qd3 Nxe3+ 25.Qxe3 △Bh6
 26.Rxg6+ fxg6 27.Qxh6 Qf6
 28.Rg1 Qxf5 29.Rxg6+-] 24.fxg6
 Ne6 25.gxf7+ Rxf7 26.Rg3 Kh8
 27.Qc4 d5 28.Qxa4+- d4 29.Bd2 b5
 30.Qxb5 Qa8 31.Rf1 d3 32.Qxd3 e4
 33.fxe4 Qa1+ 34.Bc1 [34.Ke2??
 Qxf1+ 35.Ke3 Qf2#] 34...Rxf1+
 35.Qxf1 Bh6 36.Ke2 [36.Rg5!?
 Nxc5 (36...Bxc5 37.hxc5 Qd4+
 38.Bd2+-) 37.hxc5 Qd4+
 (37...Bxc5 38.Qf8+ Kh7
 39.Qf5+-) 38.Bd2+-] 36...Bxc1
 37.Qf7 [37.Qd1!? Nf4+ 38.Ke1
 Bb2 (38...Qa3 39.Qd4+ Kh7
 40.Qg7#) 39.Qxa1 Bxa1+-]
 37...Nf4+ 38.Kf3 Qc3+ 39.Kg4
 Qxc2 [39...Qc8+ 40.Qf5+- (40.Kf3
 Qc3+)] 40.Qf8+ Kh7 41.Qf7+?
 [41.Kf5+-] 41...Kh8 42.Qe8+?
 [42.Qf8+] 42...Kh7 43.Qe7+ Kh8
 44.Qe8+ Kh7 45.h5 Ng2
 [45...Qe2+ 46.Kf5 Qxh5+
 47.Qxh5+ Nxh5 48.Rh3 Kh6
 49.b4+-] 46.Qg6+ Kh8 47.Rf3 Qd1
 48.Qf6+ Kh7 49.Qf7+ Kh8 50.Kg3
 Nf4 51.Rxf4 Qg1+ 52.Kh3 Qh1+
 53.Kg4 Qg2+ 54.Kf5 Qh3+ 55.Kf6
 [55.Rg4?? Qf3+=] 55...Bb2+
 56.Ke7 Ba3+ 57.Kd8 [57.Ke8??
 Qc8#] 57...Be7+ 58.Qxe7

[58.Kxe7?? Qd7+ 59.Kf6 Qf5+=]
 1-0

(261) Waitzkin, Joshua (2440) -
 Lesiege, Alexandre (2500) [B14]
 Mermaid Beach Club Bermuda
 (11), 1997

1.e4 c6 2.d4 d5 3.exd5 cxd5 4.c4
 Nf6 5.Nc3 e6 6.Nf3 Bb4 7.cxd5
 Nxd5 8.Qc2 Nc6 9.Be2 0-0 10.0-0
 Be7 11.Rd1 Qd6 12.Ne4 Ncb4
 13.Qb1 Qc7 14.a3 Nc6 15.Bg5
 Bd7 ½-½

(262) Waitzkin, Joshua (2440) -
 Azmaiparashvili, Zurab (2650) [B06]
 New York op New York, 1997

1.e4 d6 2.d4 g6 3.Nc3 Bg7
 4.Nge2 Nc6 5.Be3 Nf6 6.h3 e5
 7.d5 Ne7 8.Qd2 Bd7 9.g4 c6
 10.Bg2 cxd5 11.exd5 0-0 12.f4
 Ne8 13.0-0 f5 14.g5 Qa5 15.Kh1
 Rc8 16.h4 Rc4 17.Rad1 e4 18.a3
 Nc7 19.Bd4 Nb5 20.Bxc7 Kxc7
 21.Nxb5 Qxb5 22.b3 Rc7 23.Rfe1
 Kg8 24.Qe3 Qc5 25.Qxc5 Rxc5
 26.c4 b5 27.Rd4 bxc4 28.bxc4
 Rb8 29.Rc1 Rb2 30.Bf1 Nc8
 31.Kg1 Nb6 32.Nc3 Rb3 33.Nb1
 Rf3 34.Be2 Rxf4 35.Kg2 Bb5
 36.Kg3 Bxc4 37.Rcxc4 Nxc4
 38.Kxf4 Nb6 39.Nd2 Kf8 40.Bc4
 Ra5 41.h5 Rxa3 42.Bb5 a5 43.h6
 Rc3 44.Bc6 e3 45.Nf3 e2 46.Ne1
 Rc1 47.Kf3 Rxe1 48.Rd2 Nc4
 49.Rc2 Ne5+ 50.Kf2 Rh1 0-1

(263) Waitzkin, Joshua (2440) -
 Chernin, Alexander (2635) [B06]

New York op New York, 1997

1.e4 d6 2.d4 g6 3.Nc3 Bg7
4.Nge2 a6 5.g3 b5 6.Bg2 Bb7
7.0-0 Nd7 8.Be3 c6 9.h3 e5 10.f4
Ngf6 11.g4 exf4 12.Bxf4 Qc7
13.Qd3 0-0 14.Bg5 h6 15.Bh4
Qc8 16.Rae1 Nh7 17.Bg3 Qc7
18.Nf4 a5 19.Nd1 b4 20.Qd2 Ba6
21.Rf2 Nb6 22.Ne3 Rad8 23.c3
bxc3 24.bxc3 Nc4 25.Nxc4 Bxc4
26.Rf3 Qa7 27.Bf2 Qa6 28.h4 Nf6
29.Rg3 Nd7 30.Bf3 a4 31.h5 Ne5
32.Be2 g5 33.Ng2 Bxe2 34.Rxe2
Nc4 35.Qd3 Ra8 36.Rf3 Rfb8
37.Bg3 a3 38.Ref2 Ra7 39.Ne3
Ne5 40.Qxa6 Nxf3+ 41.Rxf3 Rxa6
42.Bxd6 Rb2 43.Rf2 Bf8 44.Bxf8
Kxf8 45.Nc4 Rb1+ 46.Rf1 Rxf1+
47.Kxf1 c5 48.dxc5 Re6 49.Nd6
Re5 50.Ke2 Rxc5 51.Kd3 Rc6
52.e5 Rb6 53.c4 Rb3+ 54.Kc2
Rb2+ 55.Kc3 Rxa2 56.Kb3 Ra1
57.Nf5 a2 58.Nxh6 Rc1 59.Kxa2
Rxc4 60.Kb3 0-1

**(264) Waitzkin,Joshua (2440) -
Vulicevic,Nenad (2350) [B07]**

New York op New York, 1997

1.e4 d6 2.d4 Nf6 3.Nc3 g6 4.g3
Bg7 5.Bg2 0-0 6.Nge2 e5 7.h3
Nc6 8.Be3 exd4 9.Nxd4 Bd7
10.0-0 Re8 11.Re1 a6 12.f4 Na5
13.Bf2 c5 14.Nf3 Bc6 15.e5 dxe5
16.Nxe5 Bxg2 17.Kxg2 Qc7 18.Qf3
b5 19.Re2 Rac8 20.Rae1 Nb7
21.g4 b4 22.Na4 h6 23.b3 Nh7
24.Nc4 Rxe2 25.Rxe2 Nf8 26.f5
gxf5 27.gxf5 Nh7 28.Bg3 Ng5
29.Qd5 Rd8 30.Re8+ Kh7 31.Rxd8

Qxd8 32.Qxd8 Nxd8 33.Nxc5 Nc6
34.Nd6 Bd4 35.Nxa6 Kg7 36.h4
Nh7 37.Nb5 Bb6 38.Bd6 Ba5
39.Nd4 1-0

**(265) De Firmian,Nick E (2575) -
Waitzkin,Joshua (2440) [B57]**

New York op New York (5), 1997

1.e4 c5 2.Nf3 d6 3.d4 cxd4
4.Nxd4 Nf6 5.Nc3 Nc6 6.Bc4 Qb6
7.Ndb5 Bg4 8.f3 Bd7 9.Qe2 a6
10.Be3 Qa5 11.Nd4 e6 12.Bb3 b5
13.Qf2 Qc7 14.g4 Ne5 15.g5 Nh5
16.a4 b4 17.Nce2 Nc4 18.0-0-0
Nxe3 19.Qxe3 Qa5 20.Ng3 g6
21.Nxh5 gxh5 22.Kb1 Bxa4
23.Bxa4+ Qxa4 24.f4 Rc8 25.Rd2
Bg7 26.f5 Bxd4 27.Qxd4 0-0
28.fxe6 fxe6 29.Qxd6 Rc6 30.Qd3
Rc5 31.Rf1 Qe8 32.Rxf8+ Qxf8
33.Qxa6 Rxg5 34.Qxe6+ Kh8
35.Rd1 h4 36.Qb6 Qe7 37.Rd8+
Kg7 38.Qd4+ Qe5 39.Rd7+ Kh6
40.Rd6+ Kg7 41.Qa7+ Kh8
42.Qb8+ Rg8 43.Qxb4 h3 44.Rd1
h6 45.Qb6 Kh7 46.Rd7+ Rg7
47.Qb7 Rxd7 48.Qxd7+ Kh8
49.Qxh3 1-0

**(266) Waitzkin,Joshua (2440) -
Kamenecki,Stjepan (2030) [B15]**

Pula op 11th Pula (1), 1997

1.e4 c6 2.d4 d5 3.Nd2 dxe4
4.Nxe4 Nf6 5.Nxf6+ exf6 6.Nf3 Be6
7.Be2 Bd6 8.0-0 0-0 9.c4 Bc7
10.Be3 Re8 11.Qd2 a5 12.Rfd1
Bg4 13.h3 Bf5 14.d5 Qd6 15.c5
Qxd5 16.Qxd5 cxd5 17.Rxd5 Be4
18.Rdd1 h6 19.Nd2 Bc2 20.Rdc1

Ba4 21.Ne4 Nd7 22.Bf3 Bc6
 23.Nd6 Reb8 24.Be2 Ne5 25.Nb5
 Bxb5 26.Bxb5 Nc6 27.Rd1 Rd8
 28.Rac1 Be5 29.Bxc6 bxc6
 30.Rxd8+ Rxd8 31.b3 Kf8 32.Kf1
 Ke7 33.Ke2 Ke6 34.Rc4 g5 35.Bd2
 Ra8 36.Ra4 Bc7 37.Kd3 Kd5
 38.Be3 f5 39.Rd4+ Ke6 40.Kc4
 Be5 41.Rd3 f4 42.Bd4 Bc7 43.Rd1
 f6 44.Re1+ Kf7 45.Rb1 h5 46.a3
 Ke6 47.Re1+ Kf7 48.b4 axb4
 49.axb4 Rb8 50.Ra1 Rb7 51.Ra6
 Be5 52.Bxe5 fxe5 53.Rxc6 e4
 54.Ra6 Rd7 55.Ra2 e3 56.fxe3
 fxe3 57.Re2 Rd2 58.Rxe3 Rxc2
 59.c6 Rc2+ 60.Rc3 Rxc3+ 61.Kxc3
 Ke6 62.Kd4 g4 63.hxg4 h4 64.Ke3
 1–0

**(267) Rezek, Mirko (2235) -
 Waitzkin, Joshua (2440) [B66]**

Pula op 11th Pula (2), 1997

1.e4 c5 2.Nf3 d6 3.d4 cxd4
 4.Nxd4 Nf6 5.Nc3 Nc6 6.Bg5 e6
 7.Qd2 a6 8.0–0–0 h6 9.Be3 Be7
 10.f4 Nxd4 11.Qxd4 b5 12.Be2
 Qa5 13.a3 Bb7 14.Bf3 Rd8 15.Qa7
 Qc7 16.Bb6 Qb8 17.Qxb8 Rxb8
 18.Bc7 Kd7 19.Bxb8 Rxb8 20.e5
 Bxf3 21.gxf3 Ne8 22.exd6 Nxd6
 23.Ne4 Kc6 24.Rd3 Nc4 25.Rhd1
 Rb7 26.c3 Rc7 27.h3 g6 28.Nd2
 Nb6 29.Nb3 Nd5 30.Nd4+ Kb6
 31.Ne2 Bc5 32.Rxd5 exd5 33.Rxd5
 Re7 34.Kd2 Kc6 35.Rd8 ½–½

**(268) Waitzkin, Joshua (2440) -
 Podvrsnik, Marko (2195) [B64]**

Pula op 11th Pula (3), 1997

1.e4 c5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.d4 cxd4
 4.Nxd4 d6 5.Nc3 Nf6 6.Bg5 e6
 7.Qd2 Be7 8.0–0–0 0–0 9.f4 h6
 10.Bh4 e5 11.Nf5 Bxf5 12.exf5
 exf4 13.Kb1 d5 14.Bxf6 Bxf6
 15.Nxd5 Be5 16.Bc4 b5 17.Bb3 a5
 18.a3 Nd4 19.Rhe1 Nxb3 20.cxb3
 Re8 21.f6 gxf6 22.g3 f5 23.gxf4
 Bg7 24.Rg1 Ra6 25.Qd3 Re4
 26.Qxb5 Rg6 27.Nc3 Qf6 28.Qxa5
 Rxf4 29.Qc5 Rh4 30.Qf2 f4 31.Nd5
 Qf5+ 32.Ka1 Bf6 33.Rgf1 Bg5
 34.Rd4 Rd6 35.Rfd1 Qe6 36.Nf6+
 Bxf6 37.Rxd6 1–0

**(269) Kozul, Zdenko (2590) -
 Waitzkin, Joshua (2440) [D48]**

Pula op 11th Pula (4), 1997

1.d4 d5 2.c4 c6 3.e3 Nf6 4.Nc3
 e6 5.Nf3 Nbd7 6.Bd3 dxc4 7.Bxc4
 b5 8.Bd3 a6 9.e4 c5 10.d5 Qc7
 11.0–0 Bb7 12.b3 Be7 13.Re1 0–0
 14.Qc2 c4 15.bxc4 bxc4 16.Bf1
 exd5 17.exd5 Nb6 18.Bb2 Nfxd5
 19.Nxd5 Bxd5 20.Re3 Bc5 21.Ng5
 f5 22.Re5 Qc6 23.Rd1 Rad8
 24.Rde1 Rd6 25.Rxf5 Rg6
 26.Rxf8+ Bxf8 27.Qf5 h6 28.Ne4
 Qe6 29.Ng3 Qxe1 30.Qxg6 Qe6
 31.Qc2 Qc6 32.Bd4 Bc5 33.Nf5
 Be4 34.Bxc4+ Kh8 35.Bd3 Bxf5
 36.Bxf5 Qe8 37.Be3 Bxe3 38.fxe3
 Qxe3+ 39.Kf1 Qf4+ 40.Ke2 Qxh2
 41.Qe4 Qh5+ 42.Ke3 Qf7 43.Be6
 Qc7 44.Bb3 Qd7 45.Qd3 Qe7+
 46.Kd2 Qb4+ 47.Kd1 Qg4+ 48.Kc1
 Nd7 49.Qxa6 Qf4+ 50.Kb2 Qd4+
 51.Kb1 Qg1+ 52.Kb2 Qd4+ 53.Kc2
 Qe4+ 54.Kd1 Qd4+ 55.Ke2 Qe4+

56.Kf1 Qf4+ 57.Ke1 Qb4+ 58.Kd1
Qd4+ 59.Kc2 Qe4+ 60.Kc3 Qe5+
½–½

**(270) Waitzkin,Joshua (2440) -
Lazovic,Gordan (2310) [C47]**

Pula op 11th Pula (5), 1997

1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.Nc3 Nc6
4.g3 d5 5.exd5 Nxd5 6.Bg2 Nxc3
7.bxc3 Bd6 8.0–0 0–0 9.Re1 Bg4
10.h3 Bh5 11.g4 Bg6 12.Rb1 f5
13.d3 fxg4 14.hxg4 e4 15.Bg5 Qd7
16.Nh4 Qf7 17.Be3 exd3 18.cxd3
Qf6 19.Nxg6 Qxg6 20.Be4 Qf6
21.Kg2 Bf4 22.Qf3 Qg5 23.Qh3 h6
24.Qh5 Qf6 25.Qf5 Qxf5 26.gxf5
Bxe3 27.fxe3 Rab8 28.Bd5+ Kh7
29.e4 Nd8 30.e5 c6 31.Bf3 Nf7
32.Bh5 Nh8 33.Bg4 h5 34.Bf3 Kh6
35.e6 Rxf5 36.Bxc6 Rg5+ 37.Kh1
Ng6 38.e7 Nxe7 39.Rxe7 Rf8
40.Bxb7 Rf2 41.Rg1 Rxg1+
42.Kxg1 Rxa2 43.c4 Rc2 44.Re5
1–0

**(271) Waitzkin,Joshua (2440) -
Gabriel,Christian (2570) [B06]**

Pula op 11th Pula (6), 1997

1.e4 g6 2.d4 Bg7 3.Nc3 c6 4.Bc4
d6 5.Qf3 e6 6.Nge2 Ne7 7.h4 b5
8.Bb3 b4 9.Nd1 Ba6 10.Be3 h5
11.g4 hxg4 12.Qxg4 Nd7 13.Ng3
Nf6 14.Qf3 Nh5 15.d5 cxd5
16.exd5 Bb7 17.Bg5 Qd7 18.c4
exd5 19.cxd5 Nxg3 20.fxg3 Qf5
21.0–0 Bd4+ 22.Be3 Qxf3 23.Rxf3
Be5 24.Bf4 Nxd5 25.Bxe5 dxe5
26.Rc1 Rd8 27.Nf2 f5 28.Rd3 e4
29.Rd4 Nb6 30.Rxb4 Rh7 31.Nh3

Re7 32.Nf4 g5 33.hxg5 e3 34.g6
Rd6 35.Rb5 Be4 36.Rbc5 Rg7
37.Ra5 Nd7 38.Re1 Rgxc6
39.Nxg6 Rxg6 40.Rxe3 Kd8
41.Rxa7 Ne5 42.Bd5 1–0

**(272) Sax,Gyula (2545) -
Waitzkin,Joshua (2440) [B01]**

Pula op 11th Pula (7), 1997

1.e4 d5 2.exd5 Qxd5 3.d4 Nc6
4.Nf3 Bg4 5.Be2 0–0–0 6.c4 Qf5
7.Be3 Nf6 8.Nbd2 e5 9.d5 Nb4
10.Rc1 Nxa2 11.Ra1 Nb4 12.0–0
a6 13.Ra4 Nd3 14.Bxd3 Qxd3
15.Qa1 Re8 16.b4 Bxf3 17.Nxf3
Qxc4 18.Rc1 Qxd5 19.Ra5 Qd3
20.b5 Bb4 21.bxa6 Bxa5 22.Qxa5
Qd6 23.Ng5 Rhf8 24.a7 Kd7
25.Bc5 Qa6 26.Qd2+ Kc8 27.Bd6
c6 28.Bxf8 Rxf8 29.Qd6 Rd8
30.Qb8+ Kd7 31.Nxf7 Re8
32.Rd1+ Ke6 33.Nd6 Qa4 34.Rf1
Rg8 35.Nc8 Qf4 36.Qd6+ Kf5
37.a8Q Kg4 38.Qe7 Kg5 39.g3 1–0

**(273) Giorgadze,Giorgi -
Waitzkin,Joshua (2440) [A57]**

Pula op 11th Pula (8), 1997

1.d4 Nf6 2.c4 c5 3.d5 b5 4.cxb5
a6 5.b6 e6 6.Nc3 Nxd5 7.Nxd5
exd5 8.Qxd5 Nc6 9.Nf3 Rb8 10.e4
Be7 11.Bc4 0–0 12.Qh5 Rxb6
13.0–0 d6 14.b3 Be6 15.Bxe6 fxe6
16.Qg4 Qc8 17.Bb2 e5 18.Qxc8
Rxc8 19.Nd2 Nd4 20.Nc4 Rbc6
21.g3 Bf6 22.Kg2 Kf7 23.f4 Ke7
24.Rf2 Ra8 25.fxe5 dxe5 26.Bc3
Ke6 27.Raf1 Rd8 28.Ba5 Rd7
29.Nb6 Rdd6 30.Nd5 Rxd5

31.exd5+ Kxd5 32.Bd2 e4 33.Be3
Nf3 34.Rc2 Ne5 35.Kf2 Ng4+
36.Ke2 Ne5 37.Rf5 Ke6 38.g4 h6
39.h3 c4 40.bxc4 Nxc4 41.Rf1 Ne5
42.Rxc6+ Nxc6 43.Rb1 Kd6
44.Rb3 a5 45.a4 Bd8 46.Rb7 Bf6
47.Bf4+ Kd5 48.Rb5+ Kc4 49.Ke3
Bc3 50.Kxe4 Nd4 51.Rb7 Ne6
52.Be3 1–0

**(274) Waitzkin,Joshua (2440) -
Paljusaj,Edmond [B48]**

Pula op 11th Pula (9), 1997

1.e4 c5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.d4 cxd4
4.Nxd4 e6 5.Nc3 Qc7 6.Be3 a6
7.Bd3 Nf6 8.0–0 Ne5 9.h3 Bc5
10.Na4 Ba7 11.c4 0–0 12.Rc1 d6
13.b3 Rd8 14.Bb1 Bd7 15.Nc3
Bc5 16.Qd2 Nc6 17.Nce2 Qb6
18.Rfd1 Nxd4 19.Nxd4 Bc6 20.f3
Ne8 21.Kh1 a5 22.Bg5 Rd7
23.Nxc6 bxc6 24.e5 Raa7 25.exd6
f6 26.Bh4 Be3 27.c5 Bxc5 28.Qc2
Bxd6 29.Qxh7+ Kf8 30.Bg6 Ke7
31.Qh8 1–0

**(275) Shahade,Jennifer (2085) -
Waitzkin,Joshua (2440) [B66]**

Chicago op Chicago (1), 1997

1.e4 c5 2.Nf3 d6 3.d4 cxd4
4.Nxd4 Nf6 5.Nc3 Nc6 6.Bg5 e6
7.Qd2 a6 8.0–0–0 h6 9.Be3 Be7
10.f4 Nxd4 11.Bxd4 b5 12.Qe3
Bb7 13.Bxf6 gxf6 14.Kb1 Qc7
15.Bd3 Qc5 16.Qh3 Bc6 17.f5 b4
18.Ne2 e5 19.Ng3 a5 20.b3 h5
21.Nxh5 a4 22.Rhe1 Qc3 23.Be2
axb3 24.Qxc3 bxa2+ 25.Ka1 bxc3
26.Bf3 Ba4 27.Re2 0–0 28.g4 d5

29.exd5 Ba3 30.Nxf6+ Kg7
31.Nh5+ Kh8 32.d6 Bb2+ 33.Kxa2
Bxc2+ 0–1

**(276) Waitzkin,Joshua (2440) -
Murthy,Pappu LN [C01]**

Chicago op Chicago (2), 1997

1.e4 e6 2.d4 d5 3.exd5 exd5 4.c4
Nf6 5.Nc3 Be7 6.Bd3 0–0 7.Nge2
Nbd7 8.0–0 dxc4 9.Bxc4 Nb6
10.Bb3 c6 11.Re1 Nbd5 12.Nf4
Nxf4 13.Bxf4 Nd5 14.Nxd5 cxd5
15.Qh5 Be6 16.Rec1 Bd6 17.Be5
Bxe5 18.Qxe5 Rc8 19.Rxc8 Qxc8
20.Bxd5 Bxd5 21.Qxd5 Rd8
22.Qe4 g6 23.d5 Qc5 24.Rd1 a5
25.g3 b5 26.Kg2 Qc4 27.Qxc4
bxc4 28.Kf3 Kf8 29.d6 Rd7 30.Ke4
Ke8 31.Kd5 Rb7 32.Kc6 Ra7
33.Rd4 Ra8 34.Rxc4 Rc8+ 35.Kd5
Rb8 36.b3 Rb5+ 37.Kc6 Re5
38.Kc7 Rd5 39.Re4+ 1–0

**(277) Gurevich,Dmitry (2580) -
Waitzkin,Joshua (2440) [D45]**

Chicago op Chicago (3), 1997

1.c4 c6 2.Nf3 d5 3.e3 Nf6 4.Nc3
e6 5.Qc2 Nbd7 6.b3 Be7 7.d4 b6
8.g4 0–0 9.g5 Nh5 10.Rg1 Bb7
11.Be2 g6 12.Bb2 Rc8 13.0–0–0
c5 14.cxd5 exd5 15.Kb1 Ng7
16.Qd2 c4 17.bxc4 dxc4 18.d5
Bb4 19.Nd4 Nc5 20.Bg4 Rb8
21.Qc2 Qxg5 22.Nc6 Bxc6
23.dxc6 Nd3 24.Ne4 Qb5 25.a4
Qa5 26.Rxd3 cxd3 27.Qxd3 f5
28.Qd4 Rf7 29.Ng5 Re7 30.Qc4+
Kh8 31.c7 Rc8 32.Rd1 b5 33.Nf7+
Kg8 34.Nh6+ Kh8 35.Nf7+ Kg8

36.Nh6+ Kh8 37.axb5 Qxc7
38.Qxb4 Qc2+ 39.Ka2 Re4
40.Nf7+ Kg8 41.Nh6+ Kh8 42.Rd4
Rxd4 43.Qxd4 Qc4+ 44.Qxc4 Rxc4
45.Kb3 Re4 46.Bf3 Rh4 47.Nf7+
Kg8 48.Ng5 Rxh2 49.Bd4 Ne8
50.Bd5+ Kf8 51.Bxa7 Ke7 52.Bc5+
Kd7 53.b6 1-0

**(278) Waitzkin,Joshua (2440) -
Blankenau,Mike P [B13]**

Chicago op Chicago (4), 1997

1.e4 c6 2.d4 d5 3.exd5 cxd5 4.c4
Nf6 5.Nc3 Nc6 6.Bg5 Bg4 7.Qa4
e6 8.cxd5 exd5 9.Bb5 Qd6 10.h3
Bd7 11.Nf3 Be7 12.0-0 0-0
13.Rfe1 a6 14.Bxc6 Bxc6 15.Qb3
Rae8 16.Ne5 Ne4 17.Bxe7 Rxe7
18.Re3 Qf6 19.Re2 Nc5 20.Qb4
Ne4 21.Ng4 Qg5 22.f3 f5 23.Nh2
a5 24.Qa3 b5 25.fxe4 b4 26.Qxa5
bxc3 27.Qxc3 Bb5 28.Ree1 fxe4
29.Qe3 Qf6 30.Ng4 Qd6 31.a4 Ba6
32.Qa3 Qxa3 33.Rxa3 Rb7 34.b3
Rfb8 35.Ne3 Rxb3 36.Rxb3 Rxb3
37.Nxd5 Bd3 38.Ra1 Bc4 39.Ne7+
Kf7 40.Nc6 Ke6 41.Na5 Rc3
42.Nxc4 Rxc4 43.a5 Rxd4 44.a6
Rd8 45.a7 Ra8 46.Kf2 Kf5 47.Ke3
g5 48.g4+ Ke6 49.Kxe4 1-0

**(279) Yermolinsky,Alex (2630) -
Waitzkin,Joshua (2440) [A28]**

Chicago op Chicago (5), 1997

1.c4 e5 2.Nc3 Nc6 3.Nf3 Nf6
4.d4 exd4 5.Nxd4 Bb4 6.Bg5 h6
7.Bh4 d6 8.Rc1 g5 9.Bg3 Nxd4
10.Qxd4 Be6 11.a3 Bc5 12.Qd1 a6
13.e3 Qe7 14.b4 Ba7 15.Qa4+ Bd7

16.Qc2 Be6 17.Be2 0-0-0 18.c5
dxc5 19.Na4 c4 20.Bxc4 Bxc4
21.Qxc4 c6 22.b5 axb5 23.Qxb5
Rd5 24.Nb6+ Bxb6 25.Qxb6 Ne8
26.0-0 Nc7 27.Rb1 Rb5 28.Rxb5
Nxb5 29.a4 Nc3 30.Re1 Rd8
31.Qa5 1-0

**(280) Waitzkin,Joshua (2440) -
Chudnovsky,Jacob (2325) [C54]**

Chicago op Chicago (6), 1997

1.e4 e5 2.Bc4 Nf6 3.d3 Nc6
4.Nf3 Bc5 5.c3 Qe7 6.0-0 d6
7.Nbd2 0-0 8.h3 Nd8 9.Re1 Be6
10.Bb3 Bxb3 11.axb3 Ne6 12.b4
Bb6 13.Nc4 c6 14.Nh4 Bc7 15.Nf5
Qd7 16.Qf3 Ne8 17.Be3 b5 18.Na5
Bxa5 19.Rxa5 a6 20.d4 f6 21.Rd1
exd4 22.Bxd4 N8c7 23.Bc5 Nxc5
24.Rxd6 Qe8 25.bxc5 Kh8 26.Ra1
Ne6 27.Qe3 g6 28.Ng3 Ra7 29.b4
Rff7 30.f4 Ng7 31.Qd4 Ne6
32.Qd2 Kg7 33.h4 a5 34.Rf1 axb4
35.cxb4 Ra3 36.Kh2 Qe7 37.f5 Nf8
38.Qf2 Rxg3 39.Kxg3 Qxe4 40.Qd4
Qe2 41.Rf2 1-0

**(281) Waitzkin,Joshua (2440) -
Betaneli,Aleksandr [C41]**

Chicago op Chicago (7), 1997

1.e4 d6 2.d4 Nf6 3.Nc3 e5 4.Nf3
Nbd7 5.Bc4 Be7 6.0-0 0-0 7.Re1
c6 8.a4 b6 9.Bf1 Bb7 10.b3 Re8
11.Bb2 Bf8 12.dxe5 dxe5 13.Bc4
Bc5 14.Na2 b5 15.axb5 cxb5
16.Bd3 Qb6 17.Qe2 Ng4 18.Rf1 a6
19.Nh4 Ndf6 20.Nc3 Nxf2 21.Rxf2
Bxf2+ 22.Qxf2 Qxf2+ 23.Kxf2 b4
24.Nd5 Nxd5 25.exd5 Bxd5

26.Ra5 Bc6 27.Rxe5 Rxe5 28.Bxe5
Re8 29.Bd6 Be4 30.Bxe4 Rxe4
31.Nf5 g6 32.Ne3 f5 33.Nc4 Kf7
34.Bxb4 Ke6 35.Bc3 Kd5 36.Kf3
Kc5 37.Ne3 Re8 38.Bd2 Kc6 39.c4
Rb8 40.b4 Re8 41.Bc3 Kd6 42.g3
Kc6 43.Ke2 Rd8 44.Nc2 Kb6
45.Nd4 Re8+ 46.Kd3 Re4 47.Bd2
Re8 48.c5+ Kb7 49.Kc4 Re5
50.Bf4 Re1 51.Kd5 Rd1 52.h4 Rd3
53.c6+ Kc8 54.Kc4 Rd1 55.b5
axb5+ 56.Nxb5 1–0

**(282) Waitzkin,Joshua (2440) -
Hoang Thanh Trang (2355) [C01]**
Budapest FS06 GM Budapest (1),
1997

1.e4 e6 2.d4 d5 3.exd5 exd5 4.c4
Nf6 5.Nc3 Be7 6.Bd3 dxc4 7.Bxc4
0–0 8.Nge2 Nbd7 9.0–0 Nb6
10.Bb3 c6 11.Re1 Bd7 12.Qd3
Re8 13.Ng3 Bf8 14.Bg5 Be6
15.Bxe6 Rxe6 16.Rxe6 fxe6
17.Re1 Qe7 18.Qf3 Nbd7 19.d5
cxd5 20.Nxd5 Qf7 21.Nc3 Nd5
22.Qd3 Rc8 23.Bd2 N7f6 24.Nge4
Nxe4 25.Rxe4 Bc5 26.Qe2 Rf8
27.Nd1 Re8 28.g3 Bb6 29.Kg2 Nf6
30.Rc4 Rd8 31.Be3 Bxe3 32.Nxe3
Qd7 33.Rc2 Nd5 34.a3 Nxe3+
35.Qxe3 $\frac{1}{2}$ – $\frac{1}{2}$

**(283) Keitlinghaus,Ludger (2515) -
Waitzkin,Joshua (2440) [B01]**
Budapest FS06 GM Budapest (2),
1997

1.e4 d5 2.exd5 Qxd5 3.Nc3 Qa5
4.g3 c6 5.Bg2 Nf6 6.h3 g6 7.d3
Bg7 8.Bd2 0–0 9.Nd5 Qd8

10.Nxf6+ Bxf6 11.Bc3 Nd7 12.Ne2
e5 13.0–0 Nb6 14.b3 Be6 15.Bb2
Bd5 16.f3 Qd7 17.Kh2 Rad8
18.Qd2 Bg7 19.Rad1 Rfe8 20.Qc1
Qc7 21.Qa1 c5 22.c4 Bc6 23.Rf2
f5 24.Bc3 Re7 25.f4 Bxg2 26.Rxg2
Nd7 27.Rf2 Qc6 28.Rdf1 Qd6
29.Rd1 Qc6 30.Rdf1 Qd6 31.Rd1
Bh6 32.fxe5 Nxe5 33.Bxe5 Rxe5
34.d4 Re3 35.d5 Rde8 36.Qb2
R8e4 37.Rdf1 Bg7 38.Qd2 Be5
0–1

**(284) Waitzkin,Joshua (2440) -
Acs,Peter (2420) [C54]**
Budapest FS06 GM Budapest (3),
1997

1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Bc5
4.c3 Nf6 5.d3 a6 6.0–0 d6 7.Bb3
Ba7 8.Nbd2 0–0 9.h3 Ne7 10.Re1
Ng6 11.Nf1 Nh5 12.d4 Nh4
13.Bxf4 Nxf4 14.dxe5 Bxh3
15.gxh3 Nxh3+ 16.Kg2 Nxf2
17.Qd5 Qc8 18.e6 Kh8 19.Ng5
fxe6 20.Qxe6 Qxe6 21.Nxe6 Rf6
22.Re2 Re8 23.Nxc7 Re5 24.Ng3
Rg5 25.Ne6 Rg4 26.Nd4 Nd3
27.Rd2 Ne5 28.Rf2 Rxf2+ 29.Kxf2
Rf4+ 30.Ke2 Rg4 31.Kf2 Rf4+
32.Kg2 Ng4 33.Re1 g6 34.Re2 h5
35.Nf1 Nf6 36.Nd2 Rg4+ 37.Kf1
Kh7 38.Be6 Rh4 39.Bc8 b5
40.Bxa6 b4 41.Bc8 bxc3 42.bxc3
Rh1+ 43.Kg2 Rc1 44.Nb5 Bb8
45.Nb3 1–0

**(285) Dao Thien Hai (2555) -
Waitzkin,Joshua (2440) [D45]**
Budapest FS06 GM Budapest (4),

1997

1.d4 d5 2.c4 c6 3.Nf3 Nf6 4.Nc3
e6 5.e3 Nbd7 6.Qc2 b6 7.b3 Bb7
8.Bb2 Rc8 9.Bd3 Be7 10.0-0 Qc7
11.Rac1 h6 12.Qe2 0-0 13.Ne5
Nxe5 14.dxe5 dxc4 15.bxc4 Qxe5
16.Nd5 Qd6 17.Nxf6+ Bxf6
18.Bxf6 gxf6 19.c5 Qe7 20.Qg4+
Kh8 21.Qh4 Kg7 22.Qg3+ Kh8
23.Qh4 Kg7 24.Qg4+ Kh8 25.Qh4
½-½

**(286) Waitzkin,Joshua (2440) -
Lorscheid,Gerhard (2330) [B07]**
Budapest FS06 GM Budapest (5),
1997

1.e4 d6 2.d4 Nf6 3.Nc3 g6 4.g3
Bg7 5.Bg2 0-0 6.Nge2 e5 7.h3
Nc6 8.Be3 exd4 9.Nxd4 Bd7
10.0-0 Re8 11.Re1 a6 12.f4 Na5
13.Bf2 c5 14.Nf3 Bc6 15.e5 Bxf3
16.Qxf3 dxe5 17.Bxc5 Qc7 18.Qf2
Nd7 19.Bb4 Nf6 20.fxe5 Rxe5
21.Rxe5 Qxe5 22.Re1 Qg5 23.Be7
Nc6 24.h4 Qf5 25.Qxf5 gxf5
26.Bc5 Rd8 27.Rf1 Rd2 28.Rxf5
Rxc2 29.Rf2 Rc1+ 30.Rf1 Rc2
31.Rf2 Rc1+ ½-½

**(287) Waitzkin,Joshua (2440) -
Shaked,Tal (2445) [C07]**
Budapest FS06 GM Budapest (6),
1997

1.e4 e6 2.d4 d5 3.Nd2 c5 4.exd5
Qxd5 5.Ngf3 cxd4 6.Bc4 Qd6
7.0-0 Nf6 8.Nb3 Nc6 9.Nbxd4
Nxd4 10.Nxd4 a6 11.Re1 Qc7
12.Bb3 Bd7 13.Bg5 Bd6 14.h3
0-0-0 15.Qf3 Qc5 16.Be3 Qe5

17.g3 Qe4 18.Rad1 ½-½

**(288) Kolbus,Dietmar (2330) -
Waitzkin,Joshua (2440) [D27]**
Budapest FS06 GM Budapest (7),
1997

1.c4 e6 2.Nf3 d5 3.d4 dxc4 4.e3
Nf6 5.Bxc4 a6 6.a4 c5 7.0-0 Nc6
8.Qe2 Qc7 9.Nc3 Bd6 10.Rd1 0-0
11.h3 b6 12.d5 exd5 13.Nxd5
Nxd5 14.Bxd5 Bb7 15.Be4 Rad8
16.Bd2 Qe7 17.Bc2 Ne5 18.Nh2
Ng6 19.Bxg6 hxg6 20.Bc3 Rd7
21.Nf1 Rfd8 22.f3 Qe6 23.Rd2 Bd5
24.Rxd5 Qxd5 25.Qxa6 Bc7
26.Qb5 Qe6 27.Re1 Rd1 28.Kf2
Rxe1 29.Kxe1 Qd6 30.Qe2 Qd5
31.Qc2 Qc4 32.Kf2 Be5 33.Nd2
Qh4+ 34.Kf1 Bxc3 35.bxc3 Ra8
36.e4 Qf6 37.Nc4 Qe6 38.Qb3 f5
39.e5 Rd8 40.Ke2 Qd5 41.Kf2 Rd7
42.Ke2 Kh7 43.Kf2 f4 44.Ke2
Qd3+ 45.Kf2 Rd4 46.e6 Rxc4
47.e7 Rxc3 48.Qxc3 Qxc3 49.e8Q
Qd4+ 50.Ke2 Qg1 51.Qe4 Qxg2+
52.Kd3 Qxh3 53.Qc6 Qf1+ 54.Kc3
Qc1+ 55.Kb3 Qb1+ 56.Kc3 g5
57.Kd2 Qb2+ 58.Ke1 Qf6 59.Qe4+
Qg6 60.Qc4 Qe8+ 61.Kf1 Qe3
62.Qd5 c4 63.Qxc4 Qxf3+ 64.Ke1
Qe3+ 65.Kf1 Qh3+ 66.Ke1 Qf5
67.Kf2 g4 68.Kg2 Kh6 69.Qc6+
Qf6 70.Qc1 Kh5 71.Qc2 f3+ 72.Kf2
g3+ 73.Kxg3 Qg6+ 74.Qxg6+ Kxg6
75.Kxf3 Kf5 76.Kg3 Ke4 77.Kg4
Kd4 78.Kf5 Kc4 79.Kg6 Kb4
80.Kxg7 Kxa4 0-1

(289) Waitzkin,Joshua (2440) -

Borocz,Istvan (2420) [B48]

Budapest FS06 GM Budapest (8),
1997

1.e4 c5 2.Nf3 e6 3.d4 cxd4
4.Nxd4 a6 5.Nc3 Qc7 6.Bd3 Nc6
7.Be3 Nf6 8.0-0 Ne5 9.h3 Bc5
10.Na4 Ba7 11.c4 d6 12.Rc1 Bd7
13.Nc3 0-0 14.b3 Bc5 15.Bb1 Qa5
16.a4 Ba3 17.Rc2 Bb4 18.Bd2 Bc6
19.Re1 Rfd8 20.Na2 Bxd2 21.Rxd2
Be8 22.Qe2 b5 23.axb5 axb5
24.cxb5 Rab8 25.b4 Qc7 26.Red1
Rb6 27.f4 Ng6 28.g3 Rdb8 29.Qf2
Bxb5 30.Nxb5 Rxb5 31.Bd3 R5b6
32.b5 d5 33.exd5 Nxd5 34.Rc1
Qa7 35.f5 Ne5 36.fxe6 fxe6 37.Be4
Rf8 38.Qd4 Qb8 39.Bxd5 exd5
40.Qxd5+ Nf7 41.Kh2 Rxb5 42.Rc5
Rxc5 43.Qxc5 Ne5 44.Qd5+ Kh8
45.Kg2 Ng6 46.Nc3 Qa7 47.Nd1
½-½

**(290) Bunzmann,Dimitrij (2385) -
Waitzkin,Joshua (2440) [A09]**

Budapest FS06 GM Budapest (9),
1997

1.Nf3 d5 2.c4 dxc4 3.e3 Nf6
4.Bxc4 e6 5.0-0 a6 6.a3 c5 7.b3
Nbd7 8.Bb2 Bd6 9.Qc2 0-0
10.Nc3 b5 11.Bd3 Bb7 12.Ne4
Be7 13.Rac1 h6 14.Qb1 Rc8
15.Bc2 Qa5 16.d4 c4 17.b4 Qc7
18.Nc5 Nxc5 19.dxc5 Bxf3 20.gxf3
Nh5 21.f4 Nf6 22.Rcd1 Rcd8
23.Qc1 Nd5 24.Be4 Qc6 25.Rd2
Rd7 26.Qd1 f5 27.Bg2 Rfd8
28.Qh5 Kh7 29.Rfd1 g6 30.Qh3
Qc8 31.Bxd5 exd5 32.Be5 Qc6
33.Qg2 Qe6 34.Qf3 a5 35.Kg2 a4

36.Rd4 g5 37.Kh1 gxf4 38.Qxf4
Rg8 39.Rg1 Bg5 40.Qg3 Bf6
41.Qxg8+ Qxg8 42.Rxg8 Bxe5
43.Re8 Bxd4 44.exd4 Kg6 45.Kg2
Kf6 46.Re5 Re7 ½-½

**(291) Waitzkin,Joshua (2440) -
Csom,Istvan (2460) [B66]**

Budapest FS06 GM Budapest (10),
1997

1.e4 c5 2.Nf3 d6 3.d4 Nf6 4.Nc3
cxd4 5.Nxd4 Nc6 6.Bg5 a6 7.Qd2
e6 8.0-0-0 h6 9.Bf4 Bd7 10.Nxc6
Bxc6 11.Qe1 Qa5 12.f3 0-0-0
13.Bc4 Nd7 14.a3 Qc7 15.Ba2 Be7
16.Kb1 Nb6 17.Ne2 Kb8 18.Rd3
Bf6 19.Qb4 Be5 20.Be3 Na4
21.Nd4 Nc5 22.Rd2 Rc8 23.g3
Rhd8 24.Rhd1 Be8 25.c3 Ka8
26.Nb3 b6 27.Bd4 Na4 28.Nc1
Nc5 29.Nb3 Na4 30.Na1 Nc5
31.Nc2 Rd7 32.Ne3 b5 33.c4 Bxd4
34.Rxd4 Rb8 35.Qd2 Rb7 36.Rxd6
Rxd6 37.Qxd6 Qxd6 38.Rxd6 Rd7
39.Rxd7 Bxd7 40.Kc2 Bc6 41.cxb5
axb5 42.Kc3 Kb7 43.Kd4 Kb6
44.b4 Nb7 45.f4 Nd8 46.f5 Bd7
47.Ke5 Kc7 48.fxe6 Nc6+ 49.Kf4
fxe6 50.e5 Kd8 51.Nd1 Nd4
52.Bb1 Bc6 53.Nc3 Kc7 54.Ke3
Nf5+ 55.Kd3 h5 56.Ba2 Bd7
57.Ne4 h4 58.g4 Nh6 59.h3 Nf7
60.Kd4 Bc8 61.Bb3 Bd7 62.Nf2
Kb6 63.Ne4 Kc7 64.g5 g6 65.Ke3
Nxe5 66.Kf4 Nc6 67.Kg4 Nd4
68.Ba2 e5+ 69.Kxh4 Bf5 70.Nc3
e4 71.Kg3 e3 72.Nd5+ Kd6
73.Nxe3 Bd3 74.h4 Ke5 75.Bf7
Ne2+ 76.Kg4 Nc3 77.Ng2 Bf5+

78.Kf3 1–0

**(292) Vadasz,Laszlo (2365) -
Waitzkin,Joshua (2440) [D26]**

Budapest FS06 GM Budapest (11),
1997

1.Nf3 d5 2.d4 Nf6 3.c4 dxc4 4.e3
a6 5.Bxc4 e6 6.0–0 b5 7.Bd3 Nbd7
8.e4 Be7 9.Nc3 b4 10.Na4 Bb7
11.Qe2 c5 12.dxc5 Bxc5 13.Bf4
Nh5 14.Be3 Bxe3 15.Qxe3 0–0
16.Rfd1 Qa5 17.b3 Rfd8 18.Rac1
Nhf6 19.Bb1 Rac8 20.h3 h6
21.Nd2 Qh5 22.Nc4 Ne5 23.Rxd8+
Rxd8 24.Nxe5 Qxe5 25.Qb6 Rd7
26.Qxb4 Qf4 27.Rf1 Bc6 28.Nc5
Rd2 29.Qc3 Bb5 30.g3 Qd6 31.e5
Qd8 32.Re1 Nh5 33.Nb7 Qd7
34.Nd6 Rd5 35.Be4 Nf6 36.Bxd5
Nxd5 37.Qc8+ Qxc8 38.Nxc8 Nb4
39.Nd6 Bd3 40.Rd1 Bc2 41.Rc1
Bd3 42.Rc3 1–0

**(293) Waitzkin,Joshua (2440) -
Videki,Sandor (2375) [B70]**

Budapest FS06 GM Budapest (12),
1997

1.e4 c5 2.Nf3 d6 3.d4 cxd4
4.Nxd4 Nf6 5.Nc3 g6 6.g3 Nc6
7.Nde2 b6 8.Bg2 Bb7 9.b3 Bg7
10.Bb2 0–0 11.0–0 Rc8 12.a3 a6
13.Nf4 e6 14.Nd3 Qc7 15.Qd2
½–½

**(294) Krizsany,Laszlo (2435) -
Waitzkin,Joshua (2440) [B19]**

Budapest FS06 GM Budapest (13),
1997

1.e4 c6 2.d4 d5 3.Nc3 dxe4

4.Nxe4 Bf5 5.Ng3 Bg6 6.Nf3 Nd7
7.h4 h6 8.h5 Bh7 9.Bd3 Bxd3
10.Qxd3 ½–½

**(295) Resika,Nathan A (2170) -
Waitzkin,Joshua (2435) [B66]**

World op 25th Philadelphia (1),
1997

1.e4 c5 2.Nf3 d6 3.d4 cxd4
4.Nxd4 Nf6 5.Nc3 Nc6 6.Bg5 e6
7.Qd2 a6 8.0–0–0 h6 9.Be3 Be7
10.f3 Nxd4 11.Qxd4 b5 12.g4 Qa5
13.Kb1 b4 14.Ne2 e5 15.Qd2 Be6
16.Nc1 d5 17.g5 hxg5 18.Nb3 Qc7
19.Bxg5 dxe4 20.fxe4 Nxe4
21.Qg2 Bxg5 22.Qxe4 0–0 23.Bd3
f5 24.Qxb4 Rfc8 25.c3 a5 26.Qa4
Rd8 27.Rhe1 Bf6 28.Nd4 exd4
29.Rxe6 dxc3 30.Rxf6 c2+
31.Qxc2 Qxc2+ 32.Kxc2 Rac8+
33.Kb3 gxf6 34.Rg1+ Kf8 35.Bxf5
Rc5 36.Be6 Rd2 37.h3 Rb5+
38.Kc4 Rdx2 39.h4 R2b4+
40.Kd3 Rxh4 0–1

**(296) Wojtkiewicz,Aleksander
(2575) - Waitzkin,Joshua (2435)
[D02]**

World op 25th Philadelphia (3),
1997

1.Nf3 d5 2.g3 c6 3.Bg2 Bg4
4.0–0 Nd7 5.d4 Ngf6 6.Nbd2 e6
7.Re1 Be7 8.e4 0–0 9.h3 Bh5
10.e5 Ne8 11.Nf1 c5 12.g4 Bg6
13.Ng3 Rc8 14.c3 b5 15.a3 a5
16.Bf4 b4 17.axb4 axb4 18.Bf1
Nb6 19.dxc5 Rxc5 20.cxb4 Rc8
21.Qd4 Nc4 22.b3 Bxb4 23.bxc4
Bxe1 24.Rxe1 dxc4 25.Qxd8 Rxd8

26.Bxc4 Nc7 27.Ne4 Nd5 28.Bg5
Rd7 29.Bd2 Rb8 30.Kg2 Rb2
31.Nd6 Rb1 32.Rxb1 Bxb1 33.Nd4
Rc7 34.f4 Nb6 35.Bb3 Nc8 36.f5
exf5 37.gxf5 Nxd6 38.exd6 Rd7
39.Bf4 Be4+ 40.Kf2 Kf8 41.Ne6+
fxe6 42.fxe6 1-0

**(297) Waitzkin,Joshua (2435) -
Bryan,Jarod J (2280) [B01]**
World op 25th Philadelphia (4),
1997

1.e4 d5 2.exd5 Nf6 3.Nf3 Nxd5
4.d4 Bg4 5.Be2 e6 6.h3 Bh5 7.c4
Nb6 8.0-0 Nc6 9.b3 Bxf3 10.Bxf3
Nxd4 11.Bxb7 Rb8 12.Be4 Be7
13.Nc3 c5 14.Bf4 Bd6 15.Be3 0-0
16.Bxd4 cxd4 17.Nb5 e5 18.Qc2
Bc5 19.Nxa7 Qg5 20.Nc6 Rbc8
21.b4 f5 22.bxc5 fxe4 23.cxb6
Rxc6 24.Qxe4 Rxb6 25.Qd5+ Kh8
26.f4 Qg3 27.Rf3 Qg6 28.fxe5
Rb1+ 29.Rxb1 Qxb1+ 30.Kh2 Re8
31.Qd7 Qb8 32.Qxd4 Rxe5 33.Qf4
h6 34.Re3 Rb5 35.Qxb8+ Rxb8
36.Rc3 Rc8 37.c5 Kg8 38.a4 Kf7
39.a5 Ke7 40.a6 Ra8 41.c6 Kd8
42.c7+ Kc8 43.Rc6 Ra7 44.Kg3
Rxc7 45.Rxc7+ 1-0

**(298) Sorkin,Igor (2275) -
Waitzkin,Joshua (2435) [D48]**
World op 25th Philadelphia (5),
1997

1.d4 d5 2.c4 c6 3.Nf3 Nf6 4.Nc3
e6 5.e3 Nbd7 6.Bd3 dxc4 7.Bxc4
b5 8.Bd3 a6 9.e4 c5 10.d5 Qc7
11.dxe6 fxe6 12.0-0 c4 13.Bc2
Bd6 14.Nh4 Nb6 15.Kh1 Bd7 16.f4

e5 17.Nf3 Bg4 18.a4 b4 19.a5 Bxf3
20.Rxf3 Nbd7 21.Nd5 Nxd5
22.Qxd5 0-0-0 23.fxe5 Nxe5
24.Qa8+ Qb8 25.Qxa6+ Qb7
26.Qxb7+ Kxb7 27.a6+ Kc7 28.Rf1
Rh8 29.Rxf8 Rxf8 30.Be3 b3 31.a7
bxc2 32.a8Q c1Q+ 0-1

**(299) Waitzkin,Joshua (2435) -
Ivanov,Alexander (2565) [C26]**
World op 25th Philadelphia (6),
1997

1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Nc3 Nf6
4.g3 Bc5 5.Bg2 d6 6.d3 a6 7.0-0
Be6 8.Be3 Qd7 9.Bxc5 dxc5
10.Ng5 Bg4 11.f3 Bh5 12.Kh1 h6
13.Nh3 0-0-0 14.Nf2 Kb8 15.Na4
Qe7 16.b3 Nh7 17.Nc3 Nf6 18.Na4
Nh7 19.Nc3 Nf6 ½-½

**(300) Krush,Irina (2260) -
Waitzkin,Joshua (2435) [D13]**
World op 25th Philadelphia (7),
1997

1.d4 d5 2.c4 c6 3.cxd5 cxd5
4.Nf3 Nc6 5.Nc3 Nf6 6.Bf4 a6 7.e3
Bg4 8.Be2 e6 9.0-0 Be7 10.h3
Bxf3 11.Bxf3 0-0 12.Rc1 Rc8
13.Na4 Nd7 14.Nc5 Nxc5 15.dxc5
b6 16.cxb6 Qxb6 17.Qa4 a5 18.a3
Bf6 19.Rc2 Ne5 20.Be2 Rxc2
21.Qxc2 Ng6 22.Rb1 Nxf4 23.exf4
Be7 24.Bd3 g6 25.Qd2 Rb8
26.Qc3 Bf8 27.Qc2 Qd4 28.g3 Bc5
29.h4 a4 30.Kg2 Rb3 31.Ba6 Kg7
32.Bf1 Be7 33.Be2 Bc5 34.Bf1 h5
35.Ba6 Be7 36.Be2 Qb6 37.Bd3
Bf6 38.Qe2 Qd4 39.Bb5 Be7
40.Rd1 Qxb2 41.Qxb2+ Rxb2

42.Bxa4 Bxa3 43.Rd3 Bc5 44.Rf3
Kf6 45.Bc6 Ke7 46.Ba4 f6 47.Kf1
e5 48.fxe5 fxe5 49.Bc6 e4 50.Rc3
Kd6 51.Be8 Rxf2+ 52.Ke1 Rf8 0–1

**(301) Waitzkin, Joshua (2435) -
Mikhalevski, Alexander (2470) [C47]**
Budapest FS10 IM-A Budapest (1),
05.10.1997

1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Nc3 Nf6
4.g3 d5 5.exd5 Nxd5 6.Bg2 Nxc3
7.bxc3 Bc5 8.0–0 0–0 9.Re1 Qf6
10.d3 h6 11.Rb1 Bb6 12.Qe2 Bd7
13.Nd2 Rfe8 14.Ne4 Qg6 15.Ba3
Bg4 16.Qd2 Rad8 17.Nc5 Bc8
18.Na4 Be6 19.Nc5 Bc8 20.Na4
Be6 21.Nc5 $\frac{1}{2}$ – $\frac{1}{2}$

**(302) Afek, Yochanan (2380) -
Waitzkin, Joshua (2435) [B57]**
Budapest FS10 IM-A Budapest (2),
06.10.1997

1.e4 c5 2.Nf3 d6 3.d4 Nf6 4.Nc3
cxd4 5.Nxd4 Nc6 6.Bc4 Qb6
7.Nxc6 bxc6 8.0–0 g6 9.Qe2 Nd7
10.a4 Bg7 11.a5 Qc7 12.f4 0–0
13.Qf2 Rb8 14.Ra3 Rb4 15.Ba2
Nf6 16.Qe1 Qb8 17.f5 gxf5 18.exf5
d5 19.Rb3 Rxb3 20.Bxb3 Qb4
21.Kh1 e6 22.Bd2 Qd6 23.fxe6
fxe6 24.Bf4 Qb4 25.Bd2 Ng4
26.Nxd5 Rxf1+ 27.Qxf1 Qxd2
28.Ne7+ Kh8 29.Nxc8 Nf2+
30.Kg1 Bd4 31.c3 Bc5 32.h3 Qf4
33.Qc4 Ng4+ 0–1

**(303) Waitzkin, Joshua (2435) -
Vadasz, Laszlo (2320) [B17]**
Budapest FS10 IM-A Budapest (3),

07.10.1997

1.e4 c6 2.d4 d5 3.Nc3 dxe4
4.Nxe4 Nd7 5.Ng5 Ngf6 6.Bd3 e6
7.Qe2 Bd6 8.N1f3 h6 9.Ne4 Nxe4
10.Qxe4 Nf6 11.Qe2 Qc7 12.Bd2
b6 13.0–0–0 Bb7 14.Kb1 0–0–0
15.c4 c5 16.Bc3 Kb8 17.Rhe1 Ka8
18.dxc5 Bxc5 19.b4 Bd6 20.a3
Rc8 21.g3 Rhd8 22.Nd4 Rd7
23.Nb5 Qc6 24.Bxf6 1–0

**(304) Lengyel, Levente (2335) -
Waitzkin, Joshua (2435) [D47]**
Budapest FS10 IM-A Budapest (4),
08.10.1997

1.d4 Nf6 2.Nf3 d5 3.c4 e6 4.e3 c6
5.Bd3 Nbd7 6.0–0 Be7 7.Nc3 dxc4
8.Bxc4 b5 9.Bd3 Bb7 10.e4 b4
11.Na4 c5 12.e5 Nd5 13.Nxc5
Bxc5 14.dxc5 Nxc5 15.Bb5+ Kf8
16.Qd4 Qb6 17.Be2 h6 18.Qh4 a5
19.Nd2 g5 20.Qg3 Nf4 21.Bf3 Qb5
22.Nb3 Ne4 23.Nd4 Qxf1+ 24.Kxf1
Nxc3+ 25.hxc3 Nd5 0–1

**(305) Waitzkin, Joshua (2435) -
Hoang Thanh Trang (2350) [C06]**
Budapest FS10 IM-A Budapest (5),
09.10.1997

1.e4 e6 2.d4 d5 3.Nd2 Nf6 4.e5
Nfd7 5.c3 c5 6.Bd3 Nc6 7.Ne2
cxd4 8.cxd4 f6 9.exf6 Qxf6 10.Nf3
h6 11.0–0 Bd6 12.Bb1 0–0 13.Qd3
Rd8 14.a3 Nf8 15.Nc3 Bd7 16.Re1
Be8 17.Qe3 Rac8 18.Ba2 Bh5
19.Ne5 Qh4 20.Nb5 Nxe5 21.dxe5
Bc5 22.Qf4 Ng6 23.Qxh4 Nxh4
24.Be3 Bxe3 25.Rxe3 Nf5 26.Rc3
Rxc3 27.Nxc3 g5 28.f3 Bg6 29.Kf2

Kf7 30.Rd1 Rc8 31.Rd2 a6 32.g3
Ne7 33.f4 gxf4 34.gxf4 Bh5
35.Rd3 Nf5 36.Bb3 Ke7 37.Na2
Be8 38.Rc3 Bc6 39.Nb4 a5
40.Nd3 Rg8 41.Rc1 Nh4 42.Rg1
Rxc1 43.Kxc1 Ng6 44.Bc2 Bb5
45.Nc5 Nxf4 46.Nxb7 Ne2+ 47.Kf2
Nd4 48.Bd1 Nc6 49.Ke3 Nxe5
50.Nxa5 Kd6 51.b4 Nc4+
52.Nxc4+ ½–½

**(306) Kogan, Artur (2500) -
Waitzkin, Joshua (2435) [A09]**
Budapest FS10 IM-A Budapest (6),
10.10.1997

1.Nf3 d5 2.c4 dxc4 3.Na3 a6
4.Nxc4 b5 5.Na5 c5 6.b4 cxb4
7.Qc2 Nf6 8.Bb2 Bd7 9.Nb3 e6
10.g4 Nc6 11.g5 Nd5 12.e3 Rc8
13.Qe4 Qb6 14.Bd3 h6 15.Rg1
hxc5 16.Rxc5 Nf6 17.Qf4 Rh6
18.Ke2 Ne7 19.Bd4 Qc7 20.Ne5
Ned5 21.Qg3 Qd6 22.Rg1 Nh5
23.Qf3 Ndf6 24.Nxf7 Kxf7 25.Rxh5
Bc6 26.Qh3 Nxh5 27.Bg6+ Kg8
28.Bxh5 Qd5 29.Bg6 0–1

**(307) Waitzkin, Joshua (2435) -
Ashley, Maurice (2445) [A36]**
Budapest FS10 IM-A Budapest (7),
11.10.1997

1.c4 Nf6 2.Nc3 g6 3.g3 Bg7
4.Bg2 c5 5.e4 d6 6.Nge2 0–0
7.0–0 Nc6 8.d3 Ne8 9.Be3 Nc7
10.d4 cxd4 11.Nxd4 ½–½

**(308) Cao Sang (2515) -
Waitzkin, Joshua (2435) [B01]**
Budapest FS10 IM-A Budapest (8),

12.10.1997

1.e4 d5 2.exd5 Qxd5 3.Nc3 Qa5
4.d4 c6 5.Nf3 Bf5 6.Bc4 Nf6 7.Bd2
e6 8.Qe2 Bb4 9.0–0–0 Nbd7 10.a3
Bxc3 11.Bxc3 Qc7 12.Ne5 Nxe5
½–½

**(309) Waitzkin, Joshua (2435) -
Levin, Felix (2475) [C54]**
Budapest FS10 IM-A Budapest (9),
13.10.1997

1.e4 e5 2.Bc4 Nf6 3.d3 Nc6
4.Nf3 Bc5 5.c3 d6 6.0–0 0–0
7.Bb3 a6 8.Re1 Ba7 9.h3 Be6
10.Nbd2 Nd7 11.Nf1 Bxb3
12.Qxb3 Nc5 13.Qc2 Ne6 14.Be3
d5 15.exd5 Qxd5 16.Bxa7 Rxa7
17.Ne3 Qd7 18.Ng4 f6 19.d4 exd4
20.Qf5 Re8 21.Re4 Re7 22.Rd1
Ng5 23.Qxd7 Nxf3+ 24.gxf3 Rxd7
25.Re8+ Kf7 26.Rh8 d3 27.f4 Ne7
28.Rb8 b5 29.Ne3 c5 30.c4 bxc4
31.Nxc4 Rd4 32.b3 Nd5 33.Nd6+
Ke6 34.Nb7 Rxb7 35.f5+ Kd6
36.Rxb7 d2 37.b4 c4 38.Ra7 Nc3
39.Rxa6+ Kd5 40.Ra5+ Ke4 0–1

**(310) Bilek, Istvan (2370) -
Waitzkin, Joshua (2435) [A12]**
Budapest FS10 IM-A Budapest
(10), 14.10.1997

1.g3 d5 2.Nf3 c6 3.Bg2 Bg4 4.d3
Nd7 5.Nbd2 Ngf6 6.c4 e6 7.0–0
Be7 8.b3 0–0 9.Bb2 a5 10.a3 Re8
11.Qc2 Bh5 12.h3 h6 13.Rfe1 Qb6
14.Qc3 e5 15.e3 Bg6 16.Rac1
Rad8 17.cxd5 cxd5 18.Kh2 Bd6
19.Red1 Nc5 20.Bf1 Re7 21.b4
axb4 22.axb4 Na4 23.Qb3 Nxb2

24.Qxb2 Qxb4 25.Qa1 b5 26.d4 Nd7 27.Rc6 Bb8 28.Qa2 exd4 29.Rxg6 fxg6 30.Qxd5+ Kh7 31.Nxd4 Rf8 32.Kg2 Qa4 33.Rb1 b4 34.Bb5 Qa7 35.Rxb4 Ref7 36.Ne4 Nf6 37.Nxf6+ Rxf6 38.Rb2 Qc7 39.f4 Qc3 40.Re2 Rd6 41.Qe4 Qc5 42.Bd3 Qd5 43.h4 Qxe4+ 44.Bxe4 Re8 45.Kf3 Kh8 46.Rc2 Rf6 47.g4 g5 48.hxg5 hxg5 49.Nf5 gxf4 50.Rh2+ Rh6 51.Nxh6 gxh6 52.Rxh6+ Kg7 53.Rg6+ Kf7 54.Rb6 Ba7 55.Bd5+ Kf8 56.Rf6+ Kg7 57.Rf7+ Kh8 58.Rxa7 Rxe3+ 59.Kxf4 Re4+ 60.Bxe4 1–0

(311) Waitzkin,Joshua (2435) - Stocek,Jiri (2470) [B84]

Budapest FS10 IM-A Budapest (11), 15.10.1997

1.e4 c5 2.Nf3 d6 3.d4 cxd4 4.Nxd4 Nf6 5.Nc3 e6 6.Be2 a6 7.f4 Qc7 8.a4 b6 9.0–0 Bb7 10.Bf3 Nbd7 11.Kh1 Rd8 12.Qe1 Be7 13.Be3 0–0 14.Bg1 Nc5 15.b4 Ncd7 16.Rb1 g6 17.Rb3 e5 18.Nde2 Rfe8 19.Qf2 Bf8 20.fxe5 dxe5 21.Qh4 Bg7 22.Be3 Rc8 23.Ng3 a5 24.bxa5 bxa5 25.Be2 Re6 26.Rfb1 Ba8 27.Nb5 Qd8 28.Bd3 Nc5 29.Na7 Nfxe4 30.Qxd8+ Rxd8 31.Rb8 Ree8 32.Rxa8 Rxa8 33.Bxe4 Nxe4 34.Nxe4 f5 35.Nd6 Red8 36.Ndb5 f4 37.Bb6 Rd2 38.c4 e4 39.c5 e3 40.Bxa5 Rc2 41.c6 Be5 42.Bb6 g5 43.c7 Bxc7 44.Nxc7 Rxc7 45.Bxc7 Rxa7 46.Bd8 g4 47.a5 f3 48.gxf3 gxf3 49.Bb6 Ra8 50.Kg1 Kf7

51.Rb3 1–0

(312) Held,Markus (2315) - Waitzkin,Joshua (2435) [B56]

Budapest FS10 IM-A Budapest (12), 16.10.1997

1.e4 c5 2.Nf3 d6 3.d4 Nf6 4.Nc3 cxd4 5.Nxd4 Nc6 6.f3 e5 7.Nb3 Be7 8.Bc4 0–0 9.Be3 a5 10.Nd5 Nxd5 11.Bxd5 Nb4 12.0–0 a4 13.Nc1 Nxd5 14.Qxd5 Ra5 15.Qd2 d5 16.exd5 Rxd5 17.Qf2 Qc7 18.Nd3 Bf5 19.Rfd1 Rc8 20.Rd2 Qc4 21.Qe2 h6 22.a3 b5 23.Rad1 Bf6 24.c3 Bxd3 25.Rxd3 Rcd8 26.Rxd5 Qxe2 27.Rxd8+ Bxd8 28.Rxd8+ Kh7 29.Bd2 Qd1+ 30.Kf2 Qc2 0–1

(313) Waitzkin,Joshua (2435) - Gorbатов,Alexej (2420) [D35]

Budapest FS10 IM-A Budapest (13), 17.10.1997

1.d4 d5 2.c4 e6 3.Nc3 Be7 4.Nf3 Nf6 5.cxd5 exd5 6.Bg5 c6 7.e3 0–0 8.Bd3 Nbd7 9.0–0 Re8 10.h3 Nf8 11.Rb1 $\frac{1}{2}$ – $\frac{1}{2}$

(314) Waitzkin,Joshua (2435) - Sax,Hans (2065) [C01]

Bayern-chl Bank Hofmann 1st Bad Wiessee (1), 15.11.1997

1.e4 d5 2.exd5 Nf6 3.c4 e6 4.Nc3 exd5 5.d4 Bb4 6.Bd3 0–0 7.Nge2 c5 8.0–0 Nc6 9.Nxd5 Nxd5 10.cxd5 Nxd4 11.Nxd4 cxd4 12.Qf3 Qh4 13.Bf4 Re8 14.h3 Qf6 15.a3 Bd6 16.Bxd6 Qxd6 17.Rad1 Bd7 18.Rd2 g6 19.Rfd1 Re5

20.Bc4 Rae8 21.Qg3 Re1+ 22.Kh2
Qxg3+ 23.Kxg3 Rxd1 24.Rxd1 Kg7
25.Rxd4 Kf6 26.f4 Re1 27.Kf2 Rc1
28.Bb3 Rb1 29.Rd2 Rc1 30.d6 Rc8
31.g4 Be6 32.Ba4 Rd8 33.g5+ Kg7
34.h4 Kf8 35.Ke3 Bd7 36.Bxd7
Rxd7 37.Ke4 Rd8 38.Kd5 Rd7
39.Re2 f6 40.gxf6 Kf7 41.Re7+
1-0

(315) Wolff,Martin -

Waitzkin,Joshua (2435) [D02]

Bayern-chl Bank Hofmann 1st Bad
Wiessee (2), 16.11.1997

1.d4 d5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.Bf4 c5 4.e3
Nc6 5.c3 Qb6 6.Qb3 c4 7.Qxb6
axb6 8.Nbd2 b5 9.Ne5 Bf5 10.f3
h6 11.g4 Bh7 12.b4 Ra3 13.Rc1
Rxa2 14.Nxc6 bxc6 15.h3 Nd7
16.Bc7 e6 17.h4 Be7 18.Be2 0-0
0-1

(316) Waitzkin,Joshua (2435) -

Peter,Christian [B16]

Bayern-chl Bank Hofmann 1st Bad
Wiessee (3), 17.11.1997

1.e4 c6 2.d4 d5 3.Nc3 dxe4
4.Nxe4 Nf6 5.Nxf6+ gxf6 6.c3 Bf5
7.Nf3 e6 8.g3 Qb6 9.Qe2 Nd7
10.Nh4 Bg6 11.Bg2 0-0-0 12.0-0
Be7 13.b4 f5 14.Nf3 Bh5 15.a4
Qc7 16.b5 c5 17.a5 Nf6 18.b6
axb6 19.Bf4 Bd6 20.axb6 Qxb6
21.Rfb1 Qc6 22.Bxd6 Qxd6
23.Qb5 Qc6 24.Ra8+ Kc7 25.Qa5+
b6 26.Ra7+ 1-0

(317) Dautov,Rustem (2595) -

Waitzkin,Joshua (2435) [D27]

Bayern-chl Bank Hofmann 1st Bad
Wiessee (4), 18.11.1997

[Jussupow]

1.d4 Dautov. 1...d5 2.c4
dxc4 3.Nf3 Nf6 4.e3 e6 5.Bxc4 a6
6.Bb3 c5 7.0-0 Nc6 8.Nc3 [8.Qe2
cxd4 9.Rd1 Be7 10.exd4 Na5
11.Bc2 b5 12.Nc3 Bb7 13.Bg5 0-0
14.Rac1 Rc8 15.Bb1 Nc4 16.Ne5
Nb6 17.Qd3 g6= ½-½

Botvinnik,M-Petrosian,T/Moscow
wcm 1963 (21)] 8...Be7 9.Qe2

cxd4 10.Rd1 d3 [10...e5 11.exd4
exd4 12.Nxd4 Nxd4 13.Qe5 Qd6
14.Qxd6 Bxd6 15.Rxd4 Be5
16.Rb4 0-0 17.Bf4 a5 18.Rc4±
½-½

Zvjaginsev,V-Kortschnoj,V/Bern
Cup 1996 (24)] 11.Rxd3 Qc7

12.e4± 0-0?! 'N' Dautov.

[12...Nd7 13.Be3 a) 13.Rd1
Dautov 13...0-0 14.Bc2 b6 15.e5
Rd8! 16.Bf4 Bb7

Cvitan,O-Godena,M/EU-chTM
Pula 1997 17.h4→; b) 13.Nd5!?

exd5 14.exd5 Nc5! 15.d6 Qd8
(15...Qd7!?) 16.Ng5 Nxd3 17.Nxf7
Qd7 18.Nxh8?! (18.Bg5!)
18...Qxd6 19.Qh5+ g6? (19...Kd7!)
20.Qxh7 Bf5 21.Qg8+ Bf8 22.Qf7+
Kd8 23.Qxb7 1-0

Akopian,V-Volzhin,A/Ubeda 1996;

13...Nc5 14.Rdd1 0-0 15.Rac1
(15.Bc2!?) 15...Nxb3 16.axb3 Rd8
17.Na4 Rxd1+ 18.Qxd1 Bd7
19.Bb6 Qc8 20.Ne5± ½-½

Topalov,V-Karpov,A/It Las Palmas
ESP 1996 (26)(20.Ne5 Be8 21.Nd3
e5!=

Topalov,V-Karpov,A/Supertorneo Las Palmas 1996.)] **13.e5 Nd7** **14.Bf4 Nc5** **15.Re3** '!' Dautov. [15.Rdd1 Dautov 15...Nxb3 16.axb3 Qb6 (16...Bd7 17.Ne4 Nb4 18.Nd6 Nd5 19.Bg3 Qb6 20.Nd4±) 17.Ne4 Qxb3 18.Bg5∞] **15...Nxb3** **16.axb3 Bd7** **17.Rd1** [17.Ne4? Dautov 17...Nb4 18.Rc3 Bc6 19.Bg3 Nd5 20.Rcc1 Qb6⇒] **17...Rad8** [17...h6 Dautov 18.Nd2 △♘c4-d6, ♖g3 (18.Ne4 Nb4)] **18.Ng5** '!' Dautov. Dautov: '△♘h7' **18...h6** [18...Bc8] **19.Nge4 Nxe5** [19...Bc8 20.Nd6± (20.Rg3 Dautov 20...Rxd1+ 21.Qxd1 △♙h5→; 20.Nd6 f6; 20.Re1 Nd4)] **20.Re1!?** [20.Qh5 f5 (20...f6 Dautov 21.Nxf6+ Bxf6 22.Bxe5 Bxe5 23.Qxe5 (23.Rxe5 Be8) 23...Qxe5 24.Rxe5 Kf7=) 21.Bxe5 Qxe5 22.Nd6 Qf4 23.Nxb7 Be8⌘; 20.Nd2 Dautov 20...f6 21.Nc4 Bc6 (21...Bc5 22.Rg3 Bb5 23.Rxd8 Rxd8 24.Nxb5 axb5 25.Nxe5 fxe5 26.Bxh6±) 22.Rxd8 Rxd8 23.Nxe5 fxe5 24.Bxe5 Qa5 25.h3±] **20...Qa5** '?' Dautov. [20...f6 Dautov 21.Nxf6+ Bxf6 22.Bxe5 Bxe5 23.Rxe5 Qb6 24.Qc2±; 20...Bc6! Dautov 21.Qh5 f6 22.Qh3 a) 22.Bxh6? Be8 23.Qh3 gxf6⌘; b) 22.Rg3 Rf7! (22...Bxe4? 23.Nxe4 Qa5 24.Bd2! Qd5 25.Qxh6 Rf7 26.Qh4→) 23.Qxh6 (23.Bxh6 Nd3 24.Rf1 Qe5) 23...Qa5! △♙e4, △♘d3 (23...Rd3? 24.Qh3 Rxf3

25.Qxg3±) 24.Qh4 (24.h3 Nd3⌘) 24...Bxe4 25.Rh3 Rff8 26.Bxe5 Bf5⌘; c) 22.Nxf6+ Bxf6 23.Bxe5 Bxe5 24.Qxe5 Qxe5 25.Rxe5=; 22...Bd5 (22...Qc8 23.Nxf6+ Bxf6 24.Bxe5±) 23.Bxh6 gxf6 (23...Rf7 24.Bf4) 24.Qxh6 Bxe4 25.Nxe4 Rd3 26.Rxd3 Nxd3 27.Qg6+=] **21.b4!!** [21.Qh5? Nc6] **21...Bxb4** '?' Dautov. [21...Qc7□ Dautov 22.Qh5 f6 23.Rg3 Rf7 24.Qxh6± Bc6 25.Qh4 △♙h3] **22.Nf6+!!** '!' Dautov. **22...gxf6** **23.Bxe5** '+-' Dautov. **23...Bxc3** '?' Dautov. [23...fxe5 24.Qh5 (24.Rg3+ Kh7) 24...Bc5 a) 24...Kh7 25.Rh3+-; b) 24...e4 Dautov 25.Qxh6 Qe5 26.Nxe4! (26.Rg3+ Qxg3 27.hxg3 Bxc3 28.bxc3 Bc6±) 26...f5 27.Rg3+ Qxg3 28.hxg3 Bxe1 29.Qg6+ Kh8 30.Ng5; 25.Rg3+ Kh7 26.Rh3 Bxf2+ 27.Kxf2 (27.Kh1 Be3 28.Rexe3 Qa1+ 29.Nd1+-) 27...Qb6+ 28.Ree3 Qxb2+ 29.Ne2+-] **24.Rg3+ Kh8** [24...Kh7 25.Qe4+ f5 26.Rg7+ Kh8 27.Qh4 Bd2 28.Qf6+-] **25.Qe3+- Bd2** [25...Kh7 Dautov 26.Qe4+ f5 (26...Kh8 27.Qh4 Kh7 28.Qxf6) 27.Rg7+ Kh8 28.Qh4 Bd2 29.Qf6+-] **26.Bxf6+ Kh7** **27.Rg7+ Kh8** **28.Qg3** [28.Rg6+ Kh7 29.Rxh6+ Kg8 30.Rh8#; 28.Qg3 Qf5 29.Rh7+ Kxh7 30.Qg7#] **1-0**

(318) Waitzkin, Joshua (2435) - Graf, Christian (2230) [B18] Bayern-chl Bank Hofmann 1st Bad Wiessee (5), 19.11.1997

1.e4 c6 2.d4 d5 3.Nd2 dxe4
 4.Nxe4 Bf5 5.Ng3 Bg6 6.h4 h6 7.f4
 e6 8.Nf3 Bd6 9.h5 Bh7 10.Bd3
 Bxd3 11.Qxd3 Nf6 12.Bd2 Nbd7
 13.0-0-0 Qc7 14.Ne5 c5 15.Rhe1
 cxd4 16.Nxd7 Qxd7 17.Qxd4 0-0
 18.Ne4 Nxe4 19.Rxe4 Rfd8 20.Bc3
 f5 21.Rxe6 Bxf4+ 22.Kb1 Qc7
 23.Qg1 Rxd1+ 24.Qxd1 Rd8
 25.Qe2 Qd7 26.a3 Qd1+ 27.Qxd1
 Rxd1+ 28.Ka2 Rd7 29.a4 Bd2
 30.Be5 Bg5 31.Rg6 Re7 32.Bd4
 Be3 33.Bc3 Rd7 34.b4 Bd2 35.Kb3
 Bxc3 36.Kxc3 Kf7 37.a5 Rc7+
 38.Kb3 a6 39.c4 Ke8 40.Rd6 Rf7
 41.b5 axb5 42.cxb5 Ke7 43.Rd3
 Rf6 44.Rg3 Rf7 45.Rd3 Rf6 46.Kc4
 g5 47.Ra3 f4 48.a6 bxa6 49.bxa6
 Rf8 50.a7 Ra8 51.Ra6 Kf8 52.Kb5
 g4 53.Kb6 f3 54.gxf3 gxf3 55.Kb7
 f2 56.Rf6+ Ke7 57.Rxf2 1-0

**(319) Gabriel,Christian (2575) -
 Waitzkin,Joshua (2435) [D48]**
 Bayern-chl Bank Hofmann 1st Bad
 Wiessee (6), 20.11.1997

1.c4 c6 2.d4 d5 3.Nf3 Nf6 4.Nc3
 e6 5.e3 Nbd7 6.Bd3 dxc4 7.Bxc4
 b5 8.Bd3 a6 9.e4 c5 10.d5 Qc7
 11.dxe6 fxe6 12.0-0 Bb7 13.Bc2
 0-0-0 14.Ng5 Ne5 15.Qe1 Qb6
 16.Bf4 Nd3 17.Qe3 Nxf4 18.Qxf4
 Bd6 19.e5 Bb8 20.Nxe6 Rde8
 21.Nxg7 Rxe5 22.Bf5+ Kd8
 23.Rad1+ Ke7 24.Rfe1 Qc7
 25.Nh5 Kf7 26.Bg6+ Kxg6
 27.Qxf6+ Kxh5 28.Rxe5+ Qxe5
 29.Qf7+ Kh6 30.Qxb7 Qxh2+
 31.Kf1 Rg8 32.Qf3 Be5 33.Nd5

Bd4 34.Ne7 Rd8 35.Qc6+ Kg5
 36.Rd3 Qh1+ 37.Ke2 Qh5+ 38.Rf3
 Qg4 39.Kf1 Be5 40.Qxc5 Qe4
 41.Re3 Rd1+ 42.Ke2 Qg4+ 43.f3
 Qxg2+ 44.Kxd1 Qg1+ 45.Kc2 Qf2+
 46.Kd3 Qf1+ 47.Ke4 1-0

**(320) Waitzkin,Joshua (2435) -
 Saathoff,Richard (2130) [C54]**
 Bayern-chl Bank Hofmann 1st Bad
 Wiessee (7), 21.11.1997

1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Bc5
 4.c3 Nf6 5.d3 a6 6.0-0 Ba7 7.Bb3
 d6 8.Re1 0-0 9.h3 Be6 10.Nbd2
 Nd7 11.Nf1 Bxb3 12.Qxb3 Nc5
 13.Qc2 d5 14.Rd1 Ne6 15.Qb3
 Nc5 16.Qc2 Ne6 17.Be3 d4
 18.Bc1 dxc3 19.bxc3 Qd6 20.Ne3
 Rfe8 21.Nd5 Kh8 22.Be3 Bxe3
 23.fxe3 Nc5 24.Qf2 f6 25.Qh4
 Rad8 26.Rf1 Rf8 27.Rad1 Rde8
 28.g4 Ne7 29.Nxe5 fxe5 30.Rxf8+
 Rxf8 31.Nxe7 Re8 32.Nd5 c6
 33.Nb6 Qc7 34.Nc4 b5 35.Nb2
 Qa5 36.Qh5 g6 37.Qg5 Qxc3
 38.Qf6+ Kg8 39.Rf1 Ra8 40.Qf7+
 Kh8 41.Qe7 Rg8 42.Nd1 1-0

**(321) Hellmayr,Alois (2220) -
 Waitzkin,Joshua (2435) [D00]**
 Bayern-chl Bank Hofmann 1st Bad
 Wiessee (8), 22.11.1997

1.c3 d5 2.d4 Nf6 3.Bf4 c5 4.dxc5
 Nc6 5.Nf3 a5 6.e3 e6 7.Bb5 Bxc5
 8.0-0 0-0 9.c4 Na7 10.Nc3 Nxb5
 11.Nxb5 Bd7 12.Ne5 Bxb5
 13.cxb5 a4 14.Rc1 Bd6 15.Qd4
 Nh5 16.Rc3 Ra5 17.Nd3 Nxf4
 18.exf4 Qd7 19.b6 Qb5 20.Rfc1

Ra6 21.f5 Qxb6 22.Qg4 exf5
23.Qxf5 Qd4 24.Qd7 Rb6 25.g3 g6
26.b3 Ba3 27.R1c2 axb3 28.axb3
Bd6 29.Nc5 Qd1+ 30.Kg2 d4
31.Rc1 Qh5 32.Ne4 Qe5 33.Nxd6
Rxd6 0–1

**(322) Waitzkin, Joshua (2435) -
Blatny, Pavel (2555) [C26]**

Bayern-chl Bank Hofmann 1st Bad
Wiessee (9), 23.11.1997

1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Nc3 Nf6
4.g3 Bc5 5.Bg2 d6 6.d3 a6 7.0–0
Bg4 8.h3 Be6 9.Kh2 h6 10.Be3
Bxe3 11.fxe3 d5 12.Nh4 d4
13.exd4 Nxd4 14.Nf5 Bxf5 15.exf5
c6 16.Ne4 Nxe4 17.Bxe4 Nb5
18.f6 g6 19.Qd2 Qd6 20.b4 Qd4
21.Bg2 0–0–0 22.a4 Nd6 23.Rfe1
e4 24.b5 cxb5 25.axb5 Nxb5 26.c4
Na7 27.Bxe4 Rd6 28.Rab1 Nc6
29.Qd1 Rhd8 30.Qb3 Qa7 31.c5
Rxf6 32.Bg2 a5 33.Qc3 Rf2 34.Kg1
Rf5 35.Rb6 Qb8 36.d4 Rg5 37.Kh2
Qc7 38.Reb1 Rgd5 39.Rxb7 Qxb7
40.Rxb7 Kxb7 41.Qc4 Nb4
42.Qb5+ Kc8 43.Bxd5 Rxd5
44.Qe8+ Kc7 45.Qxf7+ Rd7
46.Qxg6 Nc6 47.Qxh6 Rxd4
48.Qg7+ Rd7 49.Qf6 Rd2+ 50.Kh1
Kb7 51.Qf7+ Kc8 52.h4 a4 53.Qc4
a3 54.Qa6+ Kd7 55.Qxa3 Ne5
56.h5 Ke6 57.h6 Rd1+ 58.Kg2
Rd2+ 59.Kh3 Kf5 60.Qe3 Rd1
61.g4+ 1–0

**(323) Waitzkin, Joshua (2465) -
Baburin, Alexander (2600) [B03]**
Europe-Americas Mermaid Beach

(1), 26.01.1998

1.e4 Nf6 2.e5 Nd5 3.d4 d6 4.c4
Nb6 5.exd6 exd6 6.Nc3 Be7 7.h3
0–0 8.Bd3 Nc6 9.Nge2 Bf6 10.0–0
Re8 11.Bb1 a5 12.a3 a4 13.Bc2
Ra5 14.b4 axb3 15.Bxb3 Bf5
16.Be3 Ra8 17.c5 dxc5 18.dxc5
Nd7 19.Ra2 Na5 20.Nd5 c6
21.Nxf6+ Qxf6 22.Rd2 Ne5 23.Bd4
Bxh3 24.Ng3 Be6 25.Bc2 Nac4
26.Re1 Bg4 27.f3 Nxd2 28.Rxe5
Rxe5 29.Qxd2 Rd8 30.Bxe5 Rxd2
31.Bxf6 Rxc2 32.Bd4 Be6 33.Ne4
Ra2 34.Nd6 Rxa3 35.Nxb7 Bd5
36.Nd6 f6 37.Kh2 Ra2 38.Kg3 h5
39.Nf5 Kf7 40.Ne3 Be6 41.Nf1 h4+
42.Kh2 h3 43.Ne3 Rd2 44.Ba1
hxd2 0–1

**(324) Bezold, Michael (2490) -
Waitzkin, Joshua (2465) [A11]**

Europe-Americas Mermaid Beach
(2), 27.01.1998

1.c4 c6 2.Nc3 d5 3.e3 Nf6 4.Nf3
e6 5.b3 Nbd7 6.Qc2 Be7 7.Bb2 b6
8.Be2 Bb7 9.0–0 0–0 10.Rac1 Rc8
11.Qb1 c5 12.cxd5 Nxd5 13.Ne4
N7f6 14.Ng3 h6 15.Qa1 a6 16.Ne5
Nb4 17.Rfd1 Rc7 18.f4 Qc8
19.Qb1 Qa8 20.a3 Nc6 21.f5 Nd8
22.Bf3 Bxf3 23.gxf3 Nh7 24.Qe4
Qc8 25.f4 Bh4 26.fxe6 Qxe6
27.Qc4 Bxg3 28.hxg3 Qh3 29.Kf2
Qh2+ 30.Kf3 Ne6 31.Qf1 Nhg5+
32.fxg5 Nxg5+ 33.Kf4 Re8 34.Qh1
Qf2+ 35.Kg4 Rce7 36.Rf1 Qxd2
37.Bc3 Qxe3 38.Rfe1 Qf2 39.Qg1
Qf6 40.Qf1 h5+ 41.Kxh5 Nf3
42.Kg4 Nh2+ 0–1

(325) Waitzkin,Joshua (2465) - Plaskett,Jim (2445) [B48]

Europe-Americas Mermaid Beach (3), 28.01.1998

1.e4 c5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.d4 cxd4 4.Nxd4 e6 5.Nc3 Qc7 6.Be3 a6 7.Bd3 b5 8.Nxc6 Qxc6 9.0-0 Bb7 10.Qe1 Nf6 11.f3 Bc5 12.Kh1 Bxe3 13.Qxe3 d6 14.a4 b4 15.Nb1 0-0 16.a5 e5 17.Nd2 d5 18.exd5 Qxd5 19.Nc4 Rae8 20.Qb6 e4 21.Ne3 Qc6 22.Bxa6 Qxb6 23.axb6 Bxa6 24.Rxa6 exf3 25.Nc4 1-0

(326) Georgiev,Vladimir (2565) - Waitzkin,Joshua (2465) [D12]

Europe-Americas Mermaid Beach (4), 29.01.1998

1.c4 c6 2.Nf3 d5 3.e3 Nf6 4.d4 Bf5 5.Nc3 e6 6.Nh4 Bg4 7.Qb3 Qb6 8.h3 Bh5 9.Bd2 Nbd7 10.g4 Bg6 11.g5 Ng8 12.Nxg6 hxg6 13.e4 dxe4 14.0-0-0 Ne7 15.Nxe4 Nf5 16.Bc3 Rh4 17.Bg2 Qxb3 18.axb3 Nb6 19.Kc2 Be7 20.Rd3 0-0-0 21.Rf1 Rd7 22.f4 Bd8 23.Nc5 Re7 24.Be1 Rh8 25.Be4 Nd6 26.Re3 Bc7 27.h4 Ree8 28.Nd3 Nd5 29.Re2 Ne7 30.Ne5 Nef5 31.Bxf5 Nxf5 32.Re4 Re7 33.Bf2 Rd8 34.Kc3 a5 35.Rfe1 Rh8 36.b4 axb4+ $\frac{1}{2}$ - $\frac{1}{2}$

(327) Peptan,Corina Isabela (2410) - Waitzkin,Joshua (2465) [B01]

Europe-Americas Mermaid Beach (5), 30.01.1998

1.e4 d5 2.exd5 Qxd5 3.Nc3 Qa5

4.Nf3 c6 5.d4 Nf6 6.Bc4 Bf5 7.Ne5 e6 8.g4 Bg6 9.h4 Nbd7 10.Nxd7 Kxd7 11.h5 Be4 12.Rh3 Nd5 13.Bd2 Nxc3 14.Bxc3 Bb4 15.Qe2 Bd5 16.Bxd5 Bxc3+ 17.Rxc3 Qxd5 18.0-0-0 Rad8 19.Ra3 a6 20.Kb1 Kc8 21.c4 Qg5 22.Qe4 Rd6 23.Rf3 Rd7 24.Rdd3 h6 25.a3 Rhd8 26.Kc2 Qh4 27.Qf4 Qh1 28.Qe5 Rxd4 29.Rxf7 Rxc4+ 30.Kb3 Rxd3+ 31.Kxc4 Rd7 32.Rf8+ Rd8 33.Qxe6+ Kc7 34.Qe5+ Kc8 35.Qf5+ Kc7 36.Qa5+ b6 37.Qe5+ Kc8 38.Qe6+ Kc7 39.Qe7+ Rd7 40.Qe5+ Rd6 41.Rf7+ Kc8 42.Qxd6 Qf1+ 43.Kc3 1-0

(328) Waitzkin,Joshua (2465) - Gormally,Daniel (2415) [B92]

Europe-Americas Mermaid Beach (6), 31.01.1998

1.e4 c5 2.Nf3 d6 3.d4 cxd4 4.Nxd4 Nf6 5.Nc3 a6 6.Be2 e5 7.Nb3 Be7 8.0-0 0-0 9.Kh1 b6 10.Bg5 Nbd7 11.Nd5 Nxd5 12.Qxd5 Rb8 13.Bxe7 Qxe7 14.Rad1 Nf6 15.Qxd6 Qxd6 16.Rxd6 Nxe4 17.Rd5 Re8 18.f3 Nf6 19.Rd6 Kf8 20.Rfd1 Bf5 21.c3 a5 22.Nd2 Be6 23.Nc4 Bxc4 24.Bxc4 b5 25.Be2 b4 26.cxb4 Rxb4 27.b3 e4 28.Bc4 Rbb8 29.Kg1 exf3 30.gxf3 Ra8 31.Kf2 Rec8 32.a4 Ra7 33.Ke3 Re7+ 34.Kf2 Ra7 35.R1d4 Ke7 36.Ke3 Rc5 37.Rb6 Re5+ 38.Kf4 Rc5 39.Rdd6 Rac7 40.Rd4 Ra7 41.Rb8 g6 42.Rd2 Nd7 43.Rh8 Rf5+ 44.Ke3 Ne5 45.f4 Nxc4+ 46.bxc4

Rc7 47.Rc2 Rfc5 48.Kd3 Rf5
 49.Ra8 Rfc5 50.Rb8 Rd7+ 51.Kc3
 Rdc7 52.Kb3 Kf6 53.Rb5 Kf5
 54.Kc3 Kxf4 55.Rxc5 Rxc5 56.Kd4
 Rc7 57.c5 f5 58.c6 g5 59.Kc5 h5
 60.Kb6 Rc8 61.Kxa5 g4 62.Kb6 h4
 63.Kb7 Rf8 64.c7 g3 65.c8Q Rxc8
 66.Kxc8 Kg4 67.a5 f4 68.a6 f3
 69.a7 f2 70.a8Q f1Q 71.Qe4+ 1-0

**(329) Hodgson, Julian (2575) -
 Waitzkin, Joshua (2465) [D12]**
 Europe-Americas Mermaid Beach
 (7), 01.02.1998

1.c4 c6 2.Nf3 d5 3.e3 Nf6 4.d4
 Bf5 5.Nc3 e6 6.Nh4 Bg4 7.Qb3
 Qb6 8.h3 Bh5 9.g4 Bg6 10.Nxg6
 hxg6 11.Bg2 Na6 12.Bd2 Be7
 13.Rc1 0-0-0 14.Qxb6 axb6 15.g5
 Ne8 16.cxd5 Nb4 17.dxc6 Nd3+
 18.Ke2 Nxc1+ 19.Rxc1 bxc6
 20.Nb5 Bxg5 21.Na7+ Kd7
 22.Nxc6 Nd6 23.Ne5+ Ke7 24.Bb4
 Rc8 25.Rc6 1-0

**(330) Waitzkin, Joshua (2465) -
 Fridman, Daniel (2520) [B18]**
 Europe-Americas Mermaid Beach
 (8), 02.02.1998

1.e4 c6 2.d4 d5 3.Nd2 dxe4
 4.Nxe4 Bf5 5.Ng3 Bg6 6.h4 h6 7.f4
 Nf6 8.Nf3 e6 9.Ne5 Bh7 10.f5 Bd6
 11.fxe6 fxe6 12.Bd2 Qb6 13.Bc3
 Nbd7 14.Qf3 Qc7 15.Nh5 0-0
 16.0-0-0 Nxe5 17.dxe5 Bxe5
 18.Bxe5 Qxe5 19.Nxf6+ Rxf6
 20.Qb3 Raf8 21.Bd3 Bxd3
 22.Qxd3 Rf2 23.Kb1 Rxg2 24.Rhe1
 Qf5 25.Qb3 Rf6 26.a3 Kh7 27.Rd7

b5 28.Rxa7 Rg4 29.Rc7 Rc4
 30.Rd1 Rf7 31.Rc8 Qe4 32.h5 Rf5
 33.Rg1 Rxh5 34.Rc7 Rg5 35.Rxg5
 hxg5 36.Qh3+ Kg6 37.Qh8 Kf5
 38.Rf7+ Kg4 39.Qh2 Qe1+ 40.Ka2
 Rf4 41.Rxg7 Qf1 42.Rh7 Rf5
 43.Qh5+ Kg3 44.Qh2+ Kg4
 45.Qh5+ Kf4 46.Qh2+ Ke4 47.Rd7
 Rd5 48.Re7 e5 49.Qh7+ Ke3
 50.Rf7 Qg2 51.Rf6 Rd2 52.Qf5
 Qd5+ 53.b3 Kd4 54.Rh6 Qg2
 55.Kb2 e4 56.Rxc6 Ke3 57.Qxb5
 Kf2 58.Qc5+ Ke2 59.a4 Kd1 60.a5
 e3 61.a6 e2 62.Qa5 e1Q 63.Qa1+
 Ke2 64.Re6+ Kf3 65.Qxe1 Rxc2+
 66.Ka3 Ra2+ 67.Kb4 Kg4 68.Qe3
 Qd5 69.Re5 Qd6+ 70.Kc3 Qc6+
 71.Kb4 Qd6+ 72.Kc3 Qc6+ 73.Rc5
 Qf6+ 74.Qd4+ ½-½

**(331) Mueller, Karsten (2515) -
 Waitzkin, Joshua (2465) [B01]**
 Europe-Americas Mermaid Beach
 (9), 03.02.1998

1.e4 d5 2.exd5 Qxd5 3.Nc3 Qa5
 4.d4 c6 5.Bc4 Nf6 6.Bd2 Qb6
 7.Qe2 Qxd4 8.0-0-0 Qb6 9.f4 Bg4
 10.Nf3 Nbd7 11.h3 Bxf3 12.gxf3
 g6 13.Rhe1 Qc5 14.Ne4 Nxe4
 15.Qxe4 Nf6 16.Qd3 Bg7 17.Qc3
 b6 18.Be3 Qh5 19.Bd4 Qf5 20.Re5
 Qxf4+ 21.Be3 Qg3 22.Rxe7+ Kxe7
 23.Qb4+ Ke8 24.Re1 Kd7 25.Rd1+
 Ke8 26.Re1 Kd7 27.Rd1+ Nd5
 28.Bxd5 cxd5 29.Bf4 Qh4 30.Qd6+
 Ke8 31.Qc6+ Ke7 32.Bd6+ Kd8
 33.Qxa8+ Kd7 34.Qb7+ Kxd6
 35.Rxd5+ Ke6 36.Qd7+ Kf6
 37.Qd6# 1-0

(332) Waitzkin, Joshua (2465) - Relange, Eloi (2490) [C07]
Europe-Americas Mermaid Beach (10), 04.02.1998

1.e4 e6 2.d4 d5 3.Nd2 c5 4.exd5 Qxd5 5.Ngf3 cxd4 6.Bc4 Qd6 7.0-0 Nf6 8.Nb3 Nc6 9.Nbxd4 Nxd4 10.Qxd4 Qxd4 11.Nxd4 a6 ½-½

(333) Benjamin, Joel (2595) - Waitzkin, Joshua (2465) [B01]
New York op New York (2), 16.03.1998

[Mueller, Karsten]

1.e4 d5 2.exd5 Qxd5 3.Nc3 Qa5 4.d4 c6 5.Nf3 Bf5 6.Bc4 Nf6 7.Bd2 e6 8.Ne4!? Qb6!? [8...Qd8?! 9.Ng3 Bg6 (9...Bg4 10.c3 Nbd7 (10...Nh5 11.Qb3 Nxc3 12.hxc3 Bxf3 13.Qxb7 Bxc2 14.Rh2 Nd7 15.Rxc2± 1-0

Golod, V-Sergeev, V/Hlohovec op 1994/EXT 94op (36)) 11.h3 Bxf3 12.Qxf3

Bologan, V-Ionov, S/RUS-chT Kazan 1995/CBM 51/1-0 (50)) 10.h4!? (10.c3 Nbd7 11.0-0 Be7 12.Qe2±

Goldberg, A-Jackelen, T/BL9394 1994/BL 90/1-0 (50)) 10...Nh5 (10...h5 11.Bg5 Nbd7 12.Qe2±; 10...h6 11.Ne5 Bh7 12.Qe2 Nd5 13.0-0-0↑

Arakhamia, K-Olbrich, M/Erevan olw 1996/EXT 96ch2/1-0 (49)) 11.Qe2 Nd7 (11...Nxc3 12.fxc3 Bxc2 13.Bc3 Bf5 14.Ne5 Be7

15.0-0) 12.0-0-0 Bd6 13.Ne5 Nxc3 14.fxc3± 1-0
Svidler, P-Oll, L/Ter Apel 1996/CBM 53/[Bangiev] (23); 8...Qc7] **9.Ng3** [9.Nxf6+ gxf6 10.Bc3?! (10.0-0!? Qxb2 11.Rb1 Qxc2 12.Qxc2 Bxc2 13.Rxb7↑ Be4 14.Re1!? Bxf3? 15.Bxe6!! fxe6 16.Rxe6+ Kd8 17.Ba5+-; 10.Bb3!?) 10...Nd7 11.Qe2 0-0-0 12.0-0-0 Qc7 13.g3 Bg4 14.h3 Bh5 15.g4?! Bg6= Erler, R-Ochs, H/BL2-O 1995/BL2/0-1 (46)] **9...Bg4** **10.Bb3 a5** [10...Bxf3!? 11.Qxf3 Qxd4 12.0-0-0 Nbd7) 11.c3 a4 [11...Bxf3!? 12.gxf3 (12.Qxf3 a4 13.Bc4 Qxb2 14.Ke2) 12...Nbd7 (12...a4 13.Bxa4 Qxb2 14.Rb1 Qa3 15.Rxb7)] **12.Bxa4 Qxb2?! 13.Rb1 Qa3?! [13...Bxf3 14.Rxb2 (14.gxf3) 14...Bxd1 15.Bxd1 b5±; 13...Qxa2? 14.Ra1 Qxa1 (14...Qb2? 15.Bxc6+-) 15.Qxa1 b5 16.Ne5±] 14.Bb3 Bd6 15.h3 Bxc3? [15...Bxf3 16.Qxf3 Nbd7 17.0-0±] 16.hxc3! Bc7 17.g5 Nd5 [17...Ne4 18.g6 fxc6 (18...Nxd2? 19.gxf7+-) 19.Qe2 Nxd2 20.Nxd2±] 18.g6! fxc6 19.Ng5 Qe7 20.Qe2?! [20.Nxc3! Kd8 21.Rh3±] 20...Kd7 [20...Nxc3!? 21.Bxc3 Qxc3 22.Bxe6 Kd8 23.Kf1→] 21.Kf1 h6 22.Re1 Re8 23.Bxd5 [23.Ne4 Na6] **23...hxc3** [23...exd5?? 24.Qg4+-; 23...cxd5? 24.Qb5+ Nc6 25.Rxe6+-] **24.Bb3 Qf6 25.Rh3 Ra5 26.Re3 e5** [26...Rh8 27.Qg4**

(27.Bxe6+?? Qxe6 28.Rxe6?
Rh1#) 27...Bf4 (27...Rf5 28.Bxe6+
Kd8 29.Bxf5 Rh1+ 30.Ke2 gxf5
31.Qf3 g4 32.Re8+ Kxe8
33.Qe3+-) 28.Rxe6 Rh1+ 29.Ke2
Rxe1+ 30.Bxe1 Qf5 31.Qxf5 gxf5
32.Rg6+-] 27.c4! Rh8 28.Qg4+ Qf5
[28...Kd8? 29.Rf3 Rh1+ 30.Ke2
Rh4 31.Rxf6 Rxd4 32.Rf8+-]
29.Qxf5+ gxf5 30.Bxa5 Bxa5
31.Rd1 e4?! [31...Rh1+ 32.Ke2
Rxd1 33.Kxd1 exd4 34.Re5 Bd8
35.Rxf5 Bf6±] 32.f3+- exf3 33.Rxf3
g6 34.Rh3 Rh5 35.Ke2 Bb6 36.c5
Bd8 37.Bf7 Rxh3 38.gxh3 Bf6
39.Kd3 Na6 40.Bxg6 f4 41.Bf5+
Kc7 42.Kc4 Kb8 43.d5 Nc7 44.dxc6
bxc6 45.Be4 1-0

(334) Aleksandrov,Aleksej (2615) -
Waitzkin,Joshua (2465) [D27]
New York op New York (4),
17.03.1998

[Huzman]

1.d4 d5 2.c4 dxc4 3.Nf3 Nf6 4.e3
e6 5.Bxc4 a6 6.0-0 c5 7.e4 Nxe4
8.d5 Be7 9.dxe6 Bxe6 10.Qxd8+
Kxd8 [10...Bxd8 11.Bxe6 fxe6
12.Re1 Nf6 13.Rxe6+ Be7 14.Nc3
Nc6 15.Bf4 0-0 16.Rae1 Rfe8
17.Ne5 Nd8 18.Rb6 Bf8 19.Kf1
Re6 20.Nc4 Rxe1+ 21.Kxe1 Rc8
22.a4±
Aleksandrov,A-Sadler,M/Koge op
1997/½-½ (61)] 11.Bxe6 fxe6
12.Re1 Nd6 [12...Nf6 13.Ng5±]
13.Nc3 [13.Rxe6 Nc6 14.Nc3 Kd7
15.Re1±] 13...Nc6 [13...Kd7
14.Ne5+ Kc7 15.Nd3 b6 16.Nf4±]

14.Na4 [14.Rxe6 Kd7 15.Re2!?
(15.Re1±) 15...Nd4 (15...Rae8
16.Be3 b6 17.Rd1↑) 16.Nxd4 cxd4
17.Nd5 Rae8 18.Bf4±] 14...Nf5
[14...Nd4 15.Nxd4 cxd4 16.Nc5
Bf6 (16...Kc8 17.Bf4↑) 17.Rxe6±]
15.Ne5 [15.Ng5! Ncd4 (15...Nfd4
-see game; 15...Bxg5 16.Bxg5+
Kc7 17.Nxc5±) 16.Nf7+ (16.Nb6
Rb8 17.Nf7+ (17.Bf4 Bxg5
18.Bxb8 Ke7=) 17...Kc7 18.Nc4 b5
19.Bf4+ Kb7 20.Nxh8 Rxh8
21.Ne3±) 16...Kd7 (16...Kc7
17.Bf4+ Kc6 18.Nxh8 Rxh8
19.Rad1±) 17.Nb6+ Kc6 18.Nxa8
Rxa8 19.Rb1±] 15...Nfd4
[15...Nxe5 16.Rxe5 Bd6 17.Rxe6
Re8 18.Rxe8+ Kxe8 19.Nb6 Rd8
20.Bg5 Be7 21.Re1 Kf7=]
16.Nxc6+ [16.Nf7+ Ke8! (16...Kc7
17.Nxh8 Rxh8 (17...Nc2 18.Bf4+
e5 19.Rxe5+-) 18.Bf4+ Bd6
19.Bxd6+ Kxd6 20.Rac1+-)
17.Nxh8 Nc2 18.Be3 a) 18.Nb6
Rd8 19.Bf4 Nxa1 20.Rxa1 Bf6
21.Bc7 (21.Re1 Ke7 22.Bd6+ Rxd6
23.Nc8+ Kd7 24.Nxd6 Kxd6⌘)
21...Rd2↑; b) 18.Bf4 Rd8!
(18...Nxa1 19.Rxa1 Kf8 20.Rc1
Rd8 21.Kf1 Kg8 22.Ng6 hxg6
23.Nxc5±); 18...N6d4 19.Kf1
Nxa1 20.Rxa1 b5 21.Nc3 Kf8
(21...Nc2 22.Rd1 Nxe3+ 23.fxe3
Bf6 24.Ne4 Ke7 25.Nxc5 Rxh8
26.Rd7+ Ke8 27.Rb7±) 22.Rd1
Kg8 23.Bxd4 cxd4 24.Rxd4±]
16...Nxc6 [16...bxc6 17.Be3∞]
17.Rxe6 Nd4 [17...Kd7 18.Re4±]
18.Re5! Bd6 [18...Rc8 19.Be3±]

19.Rd5 Kc7 20.Nxc5± Nc2 21.Rb1 Kc6 [21...Rhe8 22.Bd2! (22.Bg5 Nb4 23.Rf5 Nxa2 24.Rf7+ Kc6 25.Nxb7 Bc7 26.Nc5 Ra7!=) 22...Kc6 23.Rd3 Bxc5 24.Rc1! Re2 25.Rxc2 Rae8 26.h3±] 22.Rd2 Rhe8 23.Ne4! Rxe4 24.Rxc2+ Kd7 25.Be3± /+- 25...Rae8 26.Rd1 R8e6 27.g3 h6 28.Kg2 Ke7 29.Rcd2 [29.h4] 29...Rc4 30.h4 b5 31.Bd4 Be5 [31...g6 32.Be3+-] 32.Bxe5 Rxe5 33.Rd7+ Kf8 34.Ra7+- Rc2 [34...Re7 35.Rd8+ Kf7 36.Rxa6 Rc2 37.b3 Ree2 38.Ra7+ Kg6 39.Rd6+ Kh7 40.Rf7 Rxa2 41.Rdd7+-] 35.Rd8+ Re8 36.Rdd7 Ree2 37.Ra8+ Re8 38.Rxa6 Rxb2 39.Raa7 Ree2 40.Rd8+ [40.Kh3!?!+-] 40...Re8 41.Rxe8+ Kxe8 42.Rxg7 Rxa2 43.Rh7 [43.Rg6!? h5 44.Rg5+-] 43...Ra6 44.Rb7 Ra5 45.h5 Kf8 [45...b4 46.g4+-] 46.Kh3 Ra2 47.f4 Rb2 48.Kh4 [48.Kh4 Kg8 (48...b4 49.Kg4+-) 49.g4 Rb4 (49...b4 50.g5 hxg5+ 51.fxg5 b3 52.h6 Rh2+ 53.Kg4 b2 54.Kf5+-) 50.Kg3 Rb3+ 51.Kg2 b4 52.g5 Rd3 53.g6 Rd5 54.Kf3 Rxh5 55.Kg4 Rc5 56.f5+-; 48.Kg4!?!+-] 1-0

(335) Waitzkin,Joshua (2465) - Asrian,Karen (2555) [B18]
New York op New York (7),
20.03.1998
[ChessBase]

1.e4 c6 2.d4 d5 3.Nd2 dxe4 4.Nxe4 Bf5 5.Nc5 b6 6.Nb3 e6 7.Nf3 Bd6 8.g3 Ne7 9.Bg2 h6 10.0-0 0-0

11.Qe2 Nd7 12.Ne5 Rc8 13.Rd1 Bb8 14.c4 a5 15.Be3 a4 16.Nc1 Nxe5 17.dxe5 Qc7 18.f4 b5 19.b3 bxc4 20.bxc4 Ba7 21.Nd3 Bg4 22.Qxg4 Bxe3+ 23.Kh1 Nf5 24.Rab1 Bd4 25.Qe2 Ne3 26.Rdc1 Nxg2 27.Kxg2 Rfd8 28.Rb4 c5 29.Rb5 Rb8 30.Rcb1 Rxb5 31.Rxb5 Rb8 32.Kh3 Rxb5 33.cxb5 c4 34.Nb4 Qc5 35.Nc2 Qd5 36.Qd2 Bc5 37.Qa5 Qd3 38.Qxa4?? [38.Qa8+ Kh7 39.Ne1 Qe2 40.Qxa4 Qxe1 41.Qxc4 Bg1 42.Qc2+ g6 43.a4; 38.Ne1 Qf5+ (38...Qb1 39.Qxa4 Qxe1 40.Qxc4 Qe3 41.a4) 39.Kg2 Qb1 40.Qa8+ Kh7 41.Qxa4 Qxe1 42.Qxc4] 38...Qf1+ 39.Kg4 h5+ 0-1

(336) Waitzkin,Joshua (2465) - Burnett,Ronald (2400) [B06]
London Agency London (1),
15.06.1998
[Yudasin,L]

1.e4 g6 2.d4 Bg7 3.Nc3 d6 4.Be3 a6 5.Bd3!? b5 6.Nf3 Bb7 7.e5 Nd7 8.e6 fxe6 9.Ng5 Nf8 10.0-0 Qd7 11.Re1 Nh6! [11...h6 12.Nf3 Nf6 13.Bd2 △a4, ♖e4, c3, ∞] 12.a4 [12.Be4 Bxe4 13.Ncxe4 Nf5 14.a4N] 12...b4 13.Nce4 Nf5 14.Qf3 [14.c3 e5 15.dxe5 Bxe5 16.Bd2c] 14...Rb8 [14...Bd5 15.c4 Bc6 (15...bxc3 16.bxc3N △c4, △h3-f4) 16.d5 exd5 17.cxd5 Bb7 (17...Bxd5 18.Nf6+ Bxf6 19.Qxd5 c6 20.Qf7+ Kd8 21.Bb6+ Kc8 22.Ne4N) 18.Ne6 Nxe6 19.dxe6 Qxe6 20.Ng5 Bxf3

21.Nxe6 Nxe3 22.Rxe3±] 15.c3 h6
 16.Nh3 Nh7 17.Qg4 [17.Nf4 Ng5
 (17...Kf7 18.Bd2N) 18.Qg4 Bxe4
 19.Bxe4 Nxe4? (19...Kf7
 20.Bd3→) 20.Qxg6+ Kd8
 21.Nxe6+ Kc8 22.Qxf5] 17...Kf7
 18.Nf4 g5 19.Nh5 [19.Qh5+ Kg8
 20.Ng6 Bxe4 21.Bxe4 Nf6 22.Qf3
 Nxe4 23.Qxe4 Rh7 24.Bd2 Kf7⚡]
 19...Nf6 20.Nexf6 exf6 21.Bd2N
 bxc3 [21...Nh4 22.Nxg7 Kxg7
 23.Qxe6 Qxe6 24.Rxe6 Bxg2
 25.Re7+ Kf8 26.Rxc7±] 22.bxc3
 Bc6 23.Re2 [23.c4 d5 24.Rxe6
 Qxe6 25.Bxf5 Qe7 26.Re1 Qd8
 27.Be6+ Kf8 28.Qf5 Be8 29.Nxg7
 Kxg7⚡] 23...Nh4 [23...Rb2
 24.Nxg7 a) 24.c4 d5 25.c5 Bxa4
 26.Rxe6 (26.Rae1 Re8⚡)
 26...Qxe6 27.Bxf5 Qc6⚡; b)
 24.f4!N; 24...Nxg7⚡ (24...Kxg7
 25.Bxg5 h5-+)] 24.f4? [24.Nxg7
 Kxg7 25.f4 f5 26.Qg3⚡] 24...f5
 25.Qg3 Bf8! 26.fxg5 hxg5 27.Qxg5
 [27.Bxg5 Rxh5 28.Bxh4 Bh6→
 △♔g8] 27...Qe7 28.Ng3□ Qxg5
 29.Bxg5 Nxg2! 30.Bc4 [30.Rxg2
 Bxg2 31.Kxg2 Rb2+ 32.Be2 Rg8
 33.h4 Be7-+ △♔e7-♔e2] 30...d5
 31.Bxa6 Nh4⚡ 32.Bxh4 [32.Rf1
 Bxa4; 32.Kf2 Bd6] 32...Rxh4
 33.Bd3 f4 34.Nf1 [34.Rf1 Bxa4
 35.Ref2 Bd6 36.Ne2 Rb2] 34...Bd6
 35.a5 [35.Rg2 e5 36.dxe5 Bxe5
 △♔c3,d4,f3(36...Bc5+ 37.Kh1
 d4-+); 35.Nd2 Rh3] 35...e5!
 36.dxe5 Bc5+ 37.Kh1 d4+ 38.Be4
 f3 [38...d3 39.Ree1 Rg8 40.Nd2]
 39.e6+ Ke7 40.Bxc6 [40.Ree1 f2

41.Re2 d3] 40...fxe2 41.Ng3 d3
 Yudasin 0-1

(337) Wells,Peter (2530) -
 Waitzkin,Joshua (2465) [D27]
 London Agency London (2),
 16.06.1998
[Wells,P]

1.d4 Huzman Baburin 1...d5 2.c4
 dxc4 3.Nf3 Nf6 4.e3 e6 5.Bxc4 a6
 6.0-0 c5 7.a4 Nc6 8.Qe2 Qc7
 9.Nc3 Bd6 [9...Be7!?] 10.Rd1

White has several set-ups here, but
 I wanted to head for positions
 where white plays Bd2 and d4-d5
 and, after ...exd5 recaptures with
 the knight, aiming for a domination
 of the a2-g8 and a1-h8 diagonals.
 In the game this strategy works out
 well, although black's next move is
 perhaps a shade helpful.

Incidentally, I am less impressed
 by the immediate execution of
 white's idea, since after [10.Bd2
 0-0 11.d5 black has a reasonable
 choice: 11...Ne5!? (11...exd5
 12.Nxd5 Nxd5 13.Bxd5 Ne7!
 14.Bc4 Bd7 15.h3 Bc6 16.Rfd1
 Ng6 17.Bc3 was the move order of
 Filippov,V - Ibragimov,I/ Russia
 Cup 1997, which in fact transposes
 to Grabarczyk - Ibragimov given
 below. I think black has solved all
 problems here, as his bishops fight
 for the central squares every bit as
 efficiently as his opponents.)
 12.Nxe5 Bxe5 13.f4 Bxc3 14.Bxc3
 exd5! looks more reliable than
 14...Nxd5 15 Be5 which Miles gave

as compensation for white back in 1991, an assessment which no one has felt moved to test with the black pieces. Although white's attack can be expected mainly on the dark squares, it is worth having the black light-squared bishop out in play, covering g4 for example.

15.Bxf6 dxc4 16.Bc3 Bf5 17.Qxc4 ½–½ Franco,Z-De La

Villa,J/Mondariz ESP-tch 1995.

Black will easily blockade white's centre pawns on the

light-squares.] 10...b6?! A shade

too cooperative! Although many games have continued 10...0–0 11

Bd2 b6 12 d5 which may well

amount to much the same thing,

the text move does not even keep

white guessing! Perhaps more to

the point is that after [10...0–0

11.Bd2 black may attempt to avoid

the fianchetto altogether.

Ibragimov recently introduced

11...Bd7!? (11...b6 Huzman 12.d5

Ne5 13.Nxe5 Bxe5 14.h3 exd5

15.Nxd5 Nxd5 16.Bxd5 Bb7

17.Bc3 Rfe8 18.Bxb7 Qxb7

19.Bxe5 Rxe5 20.Rd6 Rae8

21.Rad1± ½–½

Gyimesi,Z-Wells,P/HUN-chT/1997

/ (40)) 12.d5?! (12.Rac1!?; 12.h3!?

It looks like time to switch plans to

me. In the main game for example,

it is clear that tactical difficulties

challenging white's bishop on d5

form one of black's major sources

of embarrassment. Here no such

difficulties apply) 12...exd5

13.Nxd5 Nxd5 14.Bxd5 Ne7

15.Bc4 Bc6 16.h3 Ng6 17.Bc3

Qe7!? 18.Ne1 Rad8 19.a5 Be5

20.Qc2 Bxc3 21.Qxc3 Ne5 22.Be2

Bb5 23.Rxd8 Rxd8 24.Rd1 Rxd1

25.Bxd1 Qd6 26.Bc2 f6±

Grabarczyk,M-Ibragimov,I/Groningen op 1997/EXP 62/0–1 (69)]

11.Bd2 Bb7 12.d5 exd5 13.Nxd5

Nxd5 14.Bxd5 0–0 [14...Ne5?!

15.Bc3!↑; 14...Ne7? 15.Bxb7 Qxb7

16.Bc3] 15.Bc3± Rad8 [15...Rae8

16.Qc4 Ne5 17.Nxe5 Bxe5

18.Bxb7 Qxb7 19.Rd5 b5 (White

would in general be afraid neither

of the simplification nor the

structural consequences of

19...Bxc3 20.bxc3 the d5 square,

and the possibility to support it with

pawns on e4 and/ or c4 is an

important theme of the variation.

The half-open b-file would also

offer the chance to pressure

black's queenside pawns,

especially the pawn on b6.)

20.axb5 axb5 21.Qxc5 Rc8

22.Qxb5 Qxb5 23.Rxb5 Bxc3

24.bxc3 Rxc3 25.h4!±

Grabarczyk,M-Jaracz,P/ch-POL,

Warsaw POL 1997/1–0 (90).

Certainly not an ending for which

black would willingly head.]

16.Qc4! Ne7 [16...Rfe8 Huzman

17.Qg4 Bf8 18.Ng5 Rd7 19.Qf5 g6

20.Qf6+–] 17.Bxb7 [17.Qg4

Huzman 17...Ng6 18.Bc4?! Bxf3

19.gxf3 Bxh2+ 20.Kg2 Ne5±

(20...Be5±)] 17...Qxb7 18.Qg4

[Move order is important. 18.h4

h5! would leave white curiously devoid of ways to pursue his attacking ambitions.] **18...Ng6** **19.h4→ Qd7** [19...Rfe8 Huzman 20.h5 Re4 21.Qf5 Nf8 22.Bxg7!+-; 19...Qe7 Huzman 20.h5 (20.Rxd6! Baburin 20...Rxd6 (20...h5 21.Rxg6!+-) 21.h5) 20...Ne5 21.Nxe5 Bxe5 22.h6 Bxc3 23.bxc3 g6 24.Qc4±] **20.Qxd7 Rxd7 21.h5 Ne7 22.Rd2!?** Quite a retrained decision. At first sight [22.h6 is very strong, but 22...Rfd8□± defends. (22...gxh6? 23.Ne5 Rdd8 24.Ng4→)] **22...f6** creates some undesirable light-square weaknesses (f5 in particular) but tactically it is necessary to prevent access to the e5 square at some stage. [22...Rfd8?! 23.Rad1 Nc6? 24.Ne5 Nxe5 25.Bxe5+-; 22...Re8 Huzman 23.Rad1 Nc8 24.Ne5 Rdd8 25.Nc6 Rd7 26.Be5 Re6 27.Bf4±] **23.Rad1 Nc8** [23...Rfd8 Huzman 24.e4! Nc6 (24...Nc8 25.h6!±) 25.e5 Nxe5 26.Nxe5 fxe5 27.Bxe5 Bxe5 28.Rxd7+-] **24.h6** [24.e4 Huzman 24...Rdd8±] **24...Rdd8!** [24...Rfd8?! 25.hxg7 Kxg7 26.Ng5!±; 24...gxh6 Huzman 25.e4 (25.Nh4 Kf7 26.Nf5 Ke6) 25...Rdd8 (25...b5 Baburin 26.axb5 axb5 27.b3) 26.Nh4 (26.e5!? fxe5 27.Nxe5↑) 26...Kf7 27.Nf5 Ke6 28.Nxh6±] **25.hxg7 Kxg7 26.e4!?** Always a difficult decision between direct methods which utilise the concrete tactical

possibilities, but at the same time risk liquidating black's weaknesses, and 'maintaining' a grip, without a clear route to breakthrough in sight. It was tempting to settle for [26.Nh4!? Kf7 (26...Bc7 Huzman 27.Nf5+ Kg6 28.e4 Rxd2 29.Rxd2 Rd8=) 27.Nf5 but it is not obvious how to progress after 27...Be7!±] **26...Kf7** [26...Be7 Huzman 27.Nh4 (27.e5! Rxd2 28.Rxd2 fxe5 29.Nxe5 Kh6 30.Rd7↑) 27...Rxd2 28.Nf5+ Kf7 29.Rxd2 Rd8!? (29...Ke6 30.f3 Nd6 31.g4±) 30.Nxe7 Rxd2 31.Nxc8 Rd1+ 32.Kh2 b5 33.axb5 axb5⇒] **27.e5 Be7!** Best, in view of [27...fxe5 28.Nxe5+ Ke6 29.Re1 (29.Re2!↑ Huzman) 29...Bxe5 30.Rxe5+ Kf7 31.Rf5+ Ke6 32.Rf6+ Ke7 33.Rxd8 Rxd8 34.Rh6±] **28.exf6 Bxf6?!** [Much stiffer resistance could have been offered by 28...Rxd2! 29.Rxd2 (29.Nxd2 Bxf6 30.Bxf6 Kxf6 31.a5 Re8 32.Nc4 b5 33.Nd6 Nxd6 34.Rxd6+ Re6; 29.Ne5+!? Ke6 30.Rxd2 Bxf6 31.Nd7 Rd8 32.Bxf6 Rxd7 33.Rxd7 Kxd7±) 29...Bxf6 30.Rd7+ Be7± (30...Kg6 Huzman 31.Ne5+±)] **29.Ne5+ Ke6?!** [29...Kg7 30.Rd7+! Kg8 (30...Rxd7 31.Nxd7 Bxc3 32.Nxf8 Bxb2 33.Rd8±) 31.Ng4! (31.R1d3+- Huzman) 31...Rxd7 32.Rxd7 Bxc3 33.Nh6+ Kh8 34.bxc3±] **30.Nd7+- Bxc3 31.Nxf8+ Rxf8 32.bxc3 Rf4 33.Rd8 Ne7 34.Re1+** [34.Re1+ Kf7

35.Rd7] 1-0

**(338) Waitzkin, Joshua (2465) -
Rowson, Jonathan (2485) [B91]**

London Agency London (3),
17.06.1998

1.e4 c5 2.Nf3 d6 3.d4 Nf6 4.Nc3
cxd4 5.Nxd4 a6 6.g3 e5 7.Nde2
Nbd7 8.a4 b6 9.Bg2 Bb7 10.h3
Rc8 11.0-0 h5 12.Nd5 Nxd5
13.exd5 Qc7 14.Nc3 g6 15.Bg5
Bg7 16.Re1 0-0 17.g4 hxg4
18.Qxg4 Rce8 19.Bd2 Nf6 20.Qb4
Rb8 21.Bf3 Bc8 22.Qh4 Bf5
23.Rac1 Rfe8 24.Bg5 Nh7 25.Bh6
Bf6 26.Qg3 Qd8 27.Bg4 Kh8
28.Qf3 Bg5 29.Bxg5 Nxd5 30.Qg3
Bxg4 31.hxg4 e4 32.Kg2 Qf6
33.Re3 Re5 34.Rh1+ Kg8 35.Qh4
Qg7 36.Qh6 Qxh6 37.Rxh6 Rf8
38.Kg3 Kg7 39.Rh1 f5 40.gxf5 gxf5
41.Kf4 Nf3 42.Rh3 Rf6 43.Rh5 Rf8
44.Re2 Rf7 45.Rh3 Rf6 46.Re3
Rg6 47.Rg3 Nh4 48.Re2 Ng2+
49.Rxg2 Rxg2 50.Ke3 Kf6 51.Kd4
Rg4 52.Ke3 Re7 53.Re1 Rh7 0-1

**(339) Ippolito, Dean (2435) -
Waitzkin, Joshua (2465) [D23]**

London Agency London (4),
18.06.1998

1.d4 d5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.c4 dxc4
4.Qa4+ c6 5.Qxc4 Bf5 6.Nc3 e6
7.g3 Nbd7 8.Bg2 Be7 9.0-0 0-0
10.e3 Ne4 11.Nd2 Nxd2 12.Bxd2
e5 13.e4 exd4 14.exf5 dxc3
15.Bxc3 Bf6 16.Rad1 ½-½

(340) Waitzkin, Joshua (2465) -

**McNab, Colin Anderson (2500)
[B07]**

London Agency London (5),
19.06.1998

[Yudasin, L]

1.e4 g6 2.d4 d6 3.Nc3 Nf6 4.Be3
c6 [4...Ng4 5.Bg5 f6 6.Bh4 e5
7.Nf3] 5.Qd2 Nbd7 [5...Ng4 6.Bg5
f6 7.Bh4 Bh6 8.f4; 5...b5 6.f3]
6.Nf3 [6.f3 e5 (6...Bg7 7.0-0-0 e5
8.g4 0-0 9.h4 b5 10.h5→) 7.Nge2
Bg7 (7...b5!) 8.g4 b5 9.d5 cxd5
10.Nxb5 Nb6 11.g5] 6...Qc7
[6...b5 7.e5 b4 (7...Ng4 8.exd6
exd6 9.Bg5 Be7 10.h3) 8.exf6
bxc3 9.Qxc3 Nxf6 10.Qxc6+ Bd7
11.Qa6 Rb8∞; 6...Bg7 7.Bh6 0-0
8.Bxg7 Kxg7 9.e5; 6...e5] 7.Bd3
[7.h3] 7...e5 8.0-0 [8.h3; 8.0-0-0]
8...Bg7 9.dxe5?! [9.h3 exd4
10.Nxd4 0-0 11.Bh6 Bxh6
12.Qxh6 Qb6 13.Nb3 Nc5 14.Qf4
Ne8±] 9...Nxe5 [9...dxe5 10.a4
a5=] 10.Nxe5 [10.Be2 Nfg4 11.Bf4
Nxf3+ 12.Bxf3 Ne5 13.Be2 0-0
14.Rad1 Rd8 15.Bg3 f5=]
10...dxe5 11.a4 [11.Bc5 b6 12.Ba3
Be6 13.h3 h6 14.Rad1 Bf8=]
11...Be6 [11...a5 12.Bc5 Be6
13.Rad1 h6+] 12.a5 0-0 13.Na4
Nd7± 14.b4?! [14.Nc5! Nxc5
15.Bxc5 Rfe8 16.Qe3 Qb8±
△♙f8] 14...b5 [14...b6 15.Qc3
Rab8] 15.Nc5 [15.axb6 axb6 16.f3
Ra7 17.Nc3 Rfa8=] 15...Nxc5
16.Bxc5 Rfd8 17.Ra3 [17.Qe3 Bf8
18.Rfd1 Bxc5 19.Qxc5 Rd7=]
17...Rd7 18.Be3?! [18.f3 Rad8
19.Qf2 Bf8 20.Bxf8 Rxf8 21.Qc5

Qd6=] 18...Bf8 19.Qc3 Rc8
 [19...a6 20.Bb6 Qb7] 20.Bc5
 [20.f4 exf4 21.Bxf4 Bd6 22.e5 Be7
 23.a6 $\bar{=}$; 20.Raa1 c5 21.Bxb5 cxb4]
 20...Bh6 [20...Bxc5 21.Qxc5 Qd6
 22.Rc3 a6=] 21.Raa1 Rcd8
 22.Rfd1? [22.f3=; 22.h3] 22...Bc4
 23.Kf1 Bf8 [23...Bxd3+ 24.Rxd3
 Rxd3 25.cxd3 Bf8 26.Bxf8 Kxf8
 27.Rc1 Qd6 28.Ke2=] 24.Bxf8 Kxf8
 25.Ke1 Rd4 26.Bxc4 [26.f3 c5]
 26...Rxc4 27.Rxd8+ Qxd8 28.Qxe5
 f6 [28...Qd4 29.Qxd4 Rxd4 30.c3
 Rxe4+ 31.Kd2=] 29.Qf4!? [29.Qe6
 Qe7 $\bar{=}$] 29...Qe7 [29...Qd4 30.Qb8+
 Kg7 31.Rd1 Qxe4+ 32.Kf1 Rxc2
 33.Qxa7+ Kh6 34.Qe3+ Qxe3
 35.fxe3 c5 36.bxc5 Rxc5 37.Ra1
 b4 38.a6 Rc8 39.Ke2 b3=] 30.f3
 Rxc2 [30...Rxb4 31.Rd1;
 30...Qxb4+ 31.Kf1 Qe7 32.Rd1 \rightleftharpoons]
 31.Kf1! Qe5! 32.Qh6+! Ke8
 [32...Kg8 33.Rd1] 33.Rd1 [33.Rc1
 Qd4 (33...Rxc1+ 34.Qxc1=)
 34.Rxc2 Qd1+ 35.Kf2 Qxc2+
 36.Kg3 \pm] 33...Qg5 [33...Qb2
 34.Qxh7 Rf2+ 35.Kg1 Rxg2+
 36.Kh1] 34.Qh3! [34.Qxg5 fxg5
 35.e5 Rc4 36.Rd6 Ke7 $\bar{=}$] 34...f5
 35.exf5?? [35.Re1 Qd2? (35...f4
 36.Qe6+ (36.Qc8+ Kf7 37.Qd7+
 Qe7 38.Qxe7+ Kxe7 39.Re2 Rc4
 40.Rb2 a6 41.Ke2 c5 $\bar{=}$) 36...Kf8
 37.Qc8+ Kf7 38.Qd7+ Qe7
 39.Qg4 $\bar{=}$) 36.exf5+ Kd8 37.Qh4+
 g5 38.Qg3 \pm] 35...Qe3 36.Re1
 [36.Qg3 Qe2+] 36...Rf2+ Yudasin
 0–1

(341) McDonald, Neil R (2485) -
 Waitzkin, Joshua (2465) [B01]
 London Agency London (6),
 20.06.1998
 1.e4 d5 2.exd5 Qxd5 3.Nc3 Qa5
 4.Nf3 Nf6 5.h3 c6 6.g3 g6 7.Bg2
 Bg7 8.0–0 0–0 9.Re1 Re8 10.Ne5
 Be6 11.b4 Qc7 12.b5 Nd5 13.Bb2
 Nd7 14.Nxd5 Bxd5 15.bxc6 bxc6
 16.Nd3 Bxb2 17.Nxb2 Qd6 18.Nd3
 e5 19.a4 Rab8 20.a5 c5 21.Bxd5
 Qxd5 22.Re3 c4 23.Ne1 Re6
 24.Ng2 Nc5 25.Qe2 Rb4 26.Re1
 Nd7 27.f4 exf4 28.Rxe6 Qxe6
 29.Qxe6 fxe6 30.Nxf4 e5 31.Nd5
 Rb5 32.Ne3 c3 33.dxc3 Rxa5
 34.Rd1 Nb6 35.Rd8+ Kf7 36.Rb8
 Ke6 37.Kf2 h5 38.Ke2 Nd5 39.Nc4
 Rb5 40.Re8+ Kf6 41.Kd3 Ne7
 42.Ne3 Rc5 43.c4 Kf7 44.Ra8 Nc8
 45.Kc3 Ke6 46.Kb4 Kd6 47.Nd5
 Rc6 48.Rb8 Nb6 49.Rd8+ Ke6
 50.Re8+ Kf7 51.Rxe5 $\frac{1}{2}$ – $\frac{1}{2}$

(342) Waitzkin, Joshua (2465) -
 Bates, Richard (2430) [B92]
 London Agency London (7),
 21.06.1998
 1.e4 c5 2.Nf3 d6 3.d4 cxd4
 4.Nxd4 Nf6 5.Nc3 a6 6.Be2 e5
 7.Nb3 Be7 8.0–0 0–0 9.Kh1 a5
 10.Be3 a4 11.Nd2 a3 12.b3 Qa5
 13.Na4 Nbd7 14.Nc4 Qc7 15.Ncb6
 Rb8 16.f3 Nxb6 17.Nxb6 Be6
 18.c4 Nd7 19.Na4 f5 20.exf5 Rxf5
 21.Nc3 Rf7 22.Nb5 Qc6 23.Nxa3
 Nf6 24.Qc1 d5 25.cxd5 Nxd5
 26.Qxc6 bxc6 27.Nc4 Bf6 28.Bd2
 Rd7 29.Rfe1 Bf7 30.Rac1 Ra7

31.Na5 Ne7 32.Bc4 Rba8 33.b4
 Rd7 34.Be3 Nf5 35.Bc5 Rd2
 36.Re2 Rad8 37.Bxf7+ Kxf7
 38.Rxd2 Rxd2 39.a4 Ra2 40.Nxc6
 Rxa4 41.b5 Nd4 42.Bxd4 exd4
 43.b6 d3 44.b7 d2 45.Rg1 Ra1
 46.b8Q Rxcg1+ 47.Kxcg1 d1Q+
 48.Kf2 Qc2+ 49.Kf1 Qc1+ 50.Kf2
 Qxc6 51.Qb3+ Qe6 52.Qd3 Kg8
 53.f4 Be7 54.Qf3 Qa2+ 55.Kg3
 Qa3 56.Qxa3 Bxa3 57.Kh4 Kf7
 58.g4 Bd6 59.Kg5 Ke6 60.h3 Be7+
 61.Kh5 Kf6 62.Kh4 Bd6 63.f5 Bf4
 64.Kh5 Bg5 0–1

**(343) Waitzkin,Joshua (2465) - Van
 den Doel,Erik (2485) [C26]**

London Agency London (8),
 22.06.1998

1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Nc3 Nf6
 4.g3 Bc5 5.Bg2 d6 6.d3 a6 7.0–0
 0–0 8.h3 h6 9.Be3 Bxe3 10.fxe3
 Nh7 11.Nh4 g6 12.Kh2 Ne7 13.Rf2
 Kg7 14.d4 Ng8 15.Qd2 $\frac{1}{2}$ – $\frac{1}{2}$

**(344) Waitzkin,Joshua (2465) -
 Multhopp,Hans [C90]**

World op 26th Philadelphia (2),
 28.06.1998

1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bc4 Be7
 4.0–0 Nf6 5.d3 0–0 6.Re1 d6 7.c3
 Na5 8.Bb5 a6 9.Ba4 b5 10.Bc2 c5
 11.Nbd2 Qc7 12.Nf1 Nc6 13.Qe2
 Re8 14.Ne3 Bf8 15.a4 Rb8
 16.axb5 axb5 17.Bd2 h6 18.Nh4
 Be6 19.Qf3 Qd8 20.Ra6 Qc8
 21.Raa1 Qd8 22.Ra6 Qc8 23.Raa1
 $\frac{1}{2}$ – $\frac{1}{2}$

(345) Basescu,Neil (2215) -

Waitzkin,Joshua (2465) [B66]

World op 26th Philadelphia (3),
 29.06.1998

1.e4 c5 2.Nf3 d6 3.d4 Nf6 4.Nc3
 cxd4 5.Nxd4 Nc6 6.Bg5 e6 7.Qd2
 a6 8.0–0–0 h6 9.Bh4 Be7 10.f4 g5
 11.fxg5 Ng4 12.Be2 Nge5 13.Nf3
 b5 14.Rdf1 hxg5 15.Nxe5 dxe5
 16.Qxd8+ Bxd8 17.Bg3 Bb7
 18.Bf3 Rc8 19.Rd1 Rg8 20.Bh5
 Rg7 21.Rhf1 Be7 22.Rd2 Rh7
 23.Bg4 Na5 24.Rd3 Nc4 25.b3
 Na3 26.Kd1 Nxc2 27.Nd5 Nb4
 28.Rd2 Nc6 29.h3 Bd8 30.b4 f5
 31.exf5 exd5 32.Rxd5 Bf6 33.Rd6
 Rd8 34.Rxd8+ Kxd8 35.Bf3 Nxb4
 0–1

**(346) Waitzkin,Joshua (2465) -
 Shahade,Jennifer (2130) [B50]**

World op 26th Philadelphia (6),
 1998

1.e4 c5 2.Nf3 d6 3.Bc4 Nf6 4.d3
 Nc6 5.c3 e6 6.Bb3 Be7 7.0–0 0–0
 8.Re1 b6 9.Nbd2 Ne5 10.Nf1 Bb7
 11.Bc2 Qc8 12.Ng5 h6 13.f4 hxg5
 14.fxe5 dxe5 15.Bxg5 Qc7 16.Ng3
 Nh7 17.Bd2 Rfd8 18.Qe2 Ba6
 19.Be3 c4 20.d4 exd4 21.Bxd4 e5
 22.Be3 Bc5 23.Nf5 Nf6 24.Kh1
 Bxe3 25.Nxe3 Bb7 26.Qxc4 Rac8
 27.Qxc7 Rxc7 28.Nf1 Rc4 29.Rad1
 Rxd1 30.Rxd1 g6 31.Rd8+ Kg7
 32.Nd2 Rc7 33.Kg1 Nd7 34.Kf2
 Kf6 35.Ke3 Ke7 36.Rh8 Nf6 37.h3
 Rd7 38.Nc4 Ke6 39.Bb3 Rc7
 40.Nxb6+ Ke7 41.Nd5+ Nxd5+
 42.Bxd5 Bxd5 43.exd5 Rc5 44.Ra8

1-0

(347) Curdo, John (2305) -

Waitzkin, Joshua (2465) [B52]

World op 26th Philadelphia (7),
1998

1.e4 c5 2.Nf3 d6 3.Bb5+ Bd7
4.Bxd7+ Qxd7 5.0-0 Nc6 6.c3 Nf6
7.d4 Nxe4 8.d5 Ne5 9.Re1 Nxf3+
10.Qxf3 Nf6 11.c4 e5 12.dxe6 fxe6
13.Nc3 Be7 14.Bg5 0-0-0 15.a3
h6 16.Bh4 Kb8 17.b4 Rc8 18.Bg3
e5 19.Rab1 Qg4 20.Qxg4 Nxg4
21.f4 cxb4 22.Nd5 Bd8 23.axb4
Rxc4 24.fxe5 Nxe5 25.Bxe5 dxe5
26.Rxe5 Bg5 27.Rf1 Rd8 28.g3
Rd4 29.Nc3 Rxb4 30.Ne4 Be3+
31.Kg2 Bd4 32.Re7 a5 0-1

(348) Burnett, Ronald (2395) -

Waitzkin, Joshua (2480) [D02]

New York Manhattan New York (1),
08.10.1998

1.d4 d5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.Bf4 c5 4.e3
Nc6 5.c3 Qb6 6.Qc1 Bf5 7.Be2
Rc8 8.0-0 e6 9.h3 Be7 10.Nh4
Be4 11.dxc5 Qxc5 12.Nd2 h6
13.Nhf3 Bh7 14.b4 Qb6 15.a3 Ne4
16.Nxe4 Bxe4 17.c4 0-0 18.c5
Qd8 19.Rd1 Bf6 20.Ra2 e5 21.Bg3
Qe7 22.Nd2 Bf5 23.Nb3 Rfd8
24.Rad2 Be6 25.b5 Nb8 26.Qc2
Nd7 27.Rxd5 Bxd5 28.Rxd5 Nf8
29.e4 g6 30.Bc4 Kg7 31.f3 Ne6
32.Bf2 Nf4 33.Rxd8 Qxd8 34.a4
Bh4 35.Bxh4 Qxh4 36.Kh2 Qe1
37.Bd5 Ne2 0-1

(349) Waitzkin, Joshua (2480) -

Kacheishvili, Giorgi (2510) [B17]

New York Manhattan New York (2),
09.10.1998

1.e4 c6 2.d4 d5 3.Nd2 dxe4
4.Nxe4 Nd7 5.Ng5 Ndf6 6.Bc4 Nh6
7.N1f3 g6 8.0-0 Bg7 9.Re1 0-0
10.Bb3 Nf5 11.c3 Nd5 12.Qe2 e6
13.Ne5 a5 14.Ne4 a4 15.Bc2 a3
16.bxa3 c5 17.Bb2 cxd4 18.cxd4
Qb6 19.Nc4 Qa7 20.Qd2 Bxd4
21.Bb3 Bxb2 22.Qxb2 Qd4 23.Qc2
Qg7 24.Rad1 Bd7 25.Qd2 Bc6
26.Na5 Nde3 27.Nxc6 Nxd1
28.Nb4 Rfd8 29.Qc2 Nb2 30.Rb1
Rac8 31.Qe2 Qe5 32.f3 Nc4 0-1

(350) Robovic, Saudin (2330) -

Waitzkin, Joshua (2480) [B32]

New York Manhattan New York (3),
10.10.1998

1.e4 c5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.d4 cxd4
4.Nxd4 e5 5.Nb5 d6 6.N1c3 a6
7.Na3 b5 8.Nd5 Nce7 9.c4 Nxd5
10.exd5 bxc4 11.Nxc4 Nf6 12.Bd2
Bd7 13.Ba5 Qb8 14.Rc1 Be7
15.Be2 0-0 16.0-0 Bd8 17.b4 Bf5
18.Bxd8 Rxd8 19.Na5 ½-½

(351) Waitzkin, Joshua (2480) -

Palatnik, Semon (2490) [B90]

New York Manhattan New York (4),
11.10.1998

1.e4 c5 2.Nf3 d6 3.d4 cxd4
4.Nxd4 Nf6 5.Nc3 a6 6.Rg1 Nc6
7.g4 h6 8.h4 Nxd4 9.Qxd4 Bxg4
10.Rxg4 Nxg4 11.Qa4+ b5
12.Nxb5 e6 13.Nc7+ Ke7 14.Nxa8
Qxa8 15.Be2 Nf6 16.Bd3 g5
17.Bd2 Bg7 18.0-0-0 Rb8 19.Bb4

Ne8 20.c3 Rb6 21.hxg5 hxg5
 22.Qa5 Qb7 23.Qxg5+ Bf6 24.Qa5
 Be5 25.Qxe5 Rxb4 26.Qg5+ f6
 27.Qd2 Rxe4 28.Bxe4 Qxe4
 29.Qd4 Qc6 30.Rg1 e5 31.Qa7+
 Ke6 32.Qh7 Qf3 33.Rg8 Qf4+
 34.Kb1 Nc7 35.Qxc7 Qe4+ 36.Kc1
 Qe1+ 37.Kc2 1-0

**(352) Vulicevic,Nenad (2370) -
 Waitzkin,Joshua (2480) [A07]**
 New York Manhattan New York (5),
 12.10.1998

1.Nf3 d5 2.g3 c6 3.b3 Bg4 4.Bg2
 Nd7 5.Bb2 Ngf6 6.d3 e6 7.Nbd2
 Be7 8.0-0 0-0 9.h3 Bh5 10.e4 a5
 11.a3 a4 12.b4 c5 13.bxc5 Nxc5
 14.g4 Bg6 15.Ne5 dxe4 16.Nxg6
 hxg6 17.dxe4 Qc7 18.Qe2 Rac8
 19.Rab1 e5 20.Qb5 Rfe8 21.Rfd1
 Bf8 22.Ba1 Re6 23.g5 Nh5 24.Bf3
 Ree8 25.Nf1 Nf4 26.h4 f6 27.gxf6
 gxf6 28.Ng3 Nce6 29.Qxa4 Ra8
 30.Qd7 Qxc2 31.Bg4 Rxa3 32.Rb2
 Qc5 33.Kh2 Re7 34.Bxe6+ Nxe6
 35.Qd5 Qa7 36.Nf5 gxf5 37.Rg1+
 Kh8 38.exf5 0-1

**(353) Waitzkin,Joshua (2480) -
 Stripunsky,Alexander (2520) [B47]**
 New York Manhattan New York (6),
 13.10.1998

1.e4 c5 2.Nf3 e6 3.d4 cxd4
 4.Nxd4 a6 5.Nc3 Qc7 6.Be2 Nf6
 7.0-0 Nc6 8.Kh1 Bc5 9.Nb3 Bb4
 10.Bd3 Bxc3 11.bxc3 d5 12.exd5
 Nxd5 13.Ba3 b6 14.c4 Nf6 15.Be2
 Bb7 16.Bf3 Rd8 17.Qe1 h5 18.Rd1
 Ng4 19.Bxc6+ Qxc6 20.Rxd8+

Kxd8 21.f3 Kc8 22.Bc1 h4 23.h3
 Nf6 24.c5 bxc5 25.Na5 Qc7
 26.Bb2 Rh5 27.Nc4 Nd7 28.Bxg7
 Bd5 29.Ne3 Qg3 30.Qc3 Rg5
 31.Bh8 f5 32.Bf6 Rg6 33.Be7 f4
 34.Qa5 Rg8 35.Bd6 Kb7 36.Qc7+
 Ka8 37.Qxd7 Qg5 38.Ng4 1-0

**(354) Ady,Jonathan (2395) -
 Waitzkin,Joshua (2480) [B32]**
 New York Manhattan New York (7),
 14.10.1998

1.e4 c5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.d4 cxd4
 4.Nxd4 e5 5.Nb5 d6 6.N1c3 a6
 7.Na3 b5 8.Nd5 Nce7 9.Bg5 h6
 10.Bxb5+ axb5 11.Nxb5 Ra6
 12.Ndc7+ Kd7 13.Bd2 Rb6 14.c4
 Ba6 15.Ba5 Bxb5 16.Bxb6 Bc6
 17.c5 Nf6 18.Na6 1-0

**(355) Waitzkin,Joshua (2480) -
 Ashley,Maurice (2490) [B92]**
 New York Manhattan New York (8),
 15.10.1998

1.e4 c5 2.Nf3 d6 3.d4 Nf6 4.Nc3
 cxd4 5.Nxd4 a6 6.Be2 g6 7.0-0
 Bg7 8.Re1 0-0 9.Bf1 Nc6 10.Nb3
 Bd7 11.Nd5 Rc8 12.Bg5 Nxd5
 13.exd5 Ne5 14.c3 Re8 15.Re4 a5
 16.a4 h6 17.Bc1 e6 18.dxe6 Bxe6
 19.Bb5 Re7 20.h3 Nc6 21.Re2
 Qc7 22.Bf4 Ne5 23.Nd4 Bc4
 24.Rd2 Rd8 25.Qc2 d5 26.Bg3
 Bxb5 27.axb5 Bf6 28.Qa4 Rde8
 29.Nb3 Qc4 30.Bxe5 Rxe5
 31.Qxc4 dxc4 32.Nxa5 Ra8
 33.Rdd1 Rc5 34.Nxb7 Rxa1
 35.Rxa1 Rxb5 36.Ra6 Bg7
 37.Ra8+ ½-½

**(356) Bonin, Jay R (2405) -
Waitzkin, Joshua (2480) [B01]**
New York Manhattan New York (9),
16.10.1998

1.e4 d5 2.exd5 Qxd5 3.Nc3 Qa5
4.d4 c6 5.Nf3 Nf6 6.Ne5 Bf5 7.g3
e6 8.Bg2 Nbd7 9.Nc4 Qb4 10.Ne3
Bg6 11.a3 Qa5 12.Rb1 Be7 13.b4
Qc7 14.b5 0-0 15.bxc6 bxc6
16.0-0 Nb6 17.f4 Rad8 18.f5 exf5
19.Nxf5 Bxf5 20.Rxf5 Qd7 21.Ra5
Qxd4+ 22.Qxd4 Rxd4 23.Be3 Rc4
24.Ne2 Rxc2 25.Nd4 Rc3 26.Nf5
Bxa3 27.Bd4 Rc1+ 28.Rxc1 Bxc1
29.Bxc6 Rd8 30.Bxf6 gxf6 31.Rxa7
Nc4 32.Ra8 $\frac{1}{2}$ - $\frac{1}{2}$

**(357) Zaremba, Andrie (2245) -
Waitzkin, Joshua (2480) [D27]**
Philadelphia National op 29th
Philadelphia (4), 28.11.1998

1.d4 d5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.c4 dxc4
4.Nc3 a6 5.a4 e6 6.e3 c5 7.Bxc4
Nc6 8.0-0 Qc7 9.d5 exd5 10.Nxd5
Nxd5 11.Qxd5 Be6 12.Qe4 Qe7
13.Bd2 $\frac{1}{2}$ - $\frac{1}{2}$

**(358) Waitzkin, Joshua (2480) -
Gurevich, Dmitry (2505) [B70]**
Philadelphia National op 29th
Philadelphia (6), 29.11.1998

1.e4 c5 2.Nf3 d6 3.d4 cxd4
4.Nxd4 Nf6 5.Nc3 a6 6.Be2 g6
7.0-0 Bg7 8.Re1 0-0 9.Bf1 Nc6
10.Nb3 b5 11.Bg5 h6 12.Bh4 Bb7
13.Qd2 g5 14.Bg3 Nh5 15.Nd1
Nxc3 16.hxc3 Ne5 17.Na5 Bc8
18.a4 Bd7 19.axb5 axb5 20.Nc3

Ng6 21.Reb1 Qb6 22.Nd5 Qd4
23.Qxd4 Bxd4 24.c3 Be5 25.Nb6
Ra7 26.Nxd7 Rxd7 27.Bxb5 Rc7
28.Nc6 Bf6 29.Nb4 Rb7 30.Bc6
Rbb8 31.Ra6 Rfc8 32.Kf1 e6
33.Ke2 Kg7 34.Bd7 Rc4 35.f3 Ne5
36.Ba4 Rcc8 37.Bb3 Be7 38.Ra7
Kf8 39.Ba4 Rb6 40.f4 gxf4 41.gxf4
Nc4 42.f5 d5 43.fxe6 dxe4 44.Nd5
Rxe6 45.Bd7 Re5 46.Bxc8 Rxd5
47.Rd1 Rg5 48.Bh3 Nxb2 49.Rf1
Nd3 50.c4 Rg6 51.Ra8+ Kg7
52.Ra7 Bf6 53.Rc7 Rg5 54.Rf5
Rg3 55.Rf1 Rg5 56.Rf5 Rg3 57.Rf1
Rg5 $\frac{1}{2}$ - $\frac{1}{2}$

**(359) Paschall, William M (2365) -
Waitzkin, Joshua (2480) [D04]**
Marshall CC Winter New York (1),
12.12.1998

1.d4 d5 2.Nf3 Nf6 3.e3 c5 4.b3
Nc6 5.Bb2 Bg4 6.Be2 e6 7.0-0
Rc8 8.Nbd2 cxd4 9.exd4 Be7
10.c4 0-0 11.h3 Bh5 12.Ne5 Bxe2
13.Qxe2 Qa5 14.a3 dxc4 15.Nxc6
bxc6 16.Nxc4 Qb5 17.Qc2 Rfd8
18.Rfe1 Nd5 19.Rac1 Bg5
20.Rcd1 Bf6 21.b4 Ne7 22.Ne5
Nf5 23.Qe4 Qd5 24.Rc1 Ne7
25.Rc5 Qxe4 26.Rxe4 Rd5 27.Rc2
Kf8 28.g4 Ke8 29.Nc4 Rcd8
30.Na5 Kd7 31.Nb7 Rb8 32.Nc5+
Ke8 33.Nb3 Kd7 34.Bc1 Rd8
35.Bb2 Kc7 36.Kf1 Kb6 37.Rc5
Rxc5 38.dxc5+ Kb5 39.Bxf6 gxf6
40.Na5 Rd3 41.Nc4 Rxh3 42.Nd6+
Ka4 43.b5+ Kxa3 44.b6 axb6
45.cxb6 Rh1+ 46.Kg2 Rb1 47.b7
c5 48.Rc4 1-0

**(360) Waitzkin,Joshua (2480) -
Santana,Joan (2175) [B10]**

Marshall CC Winter New York (2),
13.12.1998

1.e4 c6 2.c4 d5 3.cxd5 cxd5
4.exd5 Nf6 5.Bb5+ Bd7 6.Bc4 g6
7.Qb3 Qb6 8.Qxb6 axb6 9.Nc3
Na6 10.a3 Nb4 11.Rb1 Nc2+
12.Kd1 Nd4 13.d3 b5 14.Ba2 Bg7
15.Be3 Ng4 16.Kd2 Nf5 17.Nge2
0-0 18.Bb3 Kh8 19.h3 Ngxe3
20.fxe3 Bh6 21.Nd1 Rfc8 22.Rf1
Kg7 23.g4 Nh4 24.Nd4 f5 25.Rg1
fxg4 26.hxg4 Bg5 27.Nc3 Bf6
28.Nce2 Rf8 29.Rbf1 Bxd4
30.Nxd4 Rxf1 31.Rxf1 Bxg4 32.d6
exd6 33.Rf7+ Kh6 34.Rxb7 Rf8
35.Nxb5 Nf3+ 36.Kc3 Rc8+ 37.Rc7
Rxc7+ 38.Nxc7 Kg5 39.a4 h5
40.a5 Bc8 41.Be6 1-0

**(361) Robovic,Saudin (2330) -
Waitzkin,Joshua (2480) [B06]**

Marshall CC Winter New York (3),
14.12.1998

1.e4 c5 2.c3 d5 3.exd5 Qxd5 4.d4
Nf6 5.Nf3 g6 6.Be2 cxd4 7.cxd4
Bg7 8.0-0 0-0 9.Nc3 Qd8 10.Bf4
Nbd7 11.a4 Nb6 12.a5 Nbd5
13.Be5 Bd7 14.a6 Bc6 15.axb7
Bxb7 16.Na4 Nb4 17.Nc5 Bd5
18.Qd2 Nc6 19.b4 e6 20.b5 Nxe5
21.Nxe5 Ne4 22.Nxe4 Bxe4
23.Qe3 Bd5 24.Rfc1 Qe7 25.Rc5
½-½

**(362) Waitzkin,Joshua (2480) -
Stripunsky,Alexander (2520) [B03]**

Marshall CC Winter New York (4),
15.12.1998

1.e4 Nf6 2.e5 Nd5 3.d4 d6 4.c4
Nb6 5.exd6 cxd6 6.d5 e5 7.Nc3
Bf5 8.Nf3 Be7 9.Be2 0-0 10.0-0
Na6 11.b3 Nd7 12.Ba3 Bg6
13.Rc1 Nc7 14.Re1 Re8 15.Bb2
Bf8 16.Nd2 ½-½

**(363) Kacheishvili,Giorgi (2510) -
Waitzkin,Joshua (2480) [A07]**

Marshall CC Winter New York (5),
16.12.1998

1.Nf3 d5 2.g3 c6 3.Bg2 Bg4 4.b3
Nd7 5.Bb2 Ngf6 6.d3 e6 7.Nbd2
Be7 8.h3 Bh5 9.0-0 0-0 10.e3 a5
11.a3 h6 12.Qe1 Ne8 13.e4 Nc7
14.e5 b5 15.Qe3 c5 16.a4 bxa4
17.Rxa4 Nb6 ½-½

**(364) Ashley,Maurice (2490) -
Waitzkin,Joshua (2480) [B51]**

Marshall CC Winter New York (6),
17.12.1998

1.e4 c5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Nc3 d6
4.Bb5 Bd7 5.0-0 Nf6 6.a4 e6 7.d4
cxd4 8.Nxd4 Be7 9.Be3 0-0 10.f4
Rc8 11.Kh1 a6 12.Bd3 e5 13.fxe5
Nxe5 14.Nf5 Bxf5 15.Rxf5 Qd7
16.Bd4 Rfe8 17.Qd2 Bd8 18.Raf1
Re6 19.Qe2 Qc6 20.b3 Qe8
21.Qd1 g6 22.R5f4 Nh5 23.R4f2
Bh4 24.Re2 Rf6 25.Nd5 Rxf1+
26.Qxf1 Qe6 27.Bxe5 Qxe5 28.Re3
Nf6 29.Nxf6+ Bxf6 30.Rf3 Kg7
31.g3 h5 32.Kg2 Rc5 33.Qe2 Rc8
34.h4 Re8 35.Rf2 Re7 36.Rf3 Qd4
37.Rf2 Qe5 ½-½

(365) Waitzkin, Joshua (2480) - Shamkovich, Leonid (2380) [C10]
Marshall CC Winter New York (7),
18.12.1998

1.e4 e6 2.d4 d5 3.Nc3 dxe4
4.Nxe4 Nd7 5.g3 Ngf6 6.Nxf6+
Nxf6 7.Bg2 c5 8.Nf3 Qb6 9.0-0
Bd7 10.dxc5 Bxc5 11.Ne5 Rd8
12.Qf3 Bc8 13.c3 Qc7 14.Re1 0-0
15.h4 Bd6 16.Nd3 Be7 17.Bf4 Qa5
18.c4 Rd4 19.Ne5 Nd7 20.Qe3
Bc5 21.Nd3 Rxc4 22.Nxc5 Qxc5
23.Qd3 Qd4 24.Qe2 Qc5 25.Bd6
Qxd6 26.Qxc4 Nb6 27.Qb3 Bd7
28.Bxb7 Rb8 29.Bg2 Nd5 30.Qa3
Qxa3 31.bxa3 Rb5 32.Rab1 a6
33.Bf1 Rxb1 34.Rxb1 Kf8 35.Bxa6
Ke7 36.Rb8 Kd6 37.Rg8 Nc7
38.Bc8 Ne8 39.Bxd7 Kxd7 40.a4
g6 41.a5 Nc7 42.Rg7 Ke7 43.Rxh7
Na6 44.g4 1-0

(366) Ady, Jonathan (2395) - Waitzkin, Joshua (2480) [B01]
Marshall CC Winter New York (8),
19.12.1998

1.e4 d5 2.exd5 Qxd5 3.Nc3 Qa5
4.d4 c6 5.Nf3 Nf6 6.Bc4 Bf5 7.Ne5
e6 8.g4 Bg6 9.Bd2 Bb4 10.h4
Nbd7 11.Nxd7 Kxd7 12.h5 Be4
13.Rh3 h6 14.a3 Bxc3 15.Rxc3
Qb6 16.Bf4 Rad8 17.Rb3 Qa5+
18.Kf1 Kc8 19.Be5 Qxe5 20.dxe5
Rxd1+ 21.Rxd1 Bxc2 22.exf6 Bxd1
23.fxc7 Rg8 24.Rg3 Rxg7 25.Be2
Bxe2+ 26.Kxe2 Kd7 27.f4 f6
28.Kf3 Ke7 29.Rg2 Rg8 30.Re2 c5
31.Rd2 b6 32.Re2 Rd8 33.Rg2
Rd5 34.Ke3 b5 35.Rc2 a6 36.Rc1

Kd6 37.b3 e5 38.fxe5+ Kxe5
39.Rf1 Ke6 40.Rc1 Ke5 41.a4 Ke6
42.axb5 axb5 43.Ra1 b4 44.Ra6+
Rd6 45.Ra8 Rd1 46.Re8+ Kd7
47.Rh8 Rb1 48.Rxh6 Rxb3+
49.Ke4 Ke7 50.Kd5 Rg3 51.Rh7+
Kf8 52.Kxc5 Rxg4 53.h6 Kg8
54.Rb7 Re4 55.Kd5 f5 56.Rg7+
Kh8 57.Rb7 Kg8 58.Rg7+ Kh8
59.Rb7 ½-½

(367) Waitzkin, Joshua (2480) - Vulicevic, Nenad (2370) [B07]
Marshall CC Winter New York (9),
20.12.1998

1.e4 d6 2.d4 Nf6 3.Nc3 g6 4.Bg5
c6 5.Qd2 Bg7 6.f4 0-0 7.Bd3 b5
8.Nf3 Bg4 9.e5 b4 10.Ne2 Nd5
11.0-0 f6 12.exf6 exf6 13.Bh4 Nd7
14.h3 Be6 15.f5 Bxf5 16.Bxf5 gxf5
17.Bg3 N7b6 18.Nh4 Nc4 19.Qd3
Nce3 20.Rf3 Qe7 21.Nf4 Qe4
22.Nxd5 Qxd3 23.Ne7+ Kf7
24.cxd3 Nc2 25.Raf1 Nxd4 26.Re3
Nc2 27.Re2 Nd4 28.Ree1 Nc2
29.Nhxf5 Nxe1 30.Rxe1 Rfd8
31.Nxd6+ Kf8 32.Nxc6 Rd7
33.Nxb4 f5 34.Re2 Bd4+ 35.Kh2
Bc5 36.Nxf5 Bxb4 37.d4 Re8
38.Be5 Kf7 39.Rf2 Ra8 40.g4 Ke6
41.h4 Rc8 42.h5 Kd5 43.g5 Rg8
44.Bf6 Ke4 45.Kh3 Kd3 46.Nh6
Re8 47.Ng4 Rc7 48.Be5 Rcc8
49.Nf6 Re7 50.Nd5 Rb7 51.Nxb4+
Rxb4 52.g6 hxg6 53.hxg6 Rb6
54.g7 Rg8 55.Rf7 a5 56.Kh4 Rxb2
57.Rf8 Rxg7 58.Bxg7 Rxa2 59.d5
Ke4 60.d6 Rg2 61.Re8+ Kf3
62.Bf8 a4 63.Ra8 1-0

(368) Gershon,Alik (2467) -
 Waitzkin,Joshua (2467) [D27]
 Mermaid Beach Club Bermuda (1),
 21.01.1999
[Huzman]
 1.d4 Hecht 1...d5 2.c4 dxc4 3.e3
 Nf6 4.Bxc4 e6 5.Nf3 a6 6.a4 c5
 7.0-0 Nc6 8.Qe2 Qc7 9.Nc3 Bd6
 10.Rd1 0-0 11.Bd2 Bd7 [11...e5
 12.dxc5 Bxc5 13.Nd5 Nxd5
 14.Bxd5 Qe7 15.Qc4 Bd7 16.Bc3
(16.e4 h6 17.Rac1 Bd6 18.Bc3
Bg4 19.Bxc6 Bxf3 20.Bxb7 Qg5
21.g3 Bxd1 22.Rxd1 ± ½-½
 Kunze,C-Hering,F/Berlin
 1994/EXT 94op (26)) 16...Bd6
 17.Qd3 Bc7 18.Be4 Bg4 19.Bxh7+
 Kh8 20.Be4± 1-0
 Jaworski,M-Weglarz,L/Lubniewice
 1995/EXT 95ch (45); 11...b6 12.d5
 exd5 *(12...Ne5 13.Nxe5 Bxe5*
14.h3 exd5 15.Nxd5 Nxd5 16.Bxd5
Bb7 17.Bc3 Rfe8 18.Bxb7 Qxb7
19.Bxe5 Rxe5 20.Rd6 Rae8
21.Rad1 ± ½-½
 Gyimesi,Z-Wells,P/HUN t-ch 1997
 (41)) 13.Nxd5 Nxd5 14.Bxd5 Bb7
 15.Bc3± Rae8 *(15...Rad8 16.Qc4!*
Ne7 17.Bxb7 Qxb7 18.Qg4 Ng6
19.h4 → 1-0
 Wells,P-Waitzkin,J/London
 1998/CBM 66/) 16.Qc4 Ne5
 17.Nxe5 Bxe5 18.Bxb7 Qxb7
 19.Rd5± 1-0
 Grabarczyk,M-Jaracz,P/Sopot
 1997/CBM 59 (90)] 12.d5 exd5
 13.Nxd5 Nxd5 14.Bxd5 Ne7 15.Bc4
 Bc6 16.Bc3 [16.h3 Ng6 17.Bc3

Qe7!? 18.Ne1 Rad8 19.a5 Be5
 20.Qc2 Bxc3 21.Qxc3 Ne5 22.Be2
 Bb5 23.Rxd8 Rxd8 24.Rd1 Rxd1
 25.Bxd1 Qd6 26.Bc2 f6±
 Grabarczyk,M-Ibragimov,I/Gronin
 gen op 1997/EXP 62/0-1 (69)]
 16...h6 [16...Bxf3 17.Qxf3 Bxh2+
 18.Kh1 (18.Kf1 Bd6 *(18...Be5*
19.Bxe5 Qxe5 20.Rd7±) 19.Qh5±
 with the ida of Ke2,Rh1) 18...Be5
 (18...Bd6 19.Rd2 Rad8 20.Rad1
 Ng6 (20...Nc6 21.Bxg7 Kxg7
 22.Rxd6 Rxd6 *(22...Qxd6 23.Rxd6*
Rxd6 24.Qg3+ Rg6 25.Qc7±)
 23.Qg3+ Kh8 24.Qxd6±) 21.Qf5±
 19.Bxe5 Qxe5 20.Rd7±;
 16...Rad8 17.Ng5 *(17.h3!? h6* see
 game.) 17...h6 (17...Bxh2+ 18.Kh1
 Nd5 19.Bxd5 Bxd5 *(19...Rxd5*
20.Rxd5 Bxd5 21.Qd3+-) 20.Qh5
 h6 21.Nf3 Bxf3 22.gxf3 Rxd1+
 (22...Bd6 23.Rg1 f6 24.Qxh6 Rd7
(24...Bg3 25.Ba5!±) 25.Rg4→)
 23.Rxd1 Bd6 24.Rg1 *(24.Qg4 Be5*
25.Rd7 Qb8=) 24...f6 25.Qxh6
 Be5=)] 17.h3 Rad8 18.Nh4 [18.e4
 Ng6!⇔; 18.b3!? Rfe8 19.Qb2 Bxf3
 20.gxf3 Qc8! 21.Bf1 *(21.Kg2 Qf5)*
 21...Qe6] 18...Bh2+! [18...Be5?!
 19.Rxd8 Rxd8 20.Qh5 Bh2+
 21.Kh1 Bd5 22.b3 Bxc4 23.bxc4
 Rd3 24.Rc1±; 18...Nd5 19.Bxd5
 Bxd5 20.Rxd5 Bh2+ 21.Kh1 Rxd5
 22.f4 Bxf4 23.exf4 Qxf4 24.Nf3±]
 19.Kh1 Rxd1+ 20.Rxd1 Be5=
 21.Bxe5 Qxe5 22.a5 Re8?!
 [22...Qf6!? 23.Nf3 (23.Qh5 Qxf2
 24.Rf1 Qxe3 25.Rxf7 Qxh3+
(25...Rxf7 26.Bxf7+ Kh7±) 26.Kg1

Qe3+ 27.Kh2 Rxf7 28.Qxf7+ Kh7
 △29.Ng6 Qg5!-+) 23...Bxf3
 (23...Ng6 24.Bd5 Rd8 25.Bxc6
 (25.Qc4 Bxd5 26.Rxd5 Rxd5
 27.Qxd5 Qxb2 28.Qxc5 Qxf2
 29.Qc8+ Kh7 30.Qxb7=)
 25...Rxd1+ 26.Qxd1 Qxc6 27.Qd8+
 Kh7 28.Qd3!± /=) 24.Qxf3 (24.gxf3
 Nc6±) 24...Qxf3 25.gxf3 Nc6
 26.Rd5 (26.Ra1 Rd8±) 26...Nxa5
 27.Rxc5 Nxc4 28.Rxc4 Rd8±]
23.Rd2? [23.Nf3 Qc7 24.Qd2=]
23...Nd5 [23...Qc7!? 24.Nf3
 (24.Qh5 Rf8 25.Nf3 Qxa5 26.Rd1
 Bxf3 27.Qxf3 b5±) 24...Rf8!?±]
24.Qd3 [24.Nf3 Qe4 25.Qd3=]
24...Nc7? [24...Nb4 25.Qf5 Qxf5
 26.Nxf5↑; 24...Nf6 25.Qg6 Bd5
 (25...Nd5 26.Qf5!±) 26.Bxd5 Nxd5
 27.Qc2 (27.Qf5 Nf6 (27...Qxf5
 28.Nxf5±) 28.Qxe5 Rxe5 29.Nf3
 Rd5=) 27...Nb4 28.Qf5 Qxf5
 29.Nxf5 Nc6 30.Rd7⇒; 24...Nf4!?
 25.Qd6 (25.exf4 Qxf4 26.Bxf7+
 Kxf7±) 25...Qxd6 26.Rxd6 Nxb3
 27.f3 Ng5 28.Nf5∞] **25.Qf5!± Qxf5**
 [25...Qe7 26.Ng6 Qf6 27.Qxf6 gxf6
 28.Nf4±] **26.Nxf5 Kf8 27.f3! h5**
 [27...g6 28.Nxb6 Rxe3 29.Nxf7
 Re1+ 30.Kh2 Ra1 31.Ne5±] **28.e4**
f6? [28...Rb8±] **29.Nh4! g5**
30.Nf5± Nb5 31.Bxb5!? [△31.Kg1!
] **31...axb5** [31...Bxb5 32.Rd6
 Kf7 33.Rb6+-] **32.Rd6 Ra8**
 [32...Kf7 33.Rxc6 bxc6 34.Nd6+
 Ke7 35.Nxe8+-] **33.Rxf6+ Ke8**
34.e5 [34.Rg6 Rxa5 35.Rxg5
 Ra2⇒] **34...Rxa5 35.e6 Ra1+**
36.Kh2 Re1 37.Rh6 [37.Rg6 Kf8

(37...Kd8 38.e7+ Kd7 39.Rxg5 c4
 40.Rxh5 b4) 38.Rh6 Kg8 39.Rxh5
 Rxe6 40.Rxg5+±] **37...Kd8 38.e7+**
Kc7 39.Rxh5 c4 40.Rxg5 b4 41.Nd4
 [41.Rg4 b5 42.Re4? Rxe4 43.fxe4
 c3 44.bxc3 (44.Nd4 cxb2 45.Nxc6
 Kd7-+) 44...b3 45.Nd4 b2
 46.Nxc6 Kd7-+] **41...Kb6!** White
 had won 2 pawns, but Black has
 dangerous counterplay, similar to
 Botvinnik variation. And as well as
 their it is very difficult to give
 precise analysis of the position.
 [41...Rxe7 42.Rc5+-; 41...Kd6!?
 42.h4 c3 43.bxc3 bxc3 44.h5+-;
 41...c3 42.bxc3 bxc3 43.Rc5+-]
42.Rg4 [42.Rg7 Be8 (42...c3);
 42.Nc2 Rxe7 (42...Re2 43.Nxb4
 Bxf3 44.e8Q+-) 43.Nxb4 Re2
 44.Nxc6 Kxc6⇒] **42...Ba4**
 [42...Bd7 43.Nc2!? Bxg4 44.Nxe1
 Bd7 45.h4 Be8 46.g4 Kc7 47.h5
 Kd7 48.Nc2 (48.Kg3 Kxe7 49.Kf4±
 .+-) 48...c3 49.bxc3 bxc3 50.f4
 Kxe7 51.h6 Kf7 52.f5 Ba4
 53.Ne1±; 42...c3 43.bxc3 bxc3
 44.Nxc6 bxc6 45.Re4+-] **43.b3**
 [43.Re4 Rxe4 44.fxe4 Kc5 45.Nc2
 b3 46.Na3 c3 47.bxc3 Kd6
 48.Nc4+ Kxe7 49.Kg3±] **43...cxb3**
44.Nxb3 Kb5 45.Re4? [45.Nd4+
 Kc5 46.Nf5 Bd7⇒] **45...Rxe4**
46.fxe4 Kc4 47.Na5+ [47.h4!?
 Kxb3 48.h5 Kc4 49.h6 b3 50.h7 b2
 51.h8Q b1Q 52.e8Q Bxe8
 53.Qxe8±] **47...Kc5!** [47...Kd4
 48.h4 Ke5 (48...Kxe4 49.Nxb7 Kf5
 50.Nc5 Be8 51.Kg3 Kf6 52.Kf4
 Kxe7 53.Kg5 Kf7 54.h5 Kg7 55.g4

Bf7=) 49.Nxb7±] **48.e5** [48.Nxb7+ Kd4 (*48...Kb6* Hecht 49.Nd6 b3 50.Nc4+ Kc5 51.Nb2 Be8 52.Kg3 Kd4 53.Kf2 Kc3 54.Nd1+ Kd2 55.Ne3 Kd3 56.Nd1 Kd2 57.Nb2 Kc3=) 49.Na5 Kxe4=; 48.h4! b6! (*48...Kd6* 49.Kg3 Kxe7 50.Nc4 winning) 49.h5 bxa5 50.h6 b3 51.h7 b2 52.h8Q b1Q 53.Qe5+ Kc4 54.Qd5+!+-] **48...Kd5** 49.h4 Kxe5 50.Nxb7 Kf6= 51.Nc5 Be8 52.Kg3 Kxe7 53.Kf4 Kf6 54.g4 Kg6 55.Ke4 Bc6+ 56.Ke5 Bf3 57.Kf4 Bd5 58.Nd3 b3 59.g5 Bc6 60.Nb2 Kh5 61.Kg3 Bb5 ½–½

(369) Waitzkin, Joshua (2467) - Forster, Richard (2468) [B43] Mermaid Beach Club Bermuda (2), 22.01.1999

1.e4 c5 2.Nf3 e6 3.d4 cxd4 4.Nxd4 a6 5.Nc3 b5 6.Be2 Bb7 7.0–0 Qc7 8.Re1 Nf6 9.Bf3 d6 10.Bf4 e5 11.Bg3 Nbd7 12.Nf5 b4 13.Nd5 Bxd5 14.exd5 g6 15.Nd4 Bg7 16.Nc6 0–0 17.Qd2 a5 18.a3 bxa3 19.Rxa3 Nb6 20.Nxa5 Rfe8 21.Rc3 Qa7 22.Nc6 Qa2 23.Rb3 e4 24.Be2 Nfxd5 25.Bb5 Rac8 26.Nb4 Nxb4 27.Qxb4 Red8 28.Bh4 Nd5 29.Qxe4 Nf6 30.Qf3 Qa5 31.Rf1 1–0

(370) Nataf, Igor Alexandre (2475) - Waitzkin, Joshua (2467) [B01] Mermaid Beach Club Bermuda (3), 23.01.1999
[Mueller, Karsten]
1.e4 d5 2.exd5 Qxd5 3.Nc3 Qa5

4.d4 c6 5.Nf3 Bf5 6.Bc4 Nf6 7.Bd2 e6 8.Nd5 Qd8 9.Nxf6+ Qxf6 10.Qe2 Nd7!N [10...Bg4 11.d5 Bxf3 12.gxf3 cxd5 13.Bxd5 Nd7 14.0–0–0 Ba3? (\triangle 14...0–0–0 15.Be4 Bd6 16.Be3 Nb6= /± (Wahls)) 15.c3 0–0 16.Be4!± /± 1–0 Shirov, A-Salov, V/Madrid 1997/CBM 59/[Shirov] (29); 10...Bxc2 11.d5 (*11.Bc3!?* (Finkel in CBM 59)) 11...Qxb2 12.0–0 $\overline{\overline{0}}$ (Donev in CBM 59)] 11.d5 [11.0–0–0 Nb6 12.Bb3 Bg4 13.d5 Bxf3 14.gxf3 cxd5 15.Bxd5 0–0–0 16.Be4 Bc5= (Wahls)] 11...cxd5 12.Bxd5 Be7!/? [12...Qxb2 13.0–0 Bc5 14.Nh4 (*14.Rfc1!?* (Fritz5)) 14...Bxc2 15.Bxe6 fxe6 16.Qxe6+ Kd8 \mathcal{U}] 13.**Bc3** [13.Bxb7? Qxb2 14.Bxa8 Qxa1+ \mp] 13...**Bb4!** 14.Bxb4 Qxb2 15.0–0 Qxb4 16.Rab1 Qa4 17.Rxb7 [17.Bxb7 Rb8 (*17...Rd8!?*) 18.Ne5 0–0 19.Nc6 Rbe8 20.Nb4 Rb8=] 17...0–0 [17...Qxc2? 18.Qxc2 Bxc2 19.Bc6 0–0–0 20.Rc1 Nb8 21.Be4 Rd1+ 22.Rxd1 Bxd1 23.Rxf7+-] 18.**Bb3** Qc6 19.Rb4 Nb6 20.Nh4 [20.Nd4 Qc3=] 20...a5 21.Nxf5 exf5 [21...axb4?? 22.Ne7++-] 22.Rh4 a4 23.Bc4 Nxc4 24.Rxc4 Qb5 25.Qd3 ½–½

(371) Arizmendi Martinez, Julen Luis (2472) - Waitzkin, Joshua (2467) [B57] Mermaid Beach Club Bermuda (5), 25.01.1999
[Gofshtein, L]

1.e4 c5 2.Nf3 d6 3.d4 Nf6 4.Nc3
 cxd4 5.Nxd4 Nc6 6.Bc4 Qb6
 7.Nxc6 bxc6 8.0–0 g6 9.Be3 Qxb2
 [D9...Qc7!? 10.f4 a) 10.h3 Bg7
 11.f4 (11.Qd2 0–0 12.Bh6 Rb8
 13.Bxg7 Kxg7 14.Rad1 Qa5
 15.Rfe1 Be6 16.Bxe6 fxe6 17.b3
 e5 18.Na4 Qxd2= ½–½
 Nemec,P-Bielczyk,J/CSR 1992/TD
 (26)) 11...0–0 12.Bb3 Bb7 13.Qe2
 c5 14.Bf2 e6 15.Rad1 Rad8
 16.Bh4± ½–½
 Schmid,H-Freise,H/Voelklingen
 1970/EXT 99 (30); b) 10.Qe2 Bg7
 11.f4 0–0 12.Bd4 e5 13.Be3 Ng4
 14.f5 gxf5 15.exf5 Nxe3 16.Qxe3
 Qb6 17.Rae1 d5± 0–1
 Kosten,A-Strauss,D/Brighton
 1984/EXT 99 (53); 10...Bg7
 11.Bd4 0–0 12.Kh1 e5 13.fxe5
 dxe5 14.Bc5 Re8 15.Qf3 Be6±
 Todorovic-Leskur,Vrnjacka
 Banja,1996 16.Bxe6; 9...Qa5 10.f4
 Bg7 11.h3 0–0 12.Bb3 Bb7
 13.Qe1± Hendriks-Van Doel
 Jul,1994] **10.Bd4!** [10.Qd2?! Qb4
 11.Qd4 Qa5 12.Rab1 Bg7 13.Nd5
 Bd7 14.Qxa7 Qxa7 15.Nxf6+ exf6
 0–1
 Coleman,D-Groenn,A/Gausdal
 1991/TD (15)] **10...e5** [10...Qb4?
 The last mistake. 11.Bxf6 exf6
 12.Qd4! Ke7 (12...Be6 13.Nd5!
 Qc5 14.Nc7+ Kd7 15.Bxe6+ Kxc7
 16.Qxf6+- Delanoy-Nicevski,Aoste
 1989) 13.Rab1 Qc5 14.Nd5+!
 Forcing a winning position:
 14...cxd5 15.Qxc5 dxc5 16.Bxd5
 Ba6□ 17.Bxa8 Bxf1 18.Kxf1 f5

19.exf5 (19.Rb7+ Kf6 20.Rxa7 fxe4
 21.c4 Ke5 22.Rxf7± Bosh
 Jer-Kharlov,A Leewarden 1993)
 19...Bg7 20.Rb7+ Kd6 (20...Kf6
 21.Rxa7 gxf5 22.a4+-) 21.Rxa7
 gxf5 22.Bf3+- Rf8 23.a4 Bc3 24.g3
 f4 25.gxf4 Bd2 26.a5 1–0 Morovic
 Fernandez,I-Ricardi,P/Buenos
 Aires 1997/CBM 60/[Gofshtein,L]
 (26); 10...Qb7!? 11.e5 dxe5
 12.Bxe5 Bg7 13.Rb1 Qd7
 14.Qxd7+ Bxd7 15.Rb7 Bf5
 16.Rfb1 ½–½
 Musil,V-Manik,M/Prievizda
 1998/EXT 99 (16)] **11.Rb1 Qa3**
12.Rb3 Qa5 13.Be3 Qc7!?N
 [13...Be7 14.Bg5 Qc5 15.Bxf6
 Bxf6 16.Qf3 Qxc4 (16...Ke7
 17.Bd5 Bd7 18.Rb7 Rac8
 19.Bxf7±) 17.Qxf6 0–0 18.Qxd6
 Be6 19.Rfb1±
 Berkovich-Petrienko,USSR 1980]
14.Bg5 Bg7 15.Bxf6 Bxf6 16.Qf3
Ke7? [16...Bg7! 17.Nd5! cxd5
 (17...Qd7 18.Nf6+ Bxf6 19.Qxf6
 0–0 20.Rd1±; 17...Qd8 18.Nb6 d5
 19.Nxa8 dxc4 20.Rb8) 18.Bxd5
 Be6! (18...Rb8? 19.Rxb8 Qxb8
 20.Qxf7+-) 19.Bxa8 (19.Rb7?
 Qc8 20.Rxf7 Bxd5 21.exd5 Rf8–+)
 19...Bxb3 20.cxb3 0–0 21.Bd5±;
 16...Qe7? 17.Bd5! (17.Nd5 cxd5
 18.Bxd5 Be6) 17...Bd7 18.Rb7
 Rc8 19.Bxc6 Rxc6 20.Nd5+-;
 16...Qd8!? 17.Nd5! cxd5 18.Bxd5
 Be6! 19.Bxa8 Bxb3 20.Bc6+±]
17.Rfb1 h5 [17...Qd8 18.Bd5! Bd7
 (18...cxd5 19.Nxd5+ Ke6
 20.Qg4#) 19.Rb7 Ke8 (19...Rc8

20.Bxc6 Rxc6 21.Nd5+→;
 19...Qc8 20.Bxc6 Qxc6
 21.Nd5+-) 20.Rxd7 Kxd7
 (20...Qxd7 21.Qxf6+-) 21.Rb7+
 Ke8 (21...Kc8 22.Bxc6+-)
 22.Bxc6+ Kf8 23.Rd7+-] **18.Bd5!**
Bg4 [18...Bd7 19.Rb7 Qc8
 20.Bxc6+-] **19.Rb7!+- Bxf3**
20.Rxc7+ Kd8 21.Rxc6 Bg4
22.Rxd6+ Ke7 23.Ra6 Rac8
 [23...Rab8 24.Rxa7+] **24.Rb7+ Kd8**
25.Rd6+ Ke8 26.Bc6+ Kf8 27.Rxf6
Be6 28.Bd5 1-0

(372) Waitzkin, Joshua (2467) -
 Thorhallsson, Throstur (2499) [C11]
 Mermaid Beach Club Bermuda (6),
 26.01.1999

[Finkel, A]

1.e4 1...e6 2.d4 d5 3.Nc3 Nf6
 4.e5 Nfd7 5.Nce2 c5 6.c3 Nc6 7.f4
 b5 8.a3!? a5 [8...Qb6 9.Nf3 Be7
 (9...a5 10.f5!? cxd4 11.fxe6 fxe6
 12.cxd4 Be7 13.Nf4 Nf8 14.Bd3±

Morozevich, A-Dukhov, A/Moscow
 Tal 1992; 9...c4?! 10.g4 f6 11.Bh3
 fxe5 12.fxe5 Be7 13.Nf4 Nf8
 14.Nh5 Rg8 15.0-0 Bd7 16.Bg5
 Qd8 17.Qd2±

Golubev, M-Relange, E/Groningen
 op 1993) 10.f5 cxd4 11.cxd4 b4
 12.fxe6 fxe6 13.Nf4 bxa3 14.bxa3
 0-0 15.Bd3 Nxd4!? 16.Nxd4 Nxe5
 17.Be3 Qa5+∞
 Arakhamia, K-Repkova, E/EU-chTW
 1992] **9.Nf3 Ba6** [Too dangerous is
 9...b4 10.axb4 cxb4 11.f5! exf5
 12.Nf4 Nb6 13.Bb5 Bb7 14.e6!→
 and white has got a strong attack

in

Shirov, A-Nikolenko, O/URS-ch58
 1991 (30)] **10.h4** [Different type of
 position arises after 10.dxc5!?
 Bxc5 11.b4 Ba7 12.Ned4 Nxd4
 13.cxd4 Nb6 14.a4!±, but also in
 this case white has chances to get
 an advantage;
 Lanka, Z-Gausel, E/EU-chT 1992
 (79)] **10...b4 11.h5 Be7 12.f5** This
 is the main idea of white's set up-to
 stabilize the position in the center
 and then to push f5 with pressure
 on the kingside. **12...exf5 13.Ng3**
 [13.Nf4!? bxc3 14.bxc3 Bxf1
 15.Kxf1 Nb6 16.Qd3∞] **13...Bxf1**
14.Kxf1 Nf8?! [It demands a lot of
 carriage to play 14...g6, but it
 would be better choice: 15.hxg6
 (15.e6!? fxe6 16.hxg6 Nf6!?
 (16...Bf6 17.Rxh7 Rxh7 18.gxh7
 bxc3 (18...Qe7?! 19.axb4 cxb4
 20.Ng5±) 19.bxc3 Qe7 20.Qe2↑)
 17.Ng5 bxc3 18.bxc3 Qd6⇒)
 15...fxg6 16.dxc5?! (16.Nxf5!?
 gxf5 17.Ng5 Nf8 (17...Bxg5
 18.Qh5+ Kf8 19.Bxg5 Ne7 20.e6
 Qe8 21.Qh6+ Kg8 22.exd7 Qxd7
 23.Bf6+-) 18.Qh5+ Ng6 19.Qxg6+
 hxg6 20.Rxh8+ Kd7 21.Rxd8+
 Rxd8)] **15.Nxf5± Ne6 16.h6 g6**
17.Ng7+ Kf8 18.axb4 cxb4
 [18...axb4] **19.Kg1** [Nothing
 promises 19.Nxe6+ fxe6 20.g3
 (20.Be3 Kf7 21.Qd2 Rf8 22.Ng5+
 Kg8+ 23.Kg1 bxc3 24.bxc3 Qd7±)
 20...Kf7 21.Kg2 Rf8 22.Be3 Kg8
 23.Rf1 and black doesn't seem to
 have any problems.] **19...Qd7**

Ones again black chooses "safer" continuation. May be better practical chance was [19...Nxc7!? 20.hxc7+ Kxc7 21.Bh6+ Kg8 22.Qd2 bxc3 23.bxc3 $\overline{\overline{}}$ and white has fantastic compensation for the pawn, but at least black has a pawn, while in the game white just has very comfortable advantage.] **20.Nxe6+ Qxe6 21.Bg5! Ke8** [21...f6? 22.exf6 Bxf6 23.Bxf6 Qxf6 24.cxb4 Nxb4 25.Ne5 \pm] **22.Qd2 Kd7 23.Rf1 Rhf8** [23...Raf8!?] **24.Bxe7 Qxe7 25.Ng5 \pm** Black can't defend the pawn on h7 and very quickly white's advantage gets decisive. **25...bxc3 26.bxc3 f6 \square 27.exf6 Rxf6 28.Rxf6 Qxf6 29.Nxh7 Qf5 30.Ng5?! [More convincing was 30.Rh3! a4 31.Rf3 Qb1+ 32.Rf1 Qb3 33.Nf8+-] 30...a4 31.h7 Rh8 32.Kh2 Na5?! Now it is over. The last chance was [32...Nd8 \square 33.Kg3 Ne6 34.Nxe6 Qxe6 35.Qf4 a3 36.Ra1 Rxh7 37.Rxa3 Qe1+ 38.Qf2 \pm with very small chance of survival.] 33.Kg3! a3 34.Qf4 Qxf4+ 35.Kxf4 Rf8+ 36.Kg4 Nb3 37.Nf7!+-** Forcing the knights ending with two pawns up, which is easily winning for white. **37...a2 38.h8Q Rxh8 39.Nxh8 a1Q 40.Rxa1 Nxa1 41.Nxc6 Nc2 42.Nf4 Kd6 43.Kh5 Ne3 44.g4 Nd1 45.Ne2 Ne3 46.g5 Ke6 47.Kg6 Ng2 48.Kh7 Ne3 49.g6 Kf5 50.g7 Ng4 51.g8Q Nf6+ 52.Kh8 Nxc6 53.Kxc6 Ke4 54.Kf7 1-0**

(373) Bacrot, Etienne (2561) - Waitzkin, Joshua (2467) [D20]
Mermaid Beach Club Bermuda (7), 27.01.1999
[Huzman]
1.d4 d5 2.c4 dxc4 3.e4 e5 4.Nf3 exd4 5.Bxc4 Nc6 6.0-0 Be6 7.Bxe6 fxe6 8.Qb3 Qd7 9.Qxb7 Rb8 10.Qa6 Nf6 11.Nbd2 Bd6 12.a3 0-0 13.Qd3 Ng4 14.h3N Nge5 15.Nxe5 Nxe5! 16.Qxd4 Ng4 17.Kh1? [17.Qc4!? Ne5 (17...Bh2+ 18.Kh1 Ne5 19.Qc3 Bf4 20.Nb3 \pm) 18.Qc3 Qb5 (18...Rb5!? 19.Nb3 Nc6 20.Be3 \pm) 19.b4 Ng4! $\overline{\overline{}}$; 17.Qxa7 Ra8 (17...Bh2+ 18.Kh1 Ra8 19.Qc5 (19.Qxa8 Rxa8 20.hxc4 Bd6 $\overline{\overline{}}$) 19...Bd6 20.Qd4 c5 21.Qc3 (21.Qd3 Nxf2+ 22.Rxf2 Rxf2 23.e5 Rd8 (23...Qb7 24.Ne4+-) 24.exd6 Qxd6 25.Qxd6 Rxd6 26.a4 Rfxd2 (26...Re2 27.Kg1 Rdx2 28.Bxd2 Rxd2 29.a5 Rxb2 30.a6 Rb8 31.Kf2 Kf7 32.Ke3 Ke7 33.a7 Ra8 34.Ra6 \pm) 27.Bxd2 Rxd2 28.a5 Rxb2 29.a6 Rb8 30.Kg1 Kf7 31.Kf2 Kf6=) 21...Nxf2+ 22.Kg1 Nd3 23.Nf3 (23.Rxf8+ Rxf8 24.Nf3 c4 25.Be3 Qc6 $\overline{\overline{}}$) 23...c4 24.Be3 Qc6 $\overline{\overline{}}$) 18.Qxa8 Rxa8 19.hxc4 Qa4 20.Re1 Qc2 \uparrow ; 17.e5 Nxe5 18.Qxa7 Nd3 $\overline{\overline{}}$] 17...c5 18.Qd3 Nxf2+ 19.Rxf2 Rxf2 20.e5 Rd8 21.exd6 Qxd6 22.Qxd6 [22.Qe3 Rdf8 23.Kg1 R2f5 24.Rb1 (24.Nf3 Rxf3 25.gxf3 Qg3+ 26.Kh1 Qxh3+ 27.Kg1 Rxf3+-) 24...Re5 25.Qg3 Qd4+ 26.Kh2 Re2 \mp]

22...Rxd6 23.Kg1 Rdx2 24.Bxd2
 Rxd2 25.Rc1 Rxb2 26.Rxc5 Rb7
 27.Ra5! Kf7 [27...Rf7 28.Ra6 Re7
 29.Kf2±] 28.Kf2 Kf6 29.Kf3 h5
 [29...Rb3+ 30.Kf2] 30.Ke4 It is not
 clear how Black can improve their
 position as their Rook is stuck to a7
 pawn and they cannot advance
 e-pawn 30...h4 31.Kf4 Rc7 32.Kg4
 Rc4+ 33.Kf3 Rc3+ 34.Kf2 Rc7
 35.Kf3 g5 36.Ke3 Rc3+ 37.Kf2 Rc7
 38.Ke3 Rb7 39.Kf3 Rb3+ 40.Kf2
 Rb7 41.Ke3 Rc7 42.Kf3 Rb7
 43.Ke3 Rb3+ 44.Kf2 e5 45.Rxa7
 Kf5 46.Rf7+ Ke4 47.Rg7 Rb2+
 48.Kg1 Kf4 49.Rf7+ Ke3 50.Rf3+
 Kd4 51.Rf2 ½–½

(374) Waitzkin, Joshua (2467) -
 Pelletier, Yannick (2483) [B90]
 Mermaid Beach Club Bermuda (8),
 28.01.1999

[Hecht]

1.e4 c5 2.Nf3 d6 3.d4 cxd4 4.Nxd4
 Nf6 5.Nc3 a6 6.Rg1 e6 7.g4 d5
 8.exd5 Nxd5 9.Nxd5 Qxd5 10.Be3
 Qa5+ 11.c3 Be7 12.g5 0–0 13.Bd3
 e5 14.Nb3 Qa4 15.Qh5 g6 16.Qf3
 Nc6 17.h4 Rd8 18.Be4 Be6 19.Nc5
 Bxc5 20.Bxc5 Qb5 21.b4 Qc4
 22.h5 Bd5 23.Bxd5 Rxd5 24.hxg6
 hxg6 25.Rc1 Rd3 26.Rg4 Qe6
 27.Be3 Qf5 28.Qh3 e4 29.Rh4
 Qxh3 30.Rxh3 Rc8 31.a3 Nd4
 32.Kf1 Nf5 33.c4 Rxa3 34.Kg2 Rd8
 35.Bb6 Rdd3 36.Rh2 Ra2 37.Rch1
 Rg3+ 38.Kf1 Ra1+ 39.Ke2 Ra2+
 40.Kf1 Ra1+ 41.Ke2 Rxh1 42.Rxh1
 Rb3 43.Rd1 Rxb4 44.Rd8+ Kg7

45.Bc7 f6 46.Rd7+ Kf8 47.gxf6
 Rxc4 48.Be5 Rc5 49.Bf4 b6 50.Kf1
 a5 51.Ra7 g5 52.Bc7 Rc6 53.Be5
 Nd6? [53...Re6 54.Ra8+?
 (54.Bb2!)] 54...Re8 55.Rxe8+ Kxe8
 56.Bc7 a4 57.Bxb6 a3 58.Ba5 Kf7
 59.Bc3 Nh6 60.Ke2 Ng4 61.f3
 Nxf6–+; 53...e3 54.Ra8+ Kf7
 55.Ra7+ Ke6 56.f7 Rc8 57.Bc7;
 53...Nh6 54.Ke2] 54.Rc7! Rxc7
 [54...Nc4 55.Rxc6 Nxe5 56.Rxb6
 Kf7 57.Ra6 Ng4! a) 57...Kg6
 58.Re6 Ng4 (58...Nc4 59.Ke2+–;
 58...Nf3 59.Kg2 Nd2 60.Ra6 a4
 61.Rxa4 Kxf6 62.Rd4+–) 59.Rxe4
 Nxf6 60.Ra4+–; b) 57...Nd7 58.Ra7
 Ke6 59.f7 Nf8 60.Rxa5 Kf6 61.Ke2
 Ne6 62.Ke3+–; 58.Ke2 Nxf6
 59.Rxa5 (59.Ke3 Ng4+ 60.Kxe4
 Nxf2+ 61.Kf5 g4=) 59...Kg6
 60.Re5 Kh6 (60...Kh5) 61.Re6 Kg6
 62.Ke3 Kf5=] 55.Bxd6+ Kf7
 56.Bxc7 Kxf6 57.Bxb6 a4 58.Bc5
 Kf5 59.Kg2 [59.Ke2 Kf4 60.Bd6+
 Kf5 61.Ke3 Ke6 62.Ba3 Kf5
 63.Bb2 g4 64.Ba3 Ke5 65.Bc1 Kf5
 66.Bb2 g3 67.fxg3 Kg4 68.Kf2 e3+
 69.Kg2 e2 70.Bc3 a3 71.Kf2 a2
 72.Be5 e1Q+ 73.Kxe1 a1Q+=]
 59...Kf4 60.Bd6+ Kg4 61.Bc5 Kf4
 62.Ba3 g4 63.Bc1+ Kf5 64.Kg3 e3!
 65.Bxe3 [65.fxe3 Ke4 66.Kf2 a3
 67.Bxa3 g3+ 68.Ke2 g2 69.Kf2
 g1Q+=] 65...a3 66.Bd4 a2 67.Ba1=
 Kg5 68.Kh2 Kf4 69.Kg2 Ke4
 70.Kg3 ½–½

(375) Teplitsky, Yan (2453) -
 Waitzkin, Joshua (2467) [D45]

Mermaid Beach Club Bermuda (9),
29.01.1999

1.c4 c6 2.Nf3 d5 3.e3 Nf6 4.Nc3
e6 5.d4 Nbd7 6.Qc2 b6 7.Be2 Bb7
8.0–0 Be7 9.Rd1 Qc7 10.Rb1 dxc4
11.Bxc4 c5 12.dxc5 Qxc5 13.Qe2
a6 14.b4 Qc7 15.Bd2 0–0 16.e4
Rfc8 17.Bd3 Ng4 18.Rbc1 Qb8
19.a3 b5 20.Bb1 Bd6 21.h3 Nge5
22.Nxe5 Nxe5 23.Bf4 Nf3+
24.Qxf3 Bxf4 25.Rc2 Bc6 26.Nd5
Bg5 27.Qd3 g6 28.Nc3 Qe5
29.Qe2 Rd8 30.Nd5 Bb7 31.Nc3
Rxd1+ 32.Qxd1 Rd8 33.Qe2 Bf6
34.g3 Qd4 35.Qf3 Be5 36.h4 Qd3
37.Kg2 Qxf3+ 38.Kxf3 Rd3+ 0–1

(376) Waitzkin, Joshua (2465) -
Gretarsson, Helgi Ass (2455) [C47]
Mermaid Beach Club Bermuda
(10), 30.01.1999
[Lukacs]

1.e4 e5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Nc3 Nf6 4.g3
d5 [4...Bc5] 5.exd5 Nxd5 6.Bg2
Nxc3 7.bxc3 Be7 8.Qe2?! [△8.0–0
0–0 9.Re1 Bf6] 8...0–0 9.0–0
[9.Nxe5? Nxe5 10.Qxe5 Bf6
11.Qd5 Re8+ 12.Kf1 Qe7⌞] 9...Bf6
10.d3 Bg4 [10...e4?! 11.Qxe4!
Bxc3 12.Ng5 g6 13.Rb1±] 11.Rb1
Rb8 12.Qe3? [12.h3 Be6 13.c4
(13.a4 Bd5 14.c4 Nd4 15.Nxd4
Bxg2 16.Kxg2 exd4=) 13...a6⌞ ;
12.Qe4!? Qd7 13.Ng5 Bxg5
(13...Bf5 14.Qd5) 14.Bxg5 Bh3=]
12...Qd7 13.Re1 [13.c4 Nd4!
(13...Bh3 14.Bb2 Bxg2 15.Kxg2
Rfe8 16.Nd2) 14.Nxd4 (14.Nxe5?
Bxe5 15.Qxe5 Nf3+ 16.Bxf3 Bxf3

17.Bb2 f6 18.Qe3 Qc6⌞)
14...exd4 15.Qf4 b6= (15...c6?
16.Bxc6!)] 13...Bh3 14.Bh1?!
[△14.Nd2=] 14...Rfe8 15.Ng5
[15.Nd2? Nd4!] 15...Bxg5
[15...Nd4 16.Rb2⌞] 16.Qxg5 Be6
17.c4? [17.Rb2 Bd5 18.Bxd5 Qxd5
19.Qg4=] 17...Nd4⌞ 18.Rb2 Bg4!
19.Qe3□ Qa4?! [19...Qf5! 20.f4!?
a) 20.Bxb7? Rxb7! 21.Rxb7 Nf3+
(21...Bf3? 22.Qxe5!) 22.Kf1
(22.Kh1 Nxe1–+) 22...Nxb2+
23.Kg1 Nf3+ 24.Kf1 Qh5–+; b)
20.Be4 Qh5⌞; c) 20.Rxb7 Rxb7
(20...Nxc2 21.Rxb8! Rxb8 22.Qxa7
Rf8 23.Be4 Qh5 24.Rf1 Nd4!⌞)
21.Qxd4! Bf3! 22.Bxf3 Qxf3
23.Rxe5 Rbb8 24.Bb2 f6 25.Rxe8+
Rxe8 26.Qd5+ Qxd5 27.cxd5 Re2
28.Bd4 a6!–+ ; 20...Qh5 21.fxe5
Ne2+ 22.Rxe2 Bxe2⌞] 20.f3 Bd7
21.Qf2 Bc6 22.c3 Ne6!? [22...Nf5
23.Rbe2! Qa5!⌞ (23...f6? 24.f4±)]
23.Rxe5 Nc5! 24.Rxe8+ [24.Qxc5?
Qd1+ 25.Kf2 Qxh1–+; 24.Rxc5
Qd1+ 25.Kg2 Qxc1⌞] 24...Rxe8
25.Rd2 Qa5! 26.Bb2! [26.d4? Na4!
(26...Qxc3 27.Bb2) 27.d5 Qxc3
28.dxc6 Qxc1+ 29.Kg2 bxc6⌞]
26...Qxa2 27.Qxc5 Qb1+ 28.Kg2
Re1 29.Ba3! h6 30.Qf8+ Kh7
31.Qxf7 Rxh1 32.Qf5+ Kh8 33.Qf8+
Kh7 34.Qf5+ Kh8 ½–½

(377) Ashley, Maurice (2473) -
Waitzkin, Joshua (2467) [D31]
Mermaid Beach Club Bermuda
(11), 01.02.1999
[Donev]

1.c4 e6 2.Nc3 d5 3.cxd5 exd5 4.d4
c6 5.Qc2 Bd6 6.Nf3 Ne7! 7.Bg5 Bf5
8.Qd2 [8.Qxf5 Nxf5 9.Bxd8 Kxd8
10.e3=] 8...0-0 9.e3 Nd7 [9...Qd7
10.Bh4 Qe6 11.Bg3 Nd7 12.Bd3
Rfe8 13.0-0 Bxd3 14.Qxd3 Nf5
15.Rae1 Nxc3 ½-½
Hanel,R-Volkman,F/AUT-chT949
5 1995/CBM 45 ext (15); 9...Qe8
10.Bh4 Ng6 11.Bg3 Qe7 12.Bd3
Bxd3 13.Qxd3 Nd7 14.Bxd6 Qxd6
15.0-0 Rfe8 16.Qf5 ½-½
Barkhagen,J-Bashkov,V/URS
1991/CBM 26 (16)] 10.Bd3
[10.Be2 Qa5 11.0-0 Rae8 12.a3
Qc7 13.Rfc1 Qb8 14.Bh4 Bg6
15.Bg3 f5 16.Bf4 Bh5 17.Ng5
Bxe2 18.Nxe2 Ng6 19.g3 Nf6
20.b4 Ne4=

Werner,D-Donnev,I/Ruse 1989
(37)] 10...Bg4 [10...Bxd3!?
11.Qxd3 Qe8 12.0-0 Ng6=]
11.Bh4 f5 12.h3 Bxf3 13.gxf3 Qe8
14.Bxe7! Qxe7 15.0-0-0 b5
16.Kb1 Nb6 17.Qc2 Qf7 18.Rhg1
Be7 19.Rg2 Rad8 20.Rdg1 g6
21.Ne2 c5? [⊔21...Nc4] 22.dxc5±
Nc4 23.Nd4 Kh8 24.h4 Bxh4
25.Rh1 Bf6 26.Nxf5! gxf5 27.Bxf5+-
Rd7 28.Rgh2! [28.Bxh7 Qxh7
29.Rgh2 Qxh2 30.Rxh2+ Kg8±]
28...Bxb2 29.Bxd7 Na3+ 30.Kxb2
Nxc2 31.Rxh7+ Qxh7 32.Rxh7+
Kxh7 33.Kxc2 Rxf3 34.c6! Rxf2+
35.Kd3 Rxa2 36.c7 Ra3+ 37.Kd4
Ra4+ 38.Kxd5 Rc4 39.Bc6 1-0

(378) Waitzkin,Joshua (2467) -
Elbilia,Jacques (2360) [C00]

Mermaid Beach Club Bermuda
(13), 04.02.1999

1.e4 c5 2.Nf3 e6 3.d3 Nc6 4.g3
d5 5.Nbd2 Nf6 6.Bg2 Be7 7.0-0
0-0 8.Re1 b5 9.e5 Nd7 10.Nf1 a5
11.h4 Qc7 12.Bf4 Re8 13.N1h2
Nf8 14.h5 h6 15.Ng4 Nh7 16.c4
dxc4 17.dxc4 bxc4 18.Nf6+ gxf6
19.exf6 Qd8 20.fxe7 Qxd1
21.Rexd1 Nxe7 22.Ne5 Nd5
23.Bxh6 Nhf6 24.Nxc4 Bb7
25.Rac1 Nxh5 26.Nd6 Reb8
27.Nxb7 Rxb7 28.Rxd5 exd5
29.Bxd5 Rab8 30.Bxb7 Rxb7
31.Rxc5 Nf6 32.b3 a4 33.bxa4 Rb2
34.a3 Ra2 35.Bc1 Ne4 36.Rc8+
Kh7 37.a5 Nxf2 38.a6 Nh3+ 39.Kf1
1-0

(379) Waitzkin,Joshua (2467) -
Ady,Jonathan (2412) [B90]
Manhattan March Int New York (1),
05.03.1999

[Atlas, V]

1.e4 c5 2.Nf3 d6 3.d4 cxd4 4.Nxd4
Nf6 5.Nc3 a6 6.Rg1 g6 7.g4 Bg7
8.g5!? [8.Be2 Nc6 9.Nb3 0-0 10.f4
b5 11.a3 Bb7 12.g5 Nd7 13.Be3
Rc8 14.Bg4 Rb8 15.Rg3 Nb6
16.Bxb6 Qxb6 17.Nd5 0-1
Petronic,J-Ilincic,Z/Banja Vrucica
1991/EXT 97 (59); 8.Be3 b5 9.f3
Bb7 10.Qd2 Nc6 11.0-0-0 0-0
12.h4 Nxd4 13.Bxd4 b4 14.Ne2 a5
15.Ng3 Ba6 16.Bxa6 Rxa6 0-1
Ivanchuk,V-Gelfand,B/Cap d'Agde
1998/EXT 99 (35)] 8...Nh5 9.Be3
0-0 [9...Nc6 10.Qd2 Nxd4
11.Bxd4 Bxd4 12.Qxd4 e5

13.Qa4+] 10.Qd2 Nc6 11.0-0-0
 Nxd4 12.Bxd4 Be6 [12...Bxd4
 13.Qxd4 Ng7 14.f4±] 13.Nd5 Rc8
 14.Kb1 b5? [14...Bxd5 15.exd5
 (15.Bxg7? Bxa2+) 15...Bxd4
 16.Qxd4 Qc7] 15.Bb6! [15.Be2
 Bxd4 16.Qxd4 Bxd5 17.exd5
 (17.Qxd5 Nf4) 17...Ng7] 15...Qd7
 16.Be2 Qb7 17.Be3 b4 18.Bxh5
 gxh5 19.f4! Bg4 [19...Bc3 20.Qe2
 (20.Qd3!?) 20...Bg4 21.Rxg4 hxg4
 22.Qxg4; 19...Bxd5 20.exd5
 (20.Qxd5?! Qxd5 21.Rxd5 Rc4)]
 20.Rc1 Rc4 [20...Bc3 21.Qd3]
 21.Qd3 Rfc8 [21...Rc6 22.Bd4+-]
 22.Nb6 Be6 23.f5! [23.Nxc8 Rxc8
 24.Bd4 Bc4 25.Qe3 e5 26.fxe5
 dxe5 27.Bc5] 23...Rc3 24.bxc3
 Bxa2+ [24...Rxc3 25.fxe6
 (25.Qd2?? Bxa2+ 26.Kxa2 Ra3+
 27.Kb1 Ra1#) 25...Rxd3 26.cxd3]
 25.Kxa2 Rxc3 26.f6! [26.Qd5??
 Ra3+ 27.Kb1 Ra1#] 26...b3+
 [26...Rxd3 27.cxd3+-] 27.Kb2
 Rxd3 28.cxd3 1-0

**(380) Negulescu, Adrian (2452) -
 Waitzkin, Joshua (2467) [B40]**
 Manhattan March Int New York (2),
 06.03.1999

1.e4 c5 2.Nf3 e6 3.b3 b6 4.Bb2
 Bb7 5.Nc3 a6 6.d4 cxd4 7.Nxd4 d6
 8.Qe2 Nf6 9.0-0-0 Qc7 10.g4 Be7
 11.g5 Nfd7 12.Rg1 b5 13.Kb1 0-0
 14.Qh5 g6 15.Qh3 Nc5 16.b4 Nxe4
 17.Nxe4 Bxe4 18.Rg4 d5 19.f3 e5
 20.fxe4 exd4 21.exd5 f5 22.d6
 Bxd6 23.Rgxd4 Be5 24.Qb3+ Qf7
 25.Qe3 Nc6 26.Rd7 Qe8 27.Bg2

Bxb2 28.Qb3+ Kh8 1-0

**(381) Waitzkin, Joshua (2467) -
 Timoshenko, Georgy (2592) [B84]**
 Manhattan March Int New York (3),
 07.03.1999

1.e4 c5 2.Nf3 d6 3.d4 cxd4
 4.Nxd4 Nf6 5.Nc3 a6 6.Be2 e6
 7.0-0 Be7 8.f4 Qc7 9.a4 0-0
 10.Be3 b6 11.Bf3 ½-½

**(382) Fedorowicz, John P (2574) -
 Waitzkin, Joshua (2467) [B01]**
 Manhattan March Int New York (4),
 09.03.1999

1.e4 d5 2.exd5 Qxd5 3.Nc3 Qa5
 4.d4 c6 5.Bc4 Nf6 6.Nf3 Bf5 7.Bd2
 e6 8.Ne4 Qd8 9.Nxf6+ Qxf6 10.c3
 Nd7 11.Qe2 Bg4 12.Qe4 Bxf3
 ½-½

**(383) Waitzkin, Joshua (2467) -
 Ashley, Maurice (2473) [B92]**
 Manhattan March Int New York (5),
 10.03.1999

1.e4 c5 2.Nf3 d6 3.d4 cxd4
 4.Nxd4 Nf6 5.Nc3 a6 6.Be2 e5
 7.Nb3 Be7 8.0-0 0-0 9.Kh1 Nc6
 10.f4 b5 11.Bd3 ½-½

**(384) Shliperman, Igor (2442) -
 Waitzkin, Joshua (2467) [B52]**
 Manhattan March Int New York (6),
 11.03.1999

1.e4 c5 2.Nf3 Nc6 3.Bb5 d6 4.a4
 Bd7 5.Nc3 Nf6 6.d3 e6 7.0-0 Be7
 8.Re1 0-0 9.Bg5 h6 10.Bh4 b6
 11.d4 cxd4 12.Nxd4 Qc7 13.Bxc6
 Bxc6 14.Ncb5 Qd7 15.Ra3 Bb7

16.Bxf6 Bxf6 17.Nf3 d5 18.e5 Be7
19.Rc3 Bc6 20.Nbd4 Bxa4 21.Nd2
Bb4 22.Rf3 Rac8 23.b3 Bc6
24.Ree3 Bc5 25.Rf4 Qe7 26.c3
Bxd4 27.Rxd4 f5 28.exf6 Qxf6
29.Qe1 Bd7 30.Nf3 Rc7 31.Ne5
Bc8 32.h4 a5 33.Rg3 b5 34.Qe3
Qf5 35.Kh2 Qxf2 36.Qd3 Qf5
37.Qe2 b4 38.Rf3 Qb1 39.Rxf8+
Kxf8 40.Rf4+ Kg8 41.h5 bxc3
42.Qf3 Kh7 43.Rf8 1-0

**(385) Waitzkin,Joshua (2467) -
Burnett,Ronald (2420) [B17]**

Manhattan March Int New York (7),
13.03.1999

1.e4 c6 2.d4 d5 3.Nc3 dxe4
4.Nxe4 Nd7 5.Ng5 Ndf6 6.Bc4 Nh6
7.N1f3 Nd5 8.0-0 g6 9.Re1 Bg7
10.Bb3 0-0 11.h3 Nf5 12.c3 Qc7
13.Qe2 a5 14.g4 a4 15.Bxd5 cxd5
16.gxf5 h6 17.fxc6 hxc6 18.gxf7+
Rxf7 19.Nxc6 Rf6 20.Qxe7 Qxe7
21.Rxe7 Bf5 22.Rxb7 Re8 23.Be3
Rg6 24.h4 Re4 25.Kf1 Rxh4
26.Rb8+ Bf8 27.Ke2 Bg4+ 28.Kd2
Kg7 29.Rb7+ Kg8 30.Rb8 Kg7
31.Rb7+ Kg8 32.Rg1 Bf5 33.Rb8
Rg7 34.Nf3 Rhh7 35.Rxc6+ Kxc6
36.Ra8 Rh1 37.Ne1 a3 38.b4 1-0

**(386) Shahade,Gregory P (2386) -
Waitzkin,Joshua (2467) [B43]**

Manhattan March Int New York (8),
14.03.1999

1.e4 c5 2.Nf3 e6 3.d4 cxd4
4.Nxd4 a6 5.Nc3 b5 6.Bd3 Qb6
7.Nb3 Qc7 8.0-0 Bb7 9.Be3 Nf6
10.a3 Be7 11.f4 d6 12.Qe2 Nbd7

13.Rad1 0-0 14.Kh1 Rac8 15.Bg1
e5 16.fxe5 dxe5 17.a4 b4 18.Nb1
a5 19.N1d2 Bc6 20.Ra1 Ra8
21.Nc4 Rfc8 22.Nbd2 Bc5 23.b3
Bxc3 24.Kxc3 Nc5 25.Qe3 Nfd7
26.Qg3 Nxd3 27.cxd3 Re8 28.Ne3
Qd6 29.Qxc3+ Kxc3 30.Nf5+ Kg8
31.Nxd6 Rf8 32.Rac1 Ra6 33.Nf5
Kh8 34.Rc2 Nb8 35.Nc4 f6
36.Rcf2 Be8 37.Rc1 Bg6 38.Ncd6
Ra7 39.Rfc2 Bxf5 40.Nxf5 Rd7
41.Rc8 Rdd8 42.Rxd8 Rxd8
43.Rc7 Kg8 44.Kf2 Na6 45.Rc6
Ra8 46.Ne3 Kf7 47.g4 Ra7 48.Nd5
Kg7 49.Ke3 Nb8 50.Rxf6 Rd7
51.Re6 Rf7 52.Rxe5 1-0

**(387) Burnett,Ronald (2420) -
Waitzkin,Joshua (2465) [B40]**

Fan Adams Int New York (1),
1999

1.e4 c5 2.Nf3 e6 3.b3 b6 4.Bb2
Bb7 5.Nc3 a6 6.Qe2 Nc6 7.0-0-0
Qc7 8.Kb1 Nd4 9.Qe3 Nxf3
10.gxf3 Ne7 11.f4 Nc6 12.Rg1
0-0-0 13.Ne2 Rg8 14.Qh3 h6
15.f5 Kb8 16.Rg3 g6 17.fxc6 Rxc6
18.Qh5 Rxc3 19.hxc3 d5 20.exd5
Rxd5 21.Qh4 Rd7 22.Bg2 Ka7
23.Qf6 Qd8 24.Qxd8 Rxd8 25.Bf6
Rd7 26.d3 Nb4 27.Bxb7 Kxb7
28.Rh1 Nd5 29.Bb2 f5 30.a3 Kc6
31.c4 Nc7 32.Nf4 Rh7 33.Re1 Kd7
34.Be5 Bd6 35.Kc2 Bxe5 36.Rxe5
Kd6 37.Re1 Rf7 38.Kc3 Re7
39.Rh1 Rh7 40.b4 Rh8 41.Ng6 Rh7
42.bxc5+ bxc5 43.Rb1 Kc6
44.Ne5+ Kd6 45.f4 Rg7 46.Rb6+
Ke7 47.Rc6 Kd8 48.Rxc5 Rxc5

49.Rc6 Kc8 50.Kd4 h5 51.Kc5 h4
52.Rb6 h3 53.Nc6 Kd7 54.Rb8 e5
55.Nxe5+ Ke7 56.Kc6 Ne6
57.Rb7+ Kf8 58.Rh7 Nxf4 59.d4
Kg8 60.Rh4 Ng2 61.Rh5 Nf4
62.Rh4 Ng2 63.Rh5 Nf4 64.Rh4
 $\frac{1}{2}-\frac{1}{2}$

**(388) Shahade, Gregory P (2385) -
Waitzkin, Joshua (2465) [B43]**

Fan Adams Int New York (2),
1999

1.e4 c5 2.Nf3 e6 3.d4 cxd4
4.Nxd4 a6 5.Nc3 b5 6.Bd3 Qb6
7.Be3 Bc5 8.Be2 Nc6 9.Nxc6 Bxe3
10.fxe3 dxc6 11.Qd4 Qxd4
12.exd4 e5 13.dxe5 Ne7 14.Bh5
Ng6 15.Bxg6 hxg6 16.0-0-0 Rh5
17.Rd6 Rxe5 18.Rhd1 Bg4
19.R1d2 b4 20.Na4 Rxe4 21.b3
Rc8 22.R6d4 Re1+ 23.Kb2 Bf5
24.Rxb4 Rd8 25.Rxd8+ Kxd8
26.Rd4+ Ke7 27.Rd2 g5 28.Nc5
Bc8 29.b4 f5 30.Nb3 Rh1 31.Nd4
Rhx2 32.Nxc6+ Kf7 33.Rd8 Be6
34.Ra8 Bd5 35.Ra7+ Ke8 36.Nd4
f4 37.Rxa6 Bxg2 38.Rg6 f3 39.Nxf3
Bxf3 40.Rxg5 Rg2 41.Rxg2 Bxg2
42.Kc3 Be4 43.Kd2 Bd5 44.a4 g5
45.Ke3 Ke7 46.b5 Ke6 47.Kf2 Kd6
 $\frac{1}{2}-\frac{1}{2}$

**(389) Waitzkin, Joshua (2465) -
Lapshun, Yury (2455) [B06]**

Fan Adams Int New York (3),
1999

1.e4 g6 2.d4 Bg7 3.Nc3 d6 4.Bg5
a6 5.Qd2 b5 6.Nf3 Bb7 7.a4 b4
8.Nd5 a5 9.Bc4 h6 10.Qf4 Nf6

11.Bxf6 exf6 12.0-0 0-0 13.Rfe1
Nd7 14.c3 bxc3 15.bxc3 c6
16.Ne3 Nb6 17.Bd3 Ba6 18.Bc2
Nc4 19.h4 h5 20.Nxc4 Bxc4
21.Nd2 Be6 22.Rab1 Rb8 23.Bb3
Kh7 24.Bxe6 fxe6 25.Nc4 Rxb1
26.Rxb1 d5 27.Nd2 Rf7 28.Nf3
Qc7 29.Qe3 Bh6 30.Qe2 dxe4
31.Qxe4 Re7 32.g3 Kg7 33.Qe2 c5
34.Qa6 Kf7 35.Qa8 cxd4 36.Rb8
Qa7 37.Nxd4 Qxa8 38.Rxa8 e5
39.Nb5 e4 40.Rxa5 e3 41.fxe3
Bxe3+ 42.Kg2 Rd7 43.Ra8 Rd2+
44.Kf3 Bg1 45.a5 Ke6 46.Re8+
Kd7 47.Re1 Bc5 48.Ra1 Kc6
49.Nd4+ Kb7 50.a6+ Ka8 51.Nb5
Rd3+ 52.Ke4 Rd7 53.Rf1 Be7
54.c4 Kb8 55.Rb1 Ka8 56.Rb3 Bc5
57.Rf3 Be7 58.Rf1 Kb8 59.Nd4 f5+
60.Ke5 Rc7 61.Rc1 Ka8 62.Ke6
Ba3 63.Rc2 Bf8 64.Nb5 Rc6+
65.Kd7 Rb6 66.Re2 Rb8 67.Ra2
Bc5 68.a7 1-0

**(390) Waitzkin, Joshua (2465) -
Payen, Arnaud (2415) [B78]**

Fan Adams Int New York (4),
1999

1.e4 c5 2.Nf3 d6 3.d4 cxd4
4.Nxd4 Nf6 5.Nc3 g6 6.Be3 Bg7
7.f3 0-0 8.Qd2 Nc6 9.Bc4 Bd7
10.0-0-0 Rc8 11.Bb3 Ne5 12.Kb1
h5 13.h3 Qe8 14.g4 b5 15.Bh6 a5
16.Bxg7 Kxg7 17.f4 b4 18.Nd5
Nxe4 19.Qe3 f5 20.gxf5 gxf5
21.fxe5 dxe5 22.Nb6 a4 23.Nxd7
axb3 24.Ne6+ Kf7 25.Qxb3 1-0

(391) Ady, Jonathan (2410) -

Waitzkin, Joshua (2465) [B42]

Fan Adams Int New York (5),
1999

1.e4 c5 2.Nf3 e6 3.d4 cxd4
4.Nxd4 a6 5.Bd3 Bc5 6.Be3 Qb6
7.c3 Qc7 8.0-0 Nf6 9.Nd2 0-0
10.Qf3 d6 11.Bg5 Nfd7 12.Qg3
Ne5 13.Bh6 Ng6 14.Be3 Nd7 15.f4
Nf6 16.f5 Ne5 17.Bc2 Neg4
18.fxe6 fxe6 19.Bb3 Nxe3 20.Qxe3
Kh8 21.Rxf6 0-1

**(392) Waitzkin, Joshua (2465) -
Hauchard, Arnaud (2520) [B01]**

Fan Adams Int New York (6),
1999

1.e4 d5 2.exd5 Qxd5 3.Nc3 Qa5
4.Nf3 Nf6 5.d4 c6 6.Bc4 Bf5 7.Bd2
e6 8.Ne4 Qc7 9.Nxf6+ gxf6 10.Bb3
Nd7 11.Qe2 0-0-0 12.Nh4 Bg6
13.0-0-0 Nb6 14.c3 Nd5 15.Qf3
Bg7 16.Nxg6 hxg6 17.h4 f5 18.Kb1
Bh6 19.Bxh6 Rxh6 20.g3 Kb8 ½-½

**(393) Waitzkin, Joshua (2467) -
Fedorowicz, John P (2574) [B90]**

Fan Adams Int f-A New York (1),
24.06.1999

1.e4 c5 2.Nf3 d6 3.d4 cxd4
4.Nxd4 Nf6 5.Nc3 a6 6.Rg1 e6
7.g4 d5 8.exd5 Nxd5 9.Nxd5 Qxd5
10.Be3 Qa5+ 11.c3 Qc7 12.h4 Be7
13.Qc2 Nd7 14.0-0-0 Nc5 15.Bg2
Bd7 16.g5 0-0-0 17.Rd2 g6
18.Nb3 Nxb3+ 19.Qxb3 Bc6
20.Bxc6 Qxc6 21.Bd4 Rhe8
22.Rgd1 Rd5 23.Qb6 Qxb6
24.Bxb6 Rxd2 25.Kxd2 f6 26.Be3
Rd8+ 27.Ke2 Rxd1 28.Kxd1 e5

29.Ke2 Kd7 30.Kd3 Ke6 31.Ke4
f5+ 32.Kd3 b5 33.b3 e4+ 34.Kd4
Bd6 35.Bd2 Bb8 36.c4 Ba7+ 37.c5
Bb8 38.b4 Be5+ 39.Ke3 Kd5 40.f4
Bd4+ 41.Ke2 a5 0-1

**(394) Blatny, Pavel (2468) -
Waitzkin, Joshua (2467) [D27]**

Fan Adams Int f-A New York (2),
25.06.1999

1.Nf3 d5 2.c4 dxc4 3.e3 Nf6
4.Bxc4 e6 5.b3 a6 6.Bb2 c5 7.0-0
Nc6 8.d4 b5 9.Be2 Bb7 10.a4 bxa4
11.Rxa4 Nb4 12.dxc5 Qxd1
13.Rxd1 Bxc5 14.Rc1 Bd6 15.Be5
Bf8 16.Bb5+ axb5 17.Rxa8+ Bxa8
18.Rc8+ Ke7 19.Rxa8 Nd7 20.Nc3
Nc6 21.Bc7 b4 22.Ne4 f6 23.Ra6
Nce5 24.Bxe5 Nxe5 25.Ra7+ Ke8
26.Nxe5 1-0

**(395) Kacheishvili, Giorgi (2570) -
Waitzkin, Joshua (2467) [D02]**

Fan Adams Int f-A New York (3),
26.06.1999

1.Nf3 d5 2.d4 e6 3.Bg5 f6 4.Bf4
Bd6 5.Bg3 f5 6.e3 Nf6 7.c4 0-0
8.Bd3 Be7 9.Qc2 Ne4 10.cxd5
Nxg3 11.hxg3 exd5 12.Nc3 Be6
13.g4 g6 14.0-0-0 Kg7 15.gxf5
Bxf5 16.Bxf5 Rxf5 17.Ne5 Nc6
18.g4 Rf6 19.f4 Qd6 20.Rxh7+
Kxh7 21.Rh1+ Kg8 22.Qh2 Nxe5
23.Qh7+ Kf8 24.fxe5 Qd8 1-0

**(396) Waitzkin, Joshua - Janpol
[B84]**

HCL-B2610 www.playchess.de (6),
04.04.2004

1.e4 c5 2.Nf3 d6 3.d4 cxd4
4.Nxd4 Nf6 5.Nc3 a6 6.Be3 e6
7.Be2 Qc7 8.Qd2 b5 9.Bf3 Bb7
10.0-0 b4 11.Nce2 e5 12.Nb3 d5
13.exd5 e4 14.Bf4 Qb6 15.Be3
Qd8 16.Ng3 exf3 17.Bg5 Qxd5
18.Rfe1+ Kd7 19.Bxf6 Qxd2
20.Nxd2 gxf6 21.Nc4 Kc7 22.gxf3
Bxf3 0-1

(397) Tamerlan - Waitzkin, Joshua
[C24]

HCL-B2610 www.playchess.de (9),
20.04.2004

1.e4 e5 2.Bc4 Nf6 3.d3 Bc5
4.Be3 Bxe3 5.fxe3 d6 6.Nf3 Bg4
7.Nbd2 Nbd7 8.0-0 0-0 9.h3 Bxf3
10.Nxf3 h6 11.Qe2 a6 12.a3 b5
13.Ba2 c5 14.c3 Rc8 15.Rac1 Nb6
16.Qf2 c4 17.dxc4 Nxc4 18.Bxc4
Rxc4 19.Nd2 Nxe4 20.Nxe4 Rxe4
21.Qf3 f5 22.g4 Qg5 23.Rce1 h5
24.Kh1 hxg4 25.hxg4 Qh4+ 26.Kg2
Rxc4 27.Qxc4 Qxc4+ 28.Kh2 Rf6
29.Rg1 Rh6# 0-1